



**The author(s) shown below used Federal funding provided by the U.S. Department of Justice to prepare the following resource:**

**Document Title:** A Bibliography of Youth and Street Gang Problems, Gang Research, and What Works

**Author(s):** James C. Howell, Ph.D.

**Document Number:** 308948

**Date Received:** April 2024

**This resource has not been published by the U.S. Department of Justice. This resource is being made publicly available through the Office of Justice Programs' National Criminal Justice Reference Service.**

**Opinions or points of view expressed are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the official position or policies of the U.S. Department of Justice.**

## A Bibliography of Youth and Street Gang Problems Gang Research, and What Works

James C. Howell, Ph.D.  
Senior Research Associate (ret.) National Gang Center  
Institute for Intergovernmental Research  
Tallahassee, FL

### **Preface**

At both the adolescent and adult levels, ongoing gang involvement often facilitates or demands individual participation in violence, drug use, and drug trafficking—and these crimes often occur. In short, gang activity and its associated violence remain a significant component of the U.S. crime problem. Growing requests for guidance from juvenile and criminal justice system components prompted us to develop a repository of studies that could provide guidance and support in preventing and controlling gang violence. With that demand in mind, we set out to update the gang bibliography that we had maintained earlier at the National Gang Center. The intended audience is state and local juvenile and criminal justice officials and legislators, school administrators, and concerned citizens. In addition, the Office of Justice Programs can use this bibliography to guide researchers who wish to submit applications—to explain more succinctly how their proposed search could add knowledge and best practices to the existing body of gang research. In the long-term, we are hopeful that this gang research bibliography will help substantiate and expedite the work of all assiduous gang researchers.

The impetus for generating an up-to-date bibliography of gang research emanated from the National Gang Center's recognition several years ago that gang problems in the United States were not diminishing, and it was apparent that state and local governments needed more assistance with growing gang activity. To expand the National Gang Center bibliography, we first extracted bibliographies from numerous seminal gang research publications that made a unique contribution to the body of knowledge concerning gang involvement. On an ongoing basis, we extracted unique references from online publications for which we had subscriptions. We also searched accessible publications of leading gang researchers and various gang research groups that contain many trustworthy findings which mainly emanated from numerous rigorous gang studies. We added references generated from their work to the gang research bibliography that we had begun compiling at the National Gang Center, including published youth and street gang studies on a variety of topic areas along with additional research findings that were not yet accessible. Next, we extracted references published to the internet by the National Criminal Justice Reference Service.

The project leading to this publication has been funded in part through grants from the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice. Neither the U.S. Department of Justice nor any of its components control or are responsible for its content. The opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the author(s) and are not necessarily endorsed by the U.S. Department of Justice.

## Introduction

In the first “national” gang survey, Walter Miller (2001) combined data on nearly 1,500 cities that reported gang problems at any time between the 1970s, 1980s, and the late-1990s to examine nation trends across those three decades. In the space of just twenty-five years (1970–1995), the number of cities that reported gang problems increased more than sevenfold, from 201 to 1,487, “reaching unprecedented levels” (p. 42). In the 1970s, only nineteen States reported youth gang problems. By the late 1990s, all fifty States and the District of Columbia had reported gang problems. The number of cities reporting youth gang problems rose from 270 in the 1970s to 2,547 in 1998—an increase of 843 percent. The number of counties reporting gang problems rose from 101 in the 1970s to 1,152 in 1998—an increase of more than 1,000 percent. In the 1970s, the West led the Nation, while the South ranked lowest. By 1998, the South had risen to second place, with a thirty-threefold increase, while the number of gang cities in the West had increased only by a factor of four.

Owing to sustained growth in gang activity from the 1970s onward, gang violence in the United States reached a crescendo in the period from the mid-1980s to the mid-1990s. The increasing availability of automobiles, coupled with the use of more lethal weapons, fueled the growth of drive-by shootings, a tactic that previously took the form of on-foot, hit-and-run forays. Gangs of this era seem to have both younger and older members than before, more members with prison records or ties to prison inmates. A major development in the 1970s was a substantial increase in the availability and use of firearms gang violence (Miller, 1982/1992). In Chicago, early gang fights in hand-to-hand combat soon involved high-caliber, automatic, or semiautomatic weapons (Block & Block, 1993).

Across the United States, the larger cities clearly demonstrated more rapid onset of gang activity, consistent with diffusion of the gang culture outward from springboard cities in each major region of the United States. Yet, compared with those in later-onset jurisdictions, gangs in the very large early onset cities (with populations of one hundred thousand or more) had older members, were of a more homogeneous racial/ethnic mixture, more involved in drug trafficking, and more involved in violent crimes, including homicides (Howell & Moore, 2010).

The 1992 Amendments to the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, granted new Part D gang programming and research authority to the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. This authority included the collection and dissemination of information on gangs. The then Acting OJJDP Administrator, John J. Wilson, directed the establishment of a National Gang Center to conduct a National Youth Gang Survey. The survey would systematically gather information on cities and counties’ gang activity, thereby enabling researchers to connect prior gang activity with current criminality. Barbara Tatem Kelley prepared the task force report that advanced establishment of the National Gang Center forward.

In recent years, the remarkable advancements in research on female gang involvement are especially noteworthy. Until recently, that body of research was rather sparse, hampered by a lack of both federal and local funding—in large part because of the assumption that young women would avoid criminal activity and likely would not be welcomed by male-dominated gangs—hence, it was anticipated that female samples would be small. However, the recently published female studies are far more rigorous and expansive in topic coverage than originally

imagined. A rapidly growing cadre of prominent female gang researchers—including Judith Aldridge, Emma Alleyne, Margaret Braun, Beth Bjerregaard, Ann Campbell, Dena Carson, Meda Chesney-Lind, Elizabeth Deschenes, Laura Fishman, Adrienne Freng, Amamda Gilman, Mary Harris, Alison Hipwell, Karen Joe-Laidler, Joan Moore, Juano Medina, Cheryl Maxson, Jody Miller, Dana Nurge, Vanessa Panfil, Rebecca Petersen, Dana Peterson, Carlotta Raby, Vanessa Panfil, Carolyn Smith, Stephanie Wiley, Jane Wood and many others have generated a substantial body of female gang research that is remarkable both in quality and topic coverage and continues to grow rapidly, yielding more than 200 publications to date.

We are confident that this extensive gang research bibliography can help expedite the work of all interested gang researchers. A large volume of new references was recently added to the gang research bibliography that we had begun compiling several years ago at the National Gang Center. The enormous body of youth and street gang research generated to date has greatly enhanced our understanding of gang origins, expansion, ongoing criminal activity, and the successes and failures of gang prevention, intervention, and suppression strategies and programs. Thus, OJJDP can use this bibliography to advance the work of gang researchers who are prepared to launch new studies that would expand the existing body of gang research.

Gang research continues to expand internationally. A recent European assessment of gang problems worldwide (Richardson, Newman, Berry et al., 2023: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11292-023-09574-w>) revealed that since the advent of the new millennium, there has been a steady increase in the number of gang studies published each year. Overall, since the year 2000, most gang studies have been conducted in North America ( $n = 208$ ), along with a few in the United Kingdom and South America.

The gang research catalogued herein contains noteworthy studies published worldwide, commencing with a 1926 study (E.S. Bogardus, *The City Boy and His Problems: A Survey of Boy Life in Los Angeles*). The compilation of gang research that follows has the potential to guide communities future gang research, policies, and practices, owing to the array of entrees from several high-quality methodical studies that are referenced in this broad collection. Communities can also benefit by replicating key features of successful gang prevention and intervention programs that are now available. We have organized this large body of gang research as follows:

Defining and Recognizing Gangs and Gang Members

United States Gang History: Scope and Seriousness

Gang Problems in the United States

Other Gang Research Worldwide

Female Gang Research and Needed Programs and Services

Street Gang Dynamics During Adolescence and into Adulthood

Gang Deterrence and Suppression Strategies with Varied Outcomes

Pathways From Juvenile Delinquency to Gang Involvement and Violence in Adolescence

Social Media, Cyber-Banging, Internet Banging, Net Banging, and Gangsta Rap

Gang Social Network Analysis

Four Gang Programs with Substantial Evidence of Effectiveness

**Defining and Recognizing Gangs and Gang Members**

- Aldridge, Judith, Juanjo Medina-Ariz, and Robert Ralphs. (2008). Counting Gangs: Conceptual and Validity Problems with the Eurogang Definition. In *Youth Gangs in International Perspective* (Pp. 35-51), edited by Finn-Aage Esbensen and Cheryl Maxson. New York: Springer.
- Ball, Robert A. and G. David Curry. (1995). The Logic of Definition in Criminology: Purposes and Methods for Defining “Gangs.” *Criminology*, 33, Pp. 225–245.
- Barak, Maya P., Kenneth Leon, & Edward Maguire. (2020). Conceptual and Empirical Obstacles in Defining MS-13. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 19(2), Pp. 563–589.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/1745-9133.12493>
- Block, Carolyn R., Christakos, A., Jacob, A., & Przybylski, R. (1996). *Street Gangs and Crime: Patterns and Trends in Chicago*. Chicago: Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority.
- Bouchard, Martin, Karine Descormiers, and Alysha Girn. (2024). What Gangs Aren’t: Contrasting Gangs with Other Collectives. In David C. Pyrooz, James A. Densley, and John Laverso. *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society* (Pp. 36-53). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Cahill, Meagan. E., James C. Howell, & Arlen Egley. (2024). The National Gang Survey: Past, Present, and Future. In David C. Pyrooz, James A. Densley, and John Laverso. *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*, (Pp. 235-255).
- Carson, Dena C., Stephanie Wiley, & Finn-Aage Esbensen. (2017). Differentiating Between Delinquent Groups and Gangs: Moving Beyond Offending Consequences. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40(3), Pp. 297-315.
- Roman, Catrina, G., Meagan E. Cahill, & Jillian L. Eidson. (2016). Street Gang Definitions Across Two Cities: Eurogang Criteria, Group Identity Characteristics, and Peer Group Involvement in Crime. In *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*, edited by Cheryl L. Maxson and Finn-Aage Esbensen (Pp. 15-32). New York: Springer.
- Craig, Wendy M., Frank Vitaro, Claud Gagnon, & Richard E. Tremblay. (2002). The Road to Gang Membership: Characteristics of Male Gang and Non-Gang Members from Ages 10 to 14. *Social Development*, 11, Pp. 53–68.
- Curry, G. David, Richard A. Ball, and Scott H. Decker. (1996). Estimating the National Scope of Gang Crime from Law Enforcement Data. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (Pp. 21–36). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Curry, G. David, Scott H. Decker and Arlen Egley. (2002). Gang Involvement and Delinquency in a Middle School Population. *Justice Quarterly*, 19(2), Pp. 275–292.
- Curry, G. David and Irving A. Spiegel. (1988). Gang Homicide, Delinquency, and Community. *Criminology*, 26, Pp. 381–405.
- Curry, G. David and Irving A. Spiegel. (1992). Gang Involvement and Delinquency Among Hispanic and African-American Adolescent Males. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 29, Pp. 273–291.
- Curry, G. David. (2000). Self-Reported Gang Involvement and Officially Recorded Delinquency. *Criminology*, 38, Pp. 1253–1274.

Decker, Scott H., Charles M. Katz, and Vincent J. Webb. (2008). Understanding the Black Box of Gang Organization: Implications for Involvement in Violent Crime, Drug Sales, and Violent Victimization. *Crime and Delinquency*, 54(1), Pp. 153–172.

<https://doi.org/10.1177/0011128706296664>.

Decker, Scott H. and David C. Pyrooz (2015). Street Gangs, Terrorists, Drug Smugglers, and Organized Crime: What’s the Difference? In Scott H. Decker and D.C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 294–308). John Wiley.

Decker, Scott H. and David C. Pyrooz. (2010). On the Validity and Reliability of Gang Homicide: A Comparison of Disparate Sources. *Homicide Studies*, 14(4), Pp. 359–376.

Finckenhauer, James O. (2005). Problems of Definition: What Is Organized Crime? *Trends in Organized Crime* 8(3), Pp. 63-83.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage and Cheryl L. Maxson. (2020). Core Controversies and Debates in the Study of Gangs. In *Social Bridges and Contexts in Criminology and Sociology*, edited by Lori Hughes and Lisa Brody, Pp. 83-99. New York: Routledge.

Hong, Jun Song. (2010). Understanding Vietnamese Youth Gangs in America: An Ecological System Analysis. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 15, Pp. 253–260.

Howell, James C., John P. Moore, & Arlen Egly. (2002). The Changing Boundaries of Youth Gangs. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.). *Gangs In America* (3rd Ed., Pp. 3–18). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.

Klein, Malcolm W. & Cheryl Maxson. (2014). A Brief Review of the Definitional Problem. Maxson, Cheryl L., Egly, Arlen, Miller, J., and Klein, Malcolm W. Eds. (2014). *The Modern Gang Reader*, 4th Edition. New York: Oxford University Press, Pp. 3-8.

Lopez-Aguado, Patrick. (2024). The Social Construction of the American Street Gang. In David C. Pyrooz, James A. Densley and John Leverso. *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, Pp. 89-105.

Lopez-Aguado, Patrick. (2021). “I Don’t Bang. I’m Just a Blood”: Situating Gang Identities in Their Proper Place. *Theoretical Criminology*, 25(1), Pp. 107-126.

Lopez-Aguado, Patrick. (2021). The Case for Restricting Gang Enhancements in California. *The APeal*, June 28.

Meehan, Albert J. (2000). The Organizational Career of Gang Statistics: The Politics of Policing Gangs.” *Sociological Quarterly* 41 (3), Pp. 337-370.

### **United States Gang History: Scope and Seriousness**

Adamson, Christopher. (1998). Tribute, Turf, Honor and the American Street Gang: Patterns of Continuity and Change Since 1820. *Theoretical Criminology*, 2, Pp. 57–84.

Adamson, Christopher. (2000). Defensive localism in White and Black: A Comparative History of European-American and African-American Youth Gangs. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 23, Pp. 272–298.

Rodolfo, Acuna. (1981). *Occupied America*. New York, NY: Harper and Row.

- Adamson, Christopher. (1998). Tribute, Turf, Honor and the American Street Gang: Patterns of Continuity and Change Since 1820. *Theoretical Criminology*, 2, Pp. 57–84.
- Adamson, Christopher. (2000). Defensive Localism in White and Black: A Comparative History of European-American and African-American Youth Gangs. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 23, Pp. 272–298.
- Alexander, M. (2011). *The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in an Age of Colorblindness* (revised ed.). New York: The New Press.
- Anderson, Elijah. (1997). Violence and the Inner-City Street Code. In *Violence and Childhood in the Inner City*, Joan McCord, Ed., Pp. 1-30.
- Anderson, Elijah. (1999). *Code of the Street: Decency, Violence, and the Moral Life of the Inner City*. New York, NY: WW Norton and Company.
- Acuna, Rodolfo. (1981). *Occupied America*. New York, NY: Harper and Row.
- Alonso, Alejandro A. (2004). Racialized Identities and the Formation of Black Gangs in Los Angeles. *Urban Geography*, 25, Pp. 658–674.
- Alonso, Alejandro. (2013). Black Street Gangs in Los Angeles: A History. In Alonso, A.A., *Territoriality Among African-American Street Gangs in Los Angeles*. [University of Southern California | StreetGangs.Com and Street TV](#)
- Anderson, Elijah. (1999). *Code of the Street: Decency, Violence, and the Moral Life of the Inner City*. New York: W.W. Norton.
- Arredondo, Gabriela F. (2004). Navigating ethno-racial currents: Mexicans in Chicago, 1919–1939. *Journal of Urban History*, 30, Pp. 399–427.
- Arredondo, Gabriela F. (2008). *Mexican Chicago: Race, Identity, and Nation, 1916–1939*. Chicago: University of Illinois Press.
- Ashbury, Herbert. (1927). *The Gangs of New York: An Informal History of the Underworld*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.
- Ayling, Julie. (2011). Gang Change and Evolutionary Theory. *Criminal Law and Social Change*, 56, Pp. 1–26.
- Amnesty International. (2018). *TraPed in the Matrix*. London: Amnesty International.
- Anderson, Elijah. (1990). *Streetwise: Race, Class, and Change in an Urban Community*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Ashton, Sally Aann. A. & Busu, Anna. (2020). Peer Groups, Street Gangs and Organised Crime in the Narratives of Adolescent Male Offenders. *Journal of Criminal Psychology*, 10(4), Pp. 277-292.
- Aspolm, Roberto R. (2020). Views From the Streets: The Transformation of Gangs and Violence on Chicago’s South Side. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Barker, Tom. (3rd Ed. 2019). *North American Criminal Gangs*. Durham, NC: Carolina Academic Press.



- Barnes, J.C., Brian B. Boutwell, & Kathleen A. Fox (2012). The Effect of Gang Membership on Victimization: A Behavioral Genetic Explanation. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 10 (3), Pp. 227–244.
- Battin, Sara R., Karl G. Hill, R.D. Abbott, Richard F. Catalano, and J. David. Hawkins. (1998). The Contribution of Gang Membership to Delinquency Beyond Delinquent Friends. *Criminology*, 36 (1), Pp. 93-115.
- Bell, James C. and Lim, Nicola. (2005). Young Once, Indian Forever: Youth Gangs in Indian Country. *American Indian Quarterly*, 29 (3/4), Pp. 626-745.
- Bosworth, Mary K., Katjo Franko, & Pickering, Sharon. (2018). Punishment, Globalization and Migration Control: ‘Get them the hell out of here’. *Punishment & Society*, 20 (1), Pp 34-53.
- Brenneman, Robert. (2011). *Homies and Hermanos: God and Gangs in Central America*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Brotherton, David C. & Rafael Gude. (2018). *Social Inclusion from Below: The Perspectives of Street Gangs and Their Possible Effects on Declining Homicide Rates in Ecuador*. Washington, DC: Inter-American Development Bank.
- Bucerius, Sandra, Daniel Jones and Kevin D. Haggerty. (2008). Indigenous Gangs in Western Canada. In *Routledge International Handbook of Critical Gang Studies*, edited by David C. Brotherton and Rafael Jose Gude, Pp. 284-297. London: Taylor & Francis Group.
- Chakraborty, Ranjini. (2018, August 5). Why the Street Gang MS-13 is an American Problem. *Vox*. Retrieved from <https://www.vox.com>
- Clark, Charles S. (1991). Youth Gangs. *Congressional Quarterly Research*, 22, Pp. 755–771.
- Davis, Mike. (2006). *City of Quartz: Excavating the Future in Los Angeles* (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Verso.
- De Genova, Nicholas. (2008). “American” Abjection: “Chicanos,” Gangs and Mexican/Migrant Transnationality in Chicago. *Aztlán: A Journal of Chicano Studies*, 33, Pp. 141–174.
- De León, Arnoldo. (2001). *Ethnicity in the Sunbelt: Mexican Americans in Houston*. Houston, TX: University of Houston Series in Mexican American Studies.
- Decker, Scott H. & David C. Pyrooz. (2010). On the Validity and Reliability of Gang Homicide: A Comparison of Disparate Sources. *Homicide Studies*, 14, Pp. 359-376.
- Decker, Scott H., Pyrooz, David C. and Densley, James A. (2022). *On Gangs*. Philadelphia, Temple University Press.
- Delaney, Tim. (2006). *American Street Gangs*. New Jersey: Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Densley, James A. (2015). Joining the Gang: A Process of Supply and Demand. In Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (eds.) *The Handbook of Gangs*. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, Pp. 235–256.
- Diamond, Andrew J. (2001). Rethinking Culture on the Streets: Agency, Masculinity, and Style in The American City. *Journal of Urban History*, 22, Pp. 669-685.
- Diamond, Andrew J. (2009). *Mean Streets: Chicago Youths and The Everyday Struggle for Empowerment in The Multiracial City, 1908–1969*. Berkeley: University of California Press.



Dobbins, Gregory H. and Zaccaro, Stephen J. (1986). The Effects of Group Cohesion and Leader Behavior on Subordinate Satisfaction. *Group and Organization Studies*, 11(3), Pp. 203–219. <https://doi.org/10.1177/105960118601100305>

Duck, Waverly. (2015). *No Way Out: Precarious Living in the Shadow of Poverty and Drug Dealing*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Dudley, Stephen and Avalo, Silva. (2018). MS-13 In the Americas: How the World's Most Notorious Gang Defies, Resists Destruction. Washington, D.C.: Center for American and Latino Studies. Available at: [MS13-in-the-Americas-InSight-Crime-English-3.pdf \(insightcrime.org\)](https://insightcrime.org/MS13-in-the-Americas-InSight-Crime-English-3.pdf)

Densley, James A. (2012). The Organisation of London's Street Gangs. In: *Global Crime*, 13, Pp. 42-64.

Densley, James A. (2012). Street Gang Recruitment: Signaling, Screening, and Selection. *Social Problems*, 59, Pp. 301-321.

Densley, James A. (2013). *How Gangs Work: An Ethnography of Youth Violence*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Densley, James A. (2014). It's Gang Life, But Not as We Know it: The Evolution of Gang Business. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, Pp. 517-546.

Densley, James A. and Stevens, A. (2015). "We'll Show you Gang": The Subterranean Structuration of Gang Life in London. *Criminology and Criminal Justice*, 15, Pp. 102-120.

Densley, James A., Deuchar, R., & Harding, S. (2020). An Introduction to Gangs and Serious Youth Violence in the United Kingdom. *Youth Justice*, 1, Pp. 3-10.

Densley, James A. & Pyrooz, David C. (2019). A Signaling Perspective on Disengagement from Gangs. *Justice Quarterly*, 36, Pp. 31-58.

Densley, James A., & Pyrooz, David C. (2020). The Matrix in Context: Taking Stock of Police Gang Databases in London and Beyond. *Youth Justice* 20 (1-2), Pp. 11-3.

Deuchar, R. (2009). *Gangs, Marginalised Youth and Social Capital*. Sterling, VA: Trentham Books.

Deuchar, R. (2018). *Gangs and Spirituality: Global Perspectives*. New York, NY: Springer.

Egley, Arlen Jr. (2000). Highlights of the 1999 National Gang Survey. Fact Sheet. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Egley, Arlen, Jr., Howell, James C. and Major, Aline K. (2006). National Gang Survey 1999–2001. Fact Sheet. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Egley, Arlen, Jr. (2005). Highlights of the 2002–2003 National Gang Surveys. Fact Sheet. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Egley, Arlen, Jr., and Howell, James C. (2011). *Highlights of the 2009 National Gang Survey*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Egley, Arlen Jr., and Howell, James C. (2013). *Highlights of the 2011 National Gang Survey*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

- Englebrect, Christine, Peterson, Dana, Scherer, Aaron, and Naccarato, Toni. (2008). "It's not my fault": Acceptance of Responsibility as a Component of Engagement. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 30(4): In Densley, James A. (2012). Pp. 466-484.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Deschenes, Elizabeth P. and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1999). Differences Between Gang Girls and Gang Boys: Results from A Multi-Site Survey. *Youth and Society*, 31(1), Pp. 27–53.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Gaines, Larry K., and Tibbetts, Stephen G. (Eds.). (2004). *American Youth Gangs at the Millennium*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press, Inc.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Winfree, L. Thomas, He, Ni, and Taylor, Terrance J. (2001). Youth Gangs and Definitional Issues: When Is a Gang a Gang and Why Does It Matter? *Crime and Delinquency*, 47(1), Pp. 105–130. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0011128701047001005>
- Farah, Douglas and Lum, Pamela Phillips. (2013). *Central American Gangs and Transnational Criminal Organizations: The Changing Relationships in a Time of Turmoil*. Alexandria, VA: International Assessment and Strategy Center.
- Farmer, Antionette, Y. and Hairston, Timothy, Jr. (2013). Predictors of Gang Membership: Variations Across Grade Levels. *Journal of Social Service Research*, 39, Pp. 530–544.
- Fernandez-Planells, A. Enrique Orduna-Malea, and Charles F. Pampols. (2021). Gangs and Social Media: A Systematic Literature Review and An Identification of Future Challenges, Risks and Recommendations. *New Media & Society*, 23(7), Pp. 2099-2124.
- Finklea, Kristin. (2018). MS-13 in the United States and Federal Law Enforcement Efforts. *Congressional Research Service*: [MS-13 in the United States and Federal Law Enforcement Efforts \(fas.org\)](https://fas.org)
- Fleisher, Mark S. (2015). Gangs and Drugs: Connections, Divergence, and Culture. In Scott H. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 193-208). West Sussex, U.K: John Wiley and Sons.
- Geis, Gilbert. (1965). *Juvenile Gangs: Report to the Presidents' Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Gilfoyle, Timothy J. (2003). Scorsese's Gangs of New York: Why Myth Matters. *Journal of Urban History*, 29, Pp. 620–630.
- Glesmann, Carolyn., Krisberg, Barry, and Marchionna, Susan. (2009). Youth in Gangs: Who is at Risk? *Focus*. Oakland, CA: National Council on Crime and Delinquency.
- Goldman, Liran, Howard Giles, and Michael A. Hogg, (2014). Going to Extremes: Social Identity and Communication Processes Associated with Gang Membership. *Group Processes and Intergroup Relations*, 1, Pp. 1–20.
- Goldson, B., Ed. (2011). *Youth in Crisis? Gangs, Territoriality and Violence*. London: Routledge.
- Hamilton, N. and Chinchilla, N.S. (2001). *Seeking Community in a Global City: Guatemalans and Salvadorans in Los Angeles*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Hagan, J. and McCarthy, B. (1998). *Mean Streets: Youth Crime and Homelessness*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

- Hagedorn, John M. (1988). *People and Folks: Gangs, Crime and the Underclass in a Rustbelt City*. Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Hagedorn, John M. (1994). Homeboys, Dope Fiends, Legits, and New Jacks. *Criminology*, 32, Pp. 197–217.
- Hagedorn, John M. (1998). Gang Violence in the Postindustrial Era. In M. Tonry and M.H. Moore (Eds.), *Youth Violence* (Pp. 365–420). Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2005). The Global Impact of Gangs. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 21, Pp. 153–169.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2006). Race, Not Space: A Revisionist History of Gangs in Chicago. *Journal of African American History*, 91, Pp. 194–208.
- Hagedorn, John M., and Rauch, B. (2007). Housing, Gangs, and Homicide: What We Can Learn from Chicago. *Urban Affairs Review*, 42, Pp. 435–456.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2008). *A World of Gangs: Armed Young Men and Gangsta Culture*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Hagedorn, John M. and Chesney-Lind, M. (2013). War On Gangs: Real Threat or Moral Panic? In Stacy L. Mallicoat and Christine L. Gardiner, *Criminal Justice Policy*. Sage. Thousand Oaks, CA., Pp. 175-190.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2015). *The Insane Way: The Daring Plan by Chicago Gangs to Create a Spanish Mafia*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Hardman, D.G. (1967). Historical Perspectives of Gang Research. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 4(1), Pp. 5–27.
- Haskins, James. (1974). *Street Gangs: Yesterday and Today*. Wayne, PA: Hastings Books.
- Hazen, J.M., and Rodgers, D. (Eds.). (2014). *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.
- Hill, Karl G., Howell, James C., Hawkins, John David and Battin, Sara R. (1999). Childhood Risk Factors for Adolescent Gang Membership: Results from the Seattle Social Development Project. *Journal of Research on Crime and Delinquency*, 36(3), Pp. 300-322.
- Howell, James C. (2015). *The History of Street Gangs in the United States: Their Origins and Transformations*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books.
- Howell, James C. (2007). Menacing or Mimicking? Realities of Youth Gangs. *The Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 58(2), Pp. 9-20.
- Howell, James C. (1998). Youth Gangs: An Overview. Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gangs Series. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency prevention. Reprinted in Finn-Aage Esbensen, S.G. Tibbetts, & L. Gaines (Eds.), American Youth Gangs at the Millennium (Pp. 16-51). Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press, Inc.
- Howell, James C. (2004). Youth Gangs: Prevention and Intervention. In P. Allen-Meaers & M.W. Fraser (Eds.), *Intervention with Children and Adolescents: An Interdisciplinary Perspective* (Pp. 493-514). Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

- Howell, James C. & Decker, Scott H. (1999). The Youth Gangs, Drugs, and Violence Connection. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*, Washington, DC: US Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, OJJDP. [The Youth Gangs, Drugs, & Violence Connection \(ojp.gov\)](http://www.ojp.gov)
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth. (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3rd Ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Howell, James C., Egley, Arlen Jr., Tita, George, & Griffiths, Elizabeth. (2011). U.S. Gang Problem Trends and Seriousness, 1996-2009. National Gang Center Bulletin. Tallahassee, FL: Institute for Intergovernmental Research, National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. & Young, M.A. (2013). What Works to Curb U.S. Street Gang Violence? *The Criminologist*, 38, 1, Pp. 39-43.
- Howell, James C. and Moore, John P. (2010). *History of Street Gangs in the United States*. National Gang Center Bulletin No. 4. Tallahassee, FL: Institute for Intergovernmental Research, National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Howell, James C. (2000). Two Ethnographies of Modern-Day Youth Gangs: An Essay. *Justice Quarterly*, 17(3), Pp. 901-907.
- Howell, James C., Curry, G. David., Roush, D., and Pontius, M. (2002). National Survey of Youth Gang Problems in Juvenile Detention Facilities. In D.W. Roush, L.D. Miesner, and C.M. Winslow (Eds.). *Managing Youth Gang Members in Juvenile Detention Facilities* (Pp. 32-56). East Lansing, MI: Center for Research and Professional Development.
- Howell, James C. and Egley, Arlen, Jr. (2005). *Gangs in Small Towns and Rural Counties* (NYGC Bulletin No. 1). Tallahassee, FL: National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. (2006). The Impacts of Gangs on Communities. *NYGC Bulletin*. No 2. National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. (2015). Gang Trends, Trajectories, and Solutions. In Marvin D. Krohn and J. Lane (Eds.), *The Handbook of Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice* (Pp. 517-535). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley and Sons.
- Howell, James C., Egley, Arlen, Jr., and Gleason, Debra. (2002). Modern Day Youth Gangs. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Youth Gang Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C., Egley, Arlen Jr., Tita, G., and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2011). *U.S. Gang Problem Trends and Seriousness, 1996-2009*. National Gang Center Bulletin. Tallahassee, FL: Institute for Intergovernmental Research, National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. and Gleason, Debra K. (1999). Youth Gang Drug Trafficking. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Youth Gangs Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. and Lynch, J. (2000). Youth Gangs in Schools. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Youth Gang Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

- Howell, James C. and Roush, David W. (1997). Youth Gang Problems in Juvenile Detention and Corrections Facilities. *Journal for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Services*, 12, Pp. 5-61.
- Howell, M.Q. and Lassiter, W. (2011). Prevalence of Gang-Involved Youth in North Carolina. Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Huff, C. Ronald. (1989). Youth Gangs and Public Policy. *Crime and Delinquency*, 35, Pp. 524–537.
- Huff, C. Ronald. (1990). Introduction: Two Generations of Gang Research. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (Pp. 24–36). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Hughes, L.A. (2007). Youth Street Gangs. In M.P. McShane and F.P. Williams, III (Eds.), *Youth Violence and Juvenile Delinquency*. Vol. 1: *Juvenile Offenders and Victims* (Pp. 41–60). Westport, CT: Praeger.
- Hunt, G. and Joe-Laidler, K. (2001). Situations of Violence in the Lives of Girl Gang Members. *Health Care for Women International*, 22, P. 363–384.
- Hutchison, R. (1993). *Blazon nouveau: Gang Graffiti in the Barrios of Los Angeles and Chicago*. In S. Cummings and D.J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs* (Pp. 137–171). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Hutchison, R. and Kyle, C. (1993). Hispanic Street Gangs in the Chicago Public Schools. In S. Cummings and D.J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (Pp. 113–136). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Hutson, H.R., Anglin, D., and Eckstein, M. (1996). Drive-by Shootings by Violent Street Gangs in Los Angeles: A Five-Year Review From 1989 to 1993. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 3, P. 300–303.
- Hutson, H.R., Anglin, D., Kyriacou, D.N., Hart, J., and Spears, K. (1995). The Epidemic of Gang-Related Homicides in Los Angeles County from 1979 through 1994. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 274, Pp. 1031–1036.
- Hutson, H.R., Anglin, D., Mallon, W., and Pratts, M.J. (1994). Caught In the Crossfire of Gang Violence: Small Children as Innocent Victims of Drive-By Shootings. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 12, Pp. 385–338.
- Immigration Legal Resource Center. (2019). *Deportation By Any Means Necessary: How Immigration Officials Are Labeling Immigrant Youth as Gang Members*. Findings of a national survey regarding gang allegations in immigration proceedings. Washington, D.C.: Immigration Legal Resource Center.
- Jackson, P.I. (1991). Crime, Youth Gangs, and Urban Transition: The Social Dislocations of Postindustrial Economic Development. *Justice Quarterly*, 8, Pp. 379–397.
- Jackson, R.K. and McBride, W.D. (1986). *Understanding Street Gangs*. Placerville, CA: CoPerhouse.
- Katz, Charles M. (2003). Youth Gangs in Arizona. Prepared for the Arizona Criminal Justice Commission. Phoenix, AZ: Arizona State University West.
- Katz, Charles M. (2003). Issues in the Production and Dissemination of Gang Statistics: An Ethnographic Study of a Large Midwestern Police Gang Unit. *Crime and Delinquency*, 49(3), Pp.485–516. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0011128703049003007>

Katz, Charles M., Fox, A., Nun˜o, L., Cortez, M., and Choate, D. (2017). Compton, California Gang Assessment. Center for Violence Prevention and Community Safety, Arizona State University.

Katz, Charles M., Maguire, E.R., and Choate, D. (2011). A Cross-National Comparison of Gangs in the United States and Trinidad and Tobago. *International Criminal Justice Review*, 21(3), Pp. 243–262. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1057567711417179>

Katz, Charles M. and Schnebly, S. M. (2011). Neighborhood Variation in Gang Member Concentration. *Crime and Delinquency*, 57, Pp. 377–407.

Katz, Charles M. and Webb, V.J. (2006). *Policing Gangs in America*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.

Klein, Malcolm W. (1969). Violence in American Juvenile Gangs. In D.J. Mulvihill and M.M. Tumin (Eds.), *Crimes of Violence* (Pp. 1427–1460). Washington, D.C.: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence.

Klein, Malcolm W. (1971). *Street Gangs and Street Workers*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Klein, Malcolm W. (2002). Street Gangs: A Cross-National Perspective. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America III*, Pp. 237–254. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Klein, Malcolm W. (2004). *Gang Cop: The Words and Ways of Officer Paco Domingo*. Walnut Creek, CA: AltaMira Press.

Klein, Malcolm W. (2005) The Value of Comparisons in Street Gang Research. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 21, Pp. 135–152.

Klein, Malcolm W. and Crawford, L.Y. (1967). Groups, Gangs, and Cohesiveness. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 4, Pp. 63–75.

Klein, Malcolm W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (1989). Street Gang Violence. In N.A. Weiner and M.E. Wolfgang (Eds.), *Violent Crime, Violent Criminals* (Pp. 198-234). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.

Klein, Malcolm W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (1994). Gangs and Cocaine Trafficking. In D. MacKenzie and C. Uchida (Eds.), *Drugs and Crime: Evaluating Public Policy Initiatives*, Pp. 42–58. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Klein, Malcolm W., and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2006). *Street Gang Patterns and Policies*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.

Klein, Malcolm W., Maxson, Cheryl L., and Cunningham, L.C. (1991). Crack, Street Gangs, and Violence. *Criminology*, 29, Pp. 623–650.

Klein, Malcolm W., Weerman, F.M., and Thornberry, Terrence P. (2006). Street Gang Violence in Europe. *European Journal of Criminology*, 3(4), Pp. 413-437.

Kontes, L., Brotherton, D., and Barrios, L. (2003). *Gangs And Society: Alternative Perspectives*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.

Koslowitz, A. (1992). *There Are No Children Here: The Story of Two Boys Growing Up in The Other America*. New York, NY: Anchor Books.



- Koslowitz, A. (2008, May 4). Blocking the Transmission of Violence. *New York Times Magazine*, Pp. 1–9.
- Krackhardt, D., and Stern, R.N. (1988). Informal Networks and Organizational Crises: An Experimental Simulation. *Social Psychology Quarterly*, 51(2), Pp. 123–140. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2786835>
- Kramer, D. and Kar, M. (1953). *Teen-Age Gangs: The Inside Story of One of America's Gravest Perils*. New York, NY: Henry, Holt, and Company.
- Krohn, Marvin D., Schmidt, N.M., Lizotte, A.J. and Baldwin, J.M. (2011). The Impact of Multiple Marginalities on Gang Membership and Delinquent Behavior for Hispanic, African American, and White Male Adolescents. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 27(1), P. 18–42. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1043986211402183>
- Lizotte, A.J., Krohn, Marvin. D., Howell, James C., Tobin, K., And Howard, G.J. (2000). Factors Influencing Gun Carrying Among Young Urban Males Over the Adolescent-Young Adult Life Course. *Criminology*, 38, Pp. 811-834.
- Lobo, A.P., Flores, R.J.O., and Salvo, J.J. (2002). The Impact of Hispanic Growth on The Racial/Ethnic Composition Of New York City Neighborhoods. *Urban Affairs Review*, 37, Pp. 703–727.
- Lopez-Aguado, P. (2021). The Case for Restricting Gang Enhancements in California, *The APeal*, June 28.
- Maxson, Cheryl, Curry, G. David, & Howell, James C. (2002). Youth Gang Homicides in The United States in the 1990's. In W. Reed & Scott Decker (Eds.), *Responding to Gangs: Evaluation and Research* (Pp. 107-137). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.
- Maxson, Cheryl L., Egley, Arlen, Miller, J., and Klein, Malcolm W. Eds. (2014). *The Modern Gang Reader*, 4th Edition. New York: Oxford University Press.
- McCorkle, R.C. and Miethe, T.D. (1998). The Political and Organizational Response to Gangs: An Examination of a “Moral Panic” In Nevada. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, Pp. 41-64.
- McCorkle, R.C. and Miethe, T.D. (2002). *Panic: The Social Construction of The Street Gang Problem*. UPer Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- McGuire, C. (2007). Central American Youth Gangs in the Washington D.C. Area. Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America.
- McWilliams, C. (1943). Zoot-suit Riots. *New Republic*, 108, Pp. 818–820.
- McWilliams, C. (1948/1990). *North From Mexico: The Spanish-Speaking People of the United States* (Rev. ed.). New York, NY: Greenwood.
- Miguel, Claudia, Kilburn, John and Sanchez, Patricia. (2007). The Effectiveness of School-Based Anti-Bullying Programs: A Meta-Analytic Review. *Criminal Justice Review*, 32, Pp. 4001–4414.
- Miller, W.B. (1966). Violent Crimes in City Gangs. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 364, Pp. 96–112.
- Miller, W.B. (1966/2011). *City Gangs*. Accessible at Arizona State University: <https://ccj.asu.edu/content/millers-unpublished-work>

- Miller, W.B. (1974). American Youth Gangs: Fact And Fantasy. In L. Rainwater (Ed.), *Deviance and liberty: A Survey of Modern Perspectives on Deviant Behavior* (Pp. 262–273). Chicago, IL: Aldine.
- Miller, W.B. (1974). American Youth Gangs: Past and Present. In A. Blumberg (Ed.), *Current Perspectives on Criminal Behavior* (Pp. 210–239). New York, NY: Knopf.
- Miller, W.B. (1975). Violence by Youth Gangs and Youth Groups as a Crime Problem in Major American Cities. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice.
- Morales, D. (1991). *Gangs In Texas Cities: Background, Survey Results, State Level Policy Options*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.
- Moore, C.L. and Stuart, F. (2022). Gang research in the twenty-first century. *Annual Review of Criminology*, 5: Pp. 299-320.
- Moore, J.W., Garcia, R. Moore, J.W. and Garcia, C. (1978). *Homeboys: Gangs, Drugs, And Prison in The Barrios of Los Angeles*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.
- Moore, J.W. and Long, J.M. (1987). *Final Report: Youth Culture vs. Individual Factors in Adult Drug Use*. Los Angeles, CA: Community Systems Research.
- Moore, J.W. and Pinderhughes, R. (Eds.) (1993). *In The Barrios: Latinos and the Underclass Debate*. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Moore, J.W. and Vigil, D. (1993). Barrios In Transition. In J.W. Moore and R. Pinderhughes (Eds.), *In the Barrios: Latinos and the Underclass Debate* (Pp. 27–49). New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Muniz, A. (2014). Maintaining Racial Boundaries: Criminalization, Neighborhood Context, and the Origins of Gang Injunctions. *Social Problems*, 61(2), Pp. 216-236.
- National Academies of Science, Engineering, and Medicine. (2018). *Proactive Policing: Effects On Crime and Communities*. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press.
- National Alliance of Gang Investigators' Associations. (2005). *National Gang Threat Assessment: 2005*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Assistance, U.S. Department of Justice.
- National Gang Intelligence Center. (2011). *National Gang Threat Assessment: 2011*. Washington, D.C.: Author.
- National Gang Intelligence Center. (2019). *National Gang Report: 2015*. Washington, D.C.: Author.
- National Youth Gang Center. (1999). *1996 National Youth Gang Survey*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- National Youth Gang Center. (2000). *1998 National Youth Gang Survey*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Nuno, L.E. and Maguire, E. (2021). The Nature and Structure of MS-13 In Los Angeles County. *Criminal Justice Review*, DOI: 10.1177/07340168211029990
- Oehme, C.G. (1997). *Gangs, Groups and Crime: Perceptions and Responses of Community Organizations*. Durham: Carolina Academic Press.

- Olson, D.E. and Dooley, B. (2006). Gang Membership and Community Corrections Populations: Characteristics and Recidivism Rates Relative to Other Offenders. In J.F. Short and L.A. Hughes (Eds.), *Studying Youth Gangs* (193–202). Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Perkins, U.E. (1987). *Explosion of Chicago's Black Street Gangs: 1900 to the Present*. Chicago, IL: Third World Press.
- Puffer, J.A. (1912). *The Boy and his Gang*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.
- Pyrooz, David C. (2012). Structural Covariates of Gang Homicide in Large U.S. Cities. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 49, Pp. 489-518.
- Pyrooz, David C., Leverso, J., Sanchez, Jose Antonio and Densley, James A. (2024). History, Linked Live, Timing, and Agency: New Directions in Developmental And Life-Course Perspective On Gangs, *Annual Review of Criminology* [[article link](#)].
- Redfield, R. (1941). *Folk Culture of Yucatan*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Riis, J.A. (1902/1969). *The Battle with the Slum*. Montclair, NJ: Paterson Smith.
- Rubel, A.J. (1965). The Mexican American *Palomilla*. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 4, Pp. 29–97.
- Sante, L. (1991). *Low life: Lures and Snares of Old New York*. New York, NY: Vintage Books.
- Short, J.F. (1990). New Wine in Old Bottles: Change and Continuity in American Gangs. In C. Ronald R. Huff (ed.), *Gangs in America* (Pp. 223-239). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1964). *Racketville, Slumtown and Haulberg: An Exploratory Study of Delinquent Subcultures*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1983). *Violent Gangs in Chicago: Segmentation and Integration*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, School of Social Service Administration.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1984). Violent Gangs in Chicago, IL: In Search of Social Policy. *Social Service Review*, 58, Pp. 199–226.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1991). *Youth Gangs: Problem and Response*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Stanley, W.D. (1987). Economic Migrants or Refugees from Violence? A Time Series Analysis of Salvadoran Migration to the United States. *Latin American Research Review*, 22(1), Pp. 132–154.
- Starbuck, David, Howell, James C., and Lindquist, Donna J. (2001). Into the Millennium: Hybrids and Other Modern Gangs. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Tapia, M. (2014). Latino Street Gang Emergence in the Midwest: Strategic Franchising or Natural Migration? *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, Pp. 592–618.
- Tapia, M. (2019). Modern Chicano Street Gangs: Ethnic Pride Versus “Gangsta” Subculture. *Hispanic Journal of Behavioral Sciences*,  
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/0739986319858966>
- Texas Office of the Attorney General. (1991). *Gangs in Texas Cities: Background, Survey Results, State Level Policy Options*. Austin, TX: Texas Office of the Attorney General.

- Thomas, W. and Znaniecki, F. (1920). *The Polish Peasant in Europe and America*. University of Illinois Press.
- Thrasher, F. (1927/2000). *The Gang: A Study of 1,313 Gangs in Chicago*. Chicago, IL: New Chicago School Press.
- Tuttle, W.M. (1996). *Race Riot: Chicago In the Red Summer Of 1919*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Valasik, M. and Tita, G. (2018). Gangs and Space. In G.J.N. Bruinsma and S.D. Johnson (Eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Environmental Criminology* (Pp. 843–871). Oxford University Press.
- Valdez, A. (2000). *Mara Salvatrucha: A South American Import*. National Alliance of Gang Investigators Associations.
- Valdez, A. (2003). Toward a Typology of Contemporary Mexican American Youth Gangs. In L. Kontos, D. Brotherton, and L. Barrios (Eds.), *Gangs and Society: Alternative Perspectives* (Pp. 12–40). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Valdez, A. (2007). *Gangs: A Guide to Understanding Street Gangs* (5th ed.). San Clemente, CA: LawTech.
- Valdez, A. and Enriquez, R. (2011). *Urban Street Terrorism: The Mexican Mafia and the Sureños*. Santa Ana, CA: Police and Fire.
- Van Gemert, F., Peterson, D., and Lien, I.L. eds. (2008). *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity*. UK: Willan Publishing.
- Venkatesh, S.A. (1996). The Gang and The Community. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (2nd ed., Pp. 241–256). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Venkatesh, S.A. (1997). The Social Organization of Street Gang Activity in An Urban Ghetto. *American Journal of Sociology*, 103, Pp. 82-111.
- Venkatesh, S.A. (2004). The Financial Activity of a Modern American Street Gang. In Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Tibbetts, S.G., and Gaines, L. (eds). *American Youth Gangs at the Millennium*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press, Inc., Pp. 239-46.
- Vigil, James Diego (1983). Chicano Gangs: One Response to Mexican Urban Adaptation in the Los Angeles Area. *Urban Anthropology*, 12, Pp. 45-68.
- Vigil, James Diego (1988). *Barrio Gangs: Street Life and Identity in Southern California*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (1990). Cholos and Gangs: Culture Change and Street Youth in Los Angeles. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (Pp. 116–128). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Vigil, James Diego (1993). The Established Gang. In S. Cummings and D J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (Pp. 95–112). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (1998). *From Indians to Chicanos: The Dynamics of Mexican American Culture* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Vigil, James Diego (2002). *A Rainbow of Gangs: Street Cultures in the Mega-City*. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Vigil, James Diego (2004). Street Baptism: Chicano Gang Initiation. In Finn-Aage Esbensen, S.G. Tibbetts, and L. Gaines (Eds.), *American Youth Gangs at The Millennium* (Pp. 218–228). Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press.

Vigil, James Diego (2006). A Multiple Marginality Framework of Gangs. In A. Egley, Cheryl L. Maxson, J. Miller, and M.W. Klein (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (3rd ed., Pp. 20–29). Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury.

Vigil, James Diego (2007). *The Projects: Gang and Non-Gang Families in East Los Angeles*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Vigil, James Diego (2008). Mexican Migrants in Gangs: A Second-Generation History. In F. van Gemert, D. Peterson, and I.-L. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (Pp. 49–62). Portland, OR: Willan.

Vigil, James Diego (2014). Cholo! The Migratory Origins of Chicano Gangs in Los Angeles. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (Pp. 49–64). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.

Waldorf, D. (1993). When The Crips Invaded San Francisco—Gang Migration. *Journal of Gang Research*, 1, Pp. 11–16.

Whyte, William F. (1943). Social Organization in The Slums. *American Sociological Review*, 8, P. 34–39.

Whyte, William F. (1943). *Street Corner Society: The Social Structure of an Italian Slum*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

## **Gang Problems in the United States**

Egley, Arlen E., Howell, James C., and Moore, John P. (2010). Highlights of the 2008 National Youth Gang Survey. *Fact Sheet* (March). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. & Weerman, F.M. (2005). Youth Gangs and Troublesome Youth Groups in the United States and the Netherlands: A Cross-National Comparison. *European Journal of Criminology*, 2(1), Pp. 5–37.

Ezeonu, I. (2014). Doing Gang Research in Canada: Navigating a Different Kaleidoscope. *Contemporary Justice Review*, 17:1, 4-22, DOI: [10.1080/10282580.2014.883840](https://doi.org/10.1080/10282580.2014.883840)

Franco, Celinda. (2010). *The MS-13 and 18th Street Gangs: Emerging Transnational Gang Threats?* (CRS Report RL34233). Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.

Hazen, Jennifer M. & Dennis Rodgers (Eds.). (2014). *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.

Higginson, Angela & Benier, K. (2015). Gangs in African, Asian, & Australian settings. In S. Decker & David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 538-557). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Howell, James C. (2007). Menacing or Mimicking? Realities of Youth Gangs. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, Pp. 58(2), 39–50. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-6988.2007.tb00137.x>

- Howell, James C. and Howell, M.Q. (2019). Serious Gang Problems in the United States: What to do? In D. Okeda and M. Maguire (Eds.). *Critical Issues in Crime and Justice* (156-170). Los Angeles: Sage Publications.
- Johnson, Elmer H. (1990). Yakuza (Criminal Gangs) in Japan: Characteristics and Management in Prisons. *Journal Of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 6, Pp. 113–126.
- Johnson, Stephen, & Muhlhausen, David B. (2005). North American Transnational Youth Gangs: Breaking the Chain of Violence. *Trends in Organized Crime*, 9, Pp. 38–54.
- Jones, Gareth A. (2014). “Hecho en Mexico”: Gangs Identities, and the Politics of Public Security. In J.M. Hazen & Dennis Rodgers (Eds.) (Pp. 255–280). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Jones, Gareth A. & Dennis Rodgers. (Eds.). (2009). *Youth Violence in Latin America: Gangs and Juvenile Justice in Perspective*. New York: Plalgrave.
- Jütersonke, Oliver, Robert Muggah, & Dennis Rodgers. (2009). Gangs, Urban Violence, and Security in Central America. *Security Dialogue*, 40 (4–5), Pp. 373–97.
- Kerr, Katie. (2020). Assessing Gang Risks in Post-War Environments: The Case of Colombia. *International Journal of Security & Development*, 9(1): 5, Pp.1–21. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5334/sta.720>
- Kirchmaier, Tom, Stephen Machin, and Carmen Villa-Llera. (2020). Gangs and Knife Crime in London (January 18, 2020). Available at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3521766>
- Kolind, Torsten, Thomas F. Sjøgaard, Geoffrey Hunt, and Birgittee Thylstrup. (2017) Transitional Narratives of Identity Among Ethnic Minority Youth Gangs in Denmark: From Collectivism to Individualism, *Journal of Scandinavian Studies in Criminology and Crime Prevention*, 18, Pp. 3-19.
- Logan, Samuel. (2009). This is for the *Mara Salvatrucha: Inside the MS-13, America’s Most Violent Gang*. New York: Hyperion.
- Madden, Vaishnav. (2013). *Mental Health Needs of Young People Involved in Gangs; A Tri-Borough Public Health Report Produced on Behalf of the London Westminster Joint Health and Wellbeing Board*.
- Manwaring, Max G. (2005). *Street Gangs: The New Urban Insurgency*. Carlisle, PA: Strategic Studies Institute, The War College.
- Manwaring, Max G. (2007). *A Contemporary Challenge to State Sovereignty: Gangs and Other Illicit Transnational Criminal Organizations in Central America, El Salvador, Mexico, Jamaica, and Brazil*. Carlisle, PA: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army College.
- McLagan, Graeme. (2009). *Guns and Gangs: The Inside Story of the War on our Streets*. London: Allison & Busby.
- McLean, Robert. (2018). An Evolving Gang Model in Contemporary Scotland. *Deviant Behavior* 39, Pp. 309-321.
- McLean, Robert. (2019). Glasgow's Evolving Urban Landscape and Gang Formation. *Deviant Behavior* 40, Pp. 498-509.
- McLean, Robert, James A. Densley, & Ross Deuchar. (2018). Situating Gangs Within Scotland's Illegal Drugs Markets. *Trends in Organized Crime*, 21, Pp. 147-171.



- McLean, Robert., Ross Duchar, James A., Harding, & James A. Densley. (2018). Putting the 'Street' in Gang: Place and Space in the Organization of Scotland's Drug Selling Gangs. *British Journal of Criminology*, 59, Pp. 396–415.
- McMahon, Simon. (2013). *Gangs, Youth Violence and Crime*. London: Project Oracle: Children and Youth Evidence Hub.
- McVie, Susan. (2010). *Gang Membership and Knife Carrying: Findings from the Edinburgh Study of Youth Transitions and Crime*. Edinburgh: The Scottish Centre for Crime and Justice Research, Edinburgh University.
- Miller, W.B. (2001). *The Growth of Youth Gang Problems in The United States: 1970–1998*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Needle, J. and Stapleton, W.V. (1983). *Police Handling of Youth Gangs*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Medina, Juanjo, Andrea Cebulla, Judith Aldridge, Jon Shute, & Andy Ross (2014). Proximal Adolescent Outcomes of Gang Membership in England and Wales. *Journal of Research in Crime & Delinquency*, 51, Pp. 168-199.
- National Crime Agency (2018). *County Lines: Gangs Violence, Exploitation and Drug Supply, 2017*. London: National Crime Agency.
- Paz, Octavio. (1961/1990). *The Labyrinth of Solitude*. London, England: Penguin.
- Pedersen, Marie L. (2014). Gang Joining in Denmark: Prevalence and Correlates of Street Gang Membership. *Journal of Scandinavian Studies in Criminology and Crime Prevention*, 15, Pp. 55–72.
- Powis, Beverly, Louise Dixon, & Jessica Woodhams. (2019). Exploring The Nature of Muslim Groups and Related Gang Activity in Three High Security Prisons: Findings from Qualitative Research. London: Ministry of Justice Analytical Series.
- Pyrooz, David C. (2014). From Colors and Guns to Caps and Gowns? The Effects of Gang Membership on Educational Attainment. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 51, Pp. 56–87.
- Pyrooz, David C. & Gary Sweeten. (2015). Gang Membership Between Ages 5 And 17 Years in The United States. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 56, Pp. 414–419.
- Rodgers, Dennis. & Baird, Adam. (2015), Understanding Gangs in Contemporary Latin America. In Scott H. Decker & David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 478-502). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Rodgers, D. & Hazen, J.M. (2014). Introduction: Gangs in a Global and Comparative Perspective. In J.M. Hazen & D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (1–25). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.
- Rodgers, Dennis. (2007). Joining the Gang and Becoming a Brooder: The Violence of Ethnography in Contemporary Nicaragua. *Bulletin of Latin American Research*, 26(4), Pp. 444-461.
- Roks, Robert A. (2017). In the 'H200d': Crips and The Intersection Between Space and Identity in the Netherlands. *Crime, Media, Culture*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1741659017729002>.

- Roks, Robert A. and Densley, James A. (2019). From Breakers to Bikers: The Evolution of the Dutch Crips 'gang. *Deviant Behavior*. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01639625.2019.1572301>.
- Romano, Andrew. (2005). The most dangerous gang in America. *Newsweek*, 145(13), Pp. 23–36. [The Most Dangerous Gang In America \(Newsweek.Com\)](https://www.newsweek.com/most-dangerous-gang-america-108111)
- Rostami, A.; Leinfelt, F. & Holgersson, S. (2012). An Exploratory Analysis of Swedish Street Gangs: APlying the Maxson and Klein Typology to a Swedish Gang Dataset. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 28, Pp. 426-455.
- Sarnecki, J. (2001). *Delinquent Networks: Youth Co-offending in Stockholm*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Selee, A., Arnsen, C.J., & Olson, E.L. (2013). *Crime and Violence in Mexico and Central America: An Evolving but Incomplete US Policy Response*. Washington, DC: Migration Policy Institute.
- Seelke, C.R. (2012). *Gangs in Central America* (CRS Report RL34112). Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.
- Seelke, C.R. (2016). *Gangs in Central America* (CRS Report for Congress 7-5700). Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.
- United States Agency for International Development. (2006). *Central America and Mexico Gang Assessment*. Washington, DC: Bureau for Latin American and Caribbean Affairs, U.S. Agency for International Development.
- United States Government Accountability Office. (2010). *Combating Gangs: Federal agencies have implemented a Central American gang strategy but could strengthen oversight and measurement of efforts*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office.
- Valasik, Matthew, and Shannon E. Reid. (2021). Classifying Far-Right Groups as Gangs. *Contexts*, 20 (4), Pp. 74-75.
- Volkman T., Fraga, A., Brodine, S.K., Iñiguez-Stevens, E, et. al. (2012). Drug-scene familiarity and Exposure to Gang Violence Among Residents in a Rural Farming Community in Baja California, Mexico. *Global Public Health*, 8, Pp. 65-78.
- Van Gemert, F. & Weerman, F.M. (2015). Understanding European Gangs. In S. Decker & David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 503-520). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Van Gemert, F. & Decker, Scott. (2008). Migrant Groups and Gang Activity: A Contrast Between Europe and the USA. In F. van Gemert, D. Peterson, & I.-L. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (Pp. 15–30). Portland, OR: Willan.
- Wallace, Scott. (2001). You Must Go Home Again: Deported Los Angeles Gang Members Are a Crime Problem In El Salvador. *Harper's Magazine*, August 1, p. 47.
- Ward, Thomas W. (2012). *Gangsters Without Borders: An Ethnography of a Salvadoran Street Gang*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Washington Office on Latin America. (2010). Executive Summary: Transnational Youth Gangs in Central America, Mexico and the United States. Washington, DC: Author.

## **The Eurogang Program of Research**

Aldridge, J., Ralphs, R., Medina, J. (2008). Counting Gangs: Conceptual and Validity Problems with the Eurogang Definition. In *Youth Gangs in International Perspective*, edited by F.-A. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson, Pp. 35-51. New York: Springer.

Aldridge, Judith, A. Ross and J. Schute. (2013). Measuring Gang Membership in England and Wales: A Latent Class Analysis with Eurogang Survey Questions. In: *European Journal of Criminology*, 10, Pp. 591-605.

Alleyne, Emma, and Wood, Jane L. (2010). Gang Involvement: Psychological and Behavioral Characteristics of Gang Members, Peripheral Youths and Non-Gang Youth. *Aggressive Behavior*, 36(6), Pp. 423-436.

Alleyne, Emma, and Wood, Jane L. (2012). Gang Membership: The Psychological Evidence. In F-A. Esbensen and Cheryl. Maxson (Eds.), *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research* (Pp. 151–168). New York, NY: Springer.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Cheryl L. Maxson, Eds. (2011). *Youth Gangs in International Perspective. Results from the Eurogang Program of Research*. New York, NY Springer.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Maxson., Cheryl L. (2012). The Eurogang Program of Research and Multimethod Comparative Gang Research: Introduction. In *Youth Gangs in International Perspective*, edited by F-A. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson, Pp. 1-14. New York: Springer.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2012). *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research*. New York, NY: Springer.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2018). The Eurogang Program of Research. *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Criminology*.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190264079.013.421>

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. & Maxson, C.L. (2012). *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research*. New York, NY: Springer.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. & Maxson, C.L. (2018). The Eurogang Program of Research. *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Criminology*, DOI: 10.1093/acrefore/9780190264079.013.421

Hong, J.S. (2010). Understanding Vietnamese Youth Gangs in America: An Ecological System Analysis. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 15, Pp. 253–260.

Medina, J., Aldridge, J., Schute, J., and Ross, A. (2013). Measuring Gang Membership in England and Wales: A Latent Class Analysis with Eurogang Survey Questions. *European Journal of Criminology*, 10 (5), Pp. 591-605.

Maxson, C.L. (2001). A Proposal for Multi-Site Study of European Gangs and Youth Groups. In M. Klein, H.J. Kerner, C. Maxson, & E. Weitekamp (Eds.). *The Eurogang Paradox: Street Gangs and Youth Groups in the U.S. and Europe* (Pp. 299-307). Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer.

### **Other Gang Research Worldwide**

Atuesta, L.H. (2017). “Narcomessages: A Way to Analyze the Evolution of Organized Crime in Mexico.” *Global Crime* 18(2): 100-121.

Atuesta, L.H.; Y.S. Pérez-Dávila (2018). Fragmentation and Cooperation: The Evolution of Organized Crime in Mexico. *Trends in Organized Crime* 21: 235–61. [[Google Scholar](#)] [[CrossRef](#)]

Adams, Ellen B. Morris, P.K., & Maguire, E.R. (2018). The Impact of Gangs on Community Life in Trinidad. *Race and Justice*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2153368718820577>

Aguilar, J. (2006). *Pandillas juveniles transnacionales en Centroamérica, México y los Estados Unidos: Diagnóstico de El Salvador*. IUDOP.

Aldridge, J. and Medina, J. (2008). *Youth Gangs in an English City: Social Exclusion, Drugs and Violence*. (2008). Full Research Report ESRC End of Award Report, RES-000-23-0615. Swindon: ESRC.

Aldridge, J., Ralphs, R., Medina, J. (2011). Collateral Damage: Territory and Policing in an English Gang City. In Goldson, B. (Ed.), *Youth in Crisis? Gangs, Territoriality, and Violence* (72-88). Oxon, UK: Routledge.

Aldridge, Judith, Medina, J. and Ralphs, R. (2008). *Youth Gangs in an English City: Social Exclusion, Drugs and Violence*. Manchester, UK. University of Manchester Press.

Aldridge, Judith, Ralphs, R., and Medina, J. (2005). *Gangs and Delinquent Behavior: Findings From the 2004 Offending, Crime and Justice Survey*. London: Home Office.

Alexander, Claire. (2008). *Rethinking 'Gangs'*. London: Runnymede Trust.

Arana, Ana. (2005). How the Street Gangs Took Central America. *Foreign Affairs*, Pp. 84, 98-110.

Arias, Enrique D. (2014). Gang Politics in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. In J.M. Hazen & D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (Pp. 1–25). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.

Asbury, Herbert. (1927). *Gangs of New York: An Informal History of the Underworld*. New York: Knopf.

Arias, Enrique D. (2014). Gang Politics in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (1–25). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.

Arredondo, Gabriela F. (2004). Navigating Ethno-Racial Currents: Mexicans in Chicago, 1919–1939. *Journal of Urban History*, 30, Pp. 399–427.

Arredondo, Gabriela F. (2008). *Mexican Chicago: Race, Identity, and Nation, 1916–1939*. Chicago: University of Illinois Press.

Baird, Adam. (2018a). Becoming the Baddest: Masculine Trajectories of Gang Violence in Medellín. *Journal of Latin American Studies*, 5(1), Pp. 183-210.

Baird, Adam. (2018b). Dancing with Danger: Ethnographic Safety, Male Bravado and Gang Research in Columbia. *Qualitative Research*, 18(3), Pp. 342-360.

Bakeer, Donald. (1992). *Crips: The Story of the LA Street Gang from 1971-1985*. Los Angeles: Precocious Press.

- Bankston, Carl L. (1998). Youth Gangs and the New Second Generation: A Review Essay. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 3, Pp. 33-45.
- Bannister, J., Pickering, J., Batchelor, S., Burman, M. and Kintrea, K. (2010). *Troublesome Youth Groups, Gangs and Knife Carrying in Scotland*. Edinburgh: Scottish Government.
- Barker, Tom. (2012). *North American Criminal Gangs*. Durham, NC: Carolina Academic Press.
- Baron, Stephen W. (1997). Canadian Male Street Skinheads: Street Gang or Street Terrorists? *Canadian Review of Sociology/Revue Canadienne de Sociologie*, 34, Pp. 125–154.
- BBC News. (2017, April 19). MS-13 Gang: The Story Behind One of the World’s Most Brutal Street Gangs. Retrieved from <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-39645640>
- Bennett, T. and Holloway, K. (2004). Gang Membership: Drugs and Crime in the UK. *British Journal of Criminology* 44 (3), Pp. 305-323.
- Boskin, J. (1969). The Revolt of the Urban Ghettos: 1964–1967. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 382, Pp. 1–14.
- Bosworth, M., Franko, K., & Pickering, S. (2018). Punishment, Globalization, and Migration Control: “Get them the hell out of here”. *Punishment and Society*, 20(1), Pp. 34–53.
- Bourgois, P. (2003). *In Search of Respect: Selling Crack in El Barrio* (2nd ed.). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Bouchard, Martin and Hashimi, Sadaf. (2017). When is a “war” a “wave”? Two Approaches to Detecting Waves of Gang Violence. *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice*, 59, Pp. 198-226.
- Boyle, Father G. (2011). *Tattoos on the Heart: The Power of Boundless Compassion*. New York, NY: Free Press.
- Boyle, Father G. (2017). *Barking to the Choir: The Power of Radical Kinship*. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster.
- Brenneman, R. (2011). *Homies and Hermanos: God and Gangs in Central America*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- British Broadcasting Company News. (2017, April 19). MS-13 Gang: The Story Behind One of The World’s Most Brutal Street Gangs. Retrieved from <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-39645640>
- Brotherton, D.C. & Gude, R. (2018). *Social Inclusion from Below: The Perspectives of Street Gangs and Their Possible Effects on Declining Homicide Rates in Ecuador*. Washington, D.C.: Inter-American Development Bank.
- Brotherton, D.C. (2004). *The Almighty Latin King and Queen Nation: Street Politics and the Transformation of a New York City Gang*. Columbia University Press.
- Campbell, A., and Muncer, J. (1989). Them And Us: A Comparison of the Cultural Context of American Gangs and British Subcultures. *Deviant Behavior*, 10(6), Pp. 271-288.
- Campo-Flores, A. and Romano, A. (2005). The Most Dangerous Gang in America. *Newsweek*, 145(13), Pp. 23–36.
- Carson, D.C. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2016). Motivations For Leaving Gangs in the USA: A Qualitative Comparison of Leaving Processes Across Gang Definitions. In *Gang Transitions and*



- Transformations in an International Context*, edited by Cheryl L. Maxson and Finn-Age Esbensen, Pp. 139-155. New York: Springer.
- Carson, D.C. and Vecchio, J.M. (2015). Leaving the gang: A Review and Thoughts on Future Research. In Scott H. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 257–275). United Kingdom, John Wiley and Sons.
- Castro, A.J. (2005). *Mara Salvatrucha Street Gang: An International Criminal Enterprise with Roots in El Salvador's Civil War*. U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Immigration and Customs Enforcement.
- Centre for Social Justice. (2009). *Dying to Belong: An In-Depth Review of Street Gangs in Britain*. A policy report by the gangs working group. London: The Center for Social Justice.
- Chin, K.L. (1996). *Chinatown Gangs: Extortion, Enterprise, and Ethnicity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Clark, C.S. (1991). Youth Gangs. *Congressional Quarterly Research*, 22, Pp. 755–771.
- Clarke, T. (2019). *The Characteristics of Gang-associated Children and Young People*. London: Children's Commissioner for England.
- Clayton, A. (2019). “92% Black or Latino: the California Laws that Keep Minorities in Prison. *The Guardian*, November 26: <https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2019/nov/26/california-gang-enhancements-laws-black-latinos>.
- Cobbina, J., Toya Z. Like-Haislip, and J. Miller. (2010). Gang Fights Versus Cat Fights: Urban Young Men's Gendered Narratives of Violence. *Deviant Behavior*, 31, Pp. 596-624.
- Cohen, S.E., Saul, E., and Golding, B. (2017, March 2). Illegal Immigrants From MS-13 Gang Arrested for Teens' Murders. *New York Post*. Retrieved April 21, 2017, from <http://nypost.com/2017/03/02/illegal-immigrants-from-ms-13-gang-arrested-for-teens-murders/>
- Covey, H.C. (2010). *Street Gangs Throughout the World* (2nd ed.). Springfield: Charles C. Thomas Publisher.
- Cruz, J.M. (2010). Central American Maras: From Youth Street Gangs to Transnational Protection Rackets. *Global Crime*, 11(4), Pp. 379–398. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17440572.2010.519518>
- Cruz, J.M. (2014). *Maras and the Politics of Violence In El Salvador*. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (Pp. 123–146). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.
- Curry G. David, Decker, Scott H., and Egley, Arlen. (2002). Gang Involvement and Delinquency in a Middle School Population. *Justice Quarterly*, 19(2), Pp. 275-292.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2015). ‘I’m down for a Jihad’: How 100 Years of Gang Research Can Inform the Study of Terrorism, Radicalization, And Extremism. *Perspectives on Terrorism*, 9(1), Pp. 104–112.
- Decker, Scott H., Pyrooz, David C., and Densley, James A. (2022). *On Gangs*. Philadelphia, Temple University Press.
- Decker, Scott H., van Gemert, F., and Pyrooz, David C. (2009). Gangs, Migration, And Crime: The Changing Landscape in Europe and the USA. *Journal of International Migration and Integration*, 10, 393–408. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12134-009-0109-9>



- Densley, James, A. (2012). The Organisation of London's Street Gangs. In: *Global Crime*, 13, Pp. 42-64.
- Densley, James A. (2013). *How Gangs Work: An Ethnography of Youth Violence*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Densley, James A. (2014). It's Gang Life, But Not as We Know it: The Evolution of Gang Business. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, Pp. 517-546.
- Densley, James A. and Stevens, A. (2015). "We'll show you gang": The Subterranean Structuration of Gang Life in London. *Criminology and Criminal Justice*, 15, Pp. 102-120.
- Densley, James A., Deuchar, R., and Harding, S. (2020). An Introduction to Gangs and Serious Youth Violence in the United Kingdom. *Youth Justice*, 1, Pp. 3-10.
- Densley, James A. and Pyrooz, David C. (2019). A Signaling Perspective on Disengagement from Gangs. *Justice Quarterly*, 36, Pp. 31-58.
- Deuchar, R. (2009). *Gangs, Marginalised Youth and Social Capital*. Sterling, VA: Trentham Books.
- Deuchar, R. (2018). *Gangs and Spirituality: Global Perspectives*. New York, NY: Springer.
- Dudley, Stephan. (2018). *The Panama News* (March 22). "MS-13 is a Street Gang, not a Drug Cartel: And the Difference Matters."
- Esbensen, Finn-Age, and Carson, D.C. (2012). Who Are the Gangsters? An Examination of The Age, Race/Ethnicity, Sex, and Immigration Status of Self-Reported Gang Members in a Seven-City Study of American Youth. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 28(4), Pp. 465–481.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Cheryl L. Maxson. (2020). Core Controversies and Debates in the Study of Gangs. In *Social Bridges and Contexts in Criminology and Sociology*, edited by Lori Hughes and Lisa Broidy, P. 83-99. New York: Routledge.
- Esbensen, Finn-Age Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J., and Freng, A. (2010). *Youth Violence: Sex and Race Differences in Offending, Victimization, and Gang Membership*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Frank M. Weerman. (2005). Youth Gangs and Troublesome Youth Groups in the United States and the Netherlands: A Cross-National Comparison. *European Journal of Criminology*, 2(1): Pp. 5-37.
- Ezeonu, I. (2014). Doing Gang Research in Canada: Navigating a Different Kaleidoscope. *Contemporary Justice Review*, 17, Pp. 4-22.
- Fard, M.F. (2011, November 14). MS-13: What You Need to Know About the Mara Salvatrucha Street Gang. *Washington Post*. Retrieved from [https://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/the-buzz/post/ms-13-what-you-need-to-know-about-the-mara-salvatrucha-street-gang/2011/11/14/gIQAqituKN\\_blog.html?utm\\_term=.3582f0e8f6fe](https://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/the-buzz/post/ms-13-what-you-need-to-know-about-the-mara-salvatrucha-street-gang/2011/11/14/gIQAqituKN_blog.html?utm_term=.3582f0e8f6fe)
- Farrell, Jason. (2020). *County Lines: The New Breed of Drug Exploitation Plaguing Our Streets*. London: John Blake Publishing.
- Fox, K.A. (2013). New Developments and Implications for Understanding the Victimization of Gang Members. *Violence and Victims*, 28(6), Pp. 1015–1040.

- Fox, K.A., Lane, J., and Akers, R.L. (2013). Understanding Gang Membership and Crime Victimization Among Jail Inmates: Testing the Effects of Self-Control. *Crime and Delinquency*, 59, Pp. 764–787.
- Franco, C. (2010). *The MS-13 and 18th Street gangs: Emerging Transnational Gang Threats?* (CRS Report RL34233). Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Updated January 22, 2010.
- Fraser, Alistair. (2013). Street Habitus: Gangs, Territorialism and Social Change in Glasgow, *Journal of Youth Studies*, Pp. 16:8, 970-85, DOI: [10.1080/13676261.2013.793791](https://doi.org/10.1080/13676261.2013.793791)
- Fremon, Celeste. (1995). *G-Dog and the Homeboys: Father Greg Boyle and the Gangs of East Los Angeles*. Albuquerque, New Mexico, University of New Mexico Press.
- Freng, Adrian and St. Clair, Hanna. (2024). *Indigenous Gangs and Gang Research*. In David C. Pyrooz, James A. Densley, and John Leverso (2024), *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*, Pp. 312-328.
- Gatti, U., Haymoz, S., & Schadee, H.M.A. (2011). Deviant Youth Groups In 30 Countries: Results from the Second International Self-Report Delinquency Study. *International Criminal Justice Review*, 21(3), 208-224. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1057567711418500>
- Garland, B., Moore, S., Stohr, M.K., and Kyle, M. (2016). Juvenile Evening Reporting Centers: A Research Note on An Emerging Practice. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 14(2), Pp. 164–174.
- Garot, Robert. (2010). *Who you Claim: Performing Gang Identity in School and on the Streets*. New York: New York University Press.
- Gibbs, J.C., Potter, G., and Goldstein, A.P. (1999). *EQUIP: EquiPing Youth to Help One Another*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Goldstein, A.P. and Glick, B. (1994). *The Prosocial Gang: Implementing Aggression Replacement Training*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Gravel, J., Valasik, M., Pyrooz, David C., and Mitchell, M. (2016). *The Small World of Gang Research*. Department of Criminology, Law, and Society, University of California, Irvine.
- Gray, H., Lt. Colonel. (2009). *Gangs and Transnational Criminals Threaten Central American Stability: Strategy Research Project*. Carlisle, PA, Carlisle Barracks.
- Great Britain Home Office. (2011). *Ending Gang and Youth Violence: A Cross-Government Report Including Further Evidence and Good Practice Case Studies*. Accessible at: <https://www.pickabook.co.uk/typesearch.aspx?>
- Hagedorn, John M. (2022). *Gangs on Trial: Challenging Stereotypes and Demonization in the Courts*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.
- Hashimi, S. and M. Bouchard. (2017). “On to the Next One? Using Social Network Data to Inform Police Target Prioritization.” *Policing: An International Journal*, 40(4), Pp. 768-782.
- Hallsworth, S. (2013). *The Gang and Beyond: Interpreting Violent Street Worlds*. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan.

- Hallsworth, S. and Brotherton, D.C. (2011). *Urban Disorder and Gangs: A Critique and a Warning*. London: Runnymede. <https://www.bl.uk/collection-items/urban-disorder-and-gangs-a-critique-and-a-warning>.
- Hazen, J.M., and Rodgers, D. (Eds.). (2014). *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.
- Hockenberry, S. (2016). *Juveniles in Residential Placement, (2013). National Report Series Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Higginson, A. and Benier, K. (2015). Gangs in African, Asian, and Australian Settings. In S. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 538-557). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Hu, X. and Dittman, L. (2019). How Does Print Media Describe Gang Members? Analysis of Newspaper Reports and Policy Implications. *Journal of Criminal Justice and Popular Culture*, 19(1): Pp. 19-36.
- Hutchinson, R. and Kyle, C. (1993). Hispanic Street Gangs in Chicago's Public Schools. In *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States*, edited by Scott Cummings and Daniel J. Monti, P. 113-136. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- InSight Crime (2018). *MS-13 in the Americas: How the World's Most Notorious Gang Defies Logic, Resists Destruction*. Center for Latin American and Latino Studies, American University.
- Jansyn, L. (1966). Solidarity and Delinquency in a Street Corner Group. *American Sociological Review*, 31(5), Pp. 600–614. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2091853>
- Jennings, W.G., Piquero, A.R. and Reingle, J.M. (2012). On the Overlap Between Victimization and Offending: A Review of The Literature. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 17(1), Pp. 16–26.
- Jensen, G.F. and Brownfield, D. (1986). Gender, Lifestyles, and Victimization: Beyond Routine Activity. *Violence and Victims*, 1(2), Pp. 85.
- Johnson, J., and Natalie S-B. (2016). Old Messages in a New Bottle: Taking Gang Rivalries Online Through Rap Battle Music Videos on Youtube. *Journal of Quantitative Criminal Justice and Criminology*, 4(1), Pp. 42-81.
- Johnson, S. and Muhlhausen, D.B. (2005). North American Transnational Youth Gangs: Breaking the Chain of Violence. *Trends in Organized Crime*, 9, Pp. 38–54.
- Jones, G.A. (2014). “Hecho en Mexico”: Gangs Identities and the Politics of Public Security. In Hazen, J.M. and Rodgers, D. (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (Pp. 255–280). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Jones, G.A. and Rodgers, D. (Eds.). (2009). *Youth Violence in Latin America: Gangs and Juvenile Justice in Perspective*. New York: Palgrave.
- Jones, R. (1989). Causes of Salvadoran Migration to the United States. *Geographical Review*, 79(2), Pp. 183–194. <https://doi.org/10.2307/215525>.
- Jütersonke, O., Muggah, R., and Rodgers, D. (2009). Gangs, Urban Violence, and Security in Central America. *Security Dialogue*, 40 (4–5), Pp. 373–97.
- Kalsi, P. (2018). The Impact of U.S. Deportation of Criminals on Gang Development and Education in El Salvador. *Journal of Development Economics*, 135, Pp. 433–448. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdeveco.2018.08.010>

- Katz, C.M., Fox, A.M., Britt, C., and Stevenson, P. (2012). Understanding Police Gang Data at the Aggregate Level: An Examination of the Reliability of the National Youth Gang Survey. *Justice Research and Policy*, 14, Pp. 103-128.
- Katz, Susan R. (1996). Where the Streets Cross the Classroom: A Study of Latino Students' Perspectives on Cultural Identity in City Schools and Neighborhood Gangs. *Bilingual Research Journal*, 20(3-4), Pp. 603-631.
- Kelly, K. and Caputo, T. (2005). The Linkages Between Street Gangs and Organized Crime: The Canadian Experience. *Journal of Gang Research*, 13, Pp. 17-31.
- Kelly, Robin D.G. (2000). "Slanging Rocks... Palestinian Style: Dispatches from the Occupied Zones of North America" edited by J. Nelson. *Police Brutality: An Anthology* (New York: W.W. Norton), Pp. 21-59.
- Kerr, K. (2020). Assessing Gang Risks in Post-War Environments: The Case of Colombia. *International Journal of Security and Development*, 9(1): 5, Pp. 1-21. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5334/sta.720>
- Kirchmaier, T., Machin, S.J. and Villa-Llera, C. (2020). Gangs and Knife Crime in London (January 18). Available at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3521766>
- Klein, Malcolm W. (1971). *Street Gangs and Street Workers*. Prentice Hall: Hoboken, New Jersey.
- Kolind, T., Sjøgaard, T.F. Hunt, G., and Thylstrup, B. (2017) Transitional Narratives of Identity Among Ethnic Minority Youth Gangs in Denmark: From Collectivism to Individualism, *Journal of Scandinavian Studies in Criminology and Crime prevention*, 18, Pp. 3-19.
- Logan, S. (2009). This is for the *Mara Salvatrucha: Inside the MS-13, America's Most Violent Gang*. New York: Hyperion.
- Lopez-Aguado, Patrick. (2021). The Case for Restricting Gang Enhancements in California. *The Appeal*, June 28.
- Lopez-Aguado, Patrick, and Michael Walker. (2021). "I don't bang, I'm just a Blood: Situating Gang Identities in their Proper Place." *Theoretical Criminology*, 25(1): Pp. 106-126.
- Lopez, D.E., Popkin, E., and Telles, E. (1996). Central Americans: At the Bottom, Struggling to Get Ahead. In R. Waldinger and M. Bozorgmehr (Eds.), *Ethnic Los Angeles* (Pp. 279-304). Russell Sage Foundation.
- Lucas, T. (1998). Youth Gangs and Moral Panics in Santa Cruz. In G. Valentine and T. Skelton (Eds.), *Cool Places: Geographies of Youth Cultures* (Pp. 145-160). Routledge.
- Madden, V. (2013). *Mental Health Needs of Young People Involved In Gangs; A Tri-Borough Public Health Report Produced on Behalf of the Westminster Joint Health and Wellbeing Board*. Retrieved from <http://www.mac-uk.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/03/Mental-Health-and-Gangs-Report-2013.pdf>
- Manwaring, M.G. (2005). *Street Gangs: The New Urban Insurgency*. Carlisle, PA: Strategic Studies Institute, The War College.
- Manwaring, M.G. (2007). *A Contemporary Challenge to State Sovereignty: Gangs and Other Illicit Transnational Criminal Organizations in Central America, El Salvador, Mexico, Jamaica, and Brazil*. Carlisle, PA: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army College.

- Maxson, Cheryl L. (1998). Street Gang Members on the Move: The Role of Migration in the Proliferation of Street Gangs in the U.S. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (1999). Gang Homicide: A Review and Extension of the Literature. In D. Smith and M. Zahn (Eds.), *Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research* (Pp. 197–220). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Maxson and F-A. Esbensen. (2016). *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*. New York: Springer.
- McGuinn, B.R. (2017). Where Murder Is Easy: The Fragile State of El Salvador's Liberalism. In J.D. Rosen and H.S. Kassab (Eds.), *Fragile States in the Americas* (Pp. 79–102). Lexington Books.
- McLagan, G. (2009). *Guns and Gangs: The Inside Story of the War on our Streets*. London: Allison and Busby.
- McLean, R. (2019). Glasgow's Evolving Urban Landscape and Gang Formation. *Deviant Behavior*, 40, Pp. 498-509.
- McLean, Densley, James A., and Deuchar, R. (2018). Situating Gangs Within Scotland's Illegal Drugs Markets. *Trends in Organized Crime*, 21, Pp. 147-171.
- McLean, R., Duchar, R., Harding, S. Densley, James A. (2018). Putting the 'Street' In Gang: Place and Space in the Organization of Scotland's Drug Selling Gangs. *British Journal of Criminology*, 59, Pp. 396–415.
- McLean, R. (2018). An Evolving Gang Model in Contemporary Scotland, *Deviant Behavior* 39, Pp. 309-321.
- McMahon, S. (2013). *Gangs, Youth Violence and Crime*. London: Project Oracle: Children and Youth Evidence Hub.
- McVie, S. (2010). *Gang Membership and Knife Carrying: Findings from the Edinburgh Study of Youth Transitions and Crime*. Edinburgh: The Scottish Centre for Crime and Justice Research, Edinburgh University.
- Medina-Ariza, J.J., Cebulla, A., Aldridge, J., Shute, J., and Ross, A. (2014). Proximal Adolescent Outcomes of Gang Membership in England and Wales. *Journal Of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 51, Pp. 168-199.
- Meehan, Albert. (2000). The Organizational Career of Gang Statistics: The Politics of Policing Gangs. *Sociological Quarterly*, 41(3), Pp. 337-370.
- Montes, S. (1988). Migration to the United States as An Index of the Intensifying Social and Political Crises in El Salvador. *Journal of Refugee Studies*, 1(2), Pp. 107–126.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/jrs/1.2.107>
- National Crime Agency (2018). *County Lines: Gangs Violence, Exploitation and Drug Supply*, London: National Crime Agency.
- Ngo, H, Calhoun, A., Worthington, C., Pynch, T., and Este, D. (2017). The Unravelling of Identities and Belonging: Criminal Gang Involvement of Youth from Immigrant Families,



*Journal of International Migration and Integration*, 18(1), Pp. 63–84.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s12134-015-0466-5>

Nickel, M., Luley, J., Nickel, C., and Widemann, C. (2006). Bullying Girls—Changes After Brief Strategic Family Therapy: A Randomized, Prospective, Controlled Trial with One-Year Follow-Up. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 75, Pp. 47–55.

Nurge, D. (2003). Liberating Yet Limiting: The Paradox of Female Gang Membership. In L. Kontos, D. Brotherton, and L. Barrios (Eds.), *Gangs and Society: Alternative Perspectives* (161–182). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.

Nurge, D. and Shively, M. (2008). Victimization, Resistance, and Violence: Exploring the Links Between Girls in Gangs. In *Globalizing the Streets: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Youth, Social Control, and Empowerment*, edited by M. Flynn and D.C. Brotherton, Pp. 147–166. New York: Columbia University Press.

Osuna, S. (2020). Transnational Moral Panic: Neoliberalism and the Specter Of MS-13. *Race & Class*, 61(4), Pp. 3–28. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0306396820904304>

Panfil, V.R. (2017). *The Gang's All Queer: The Lives of Gay Gang Members*. New York, NY: New York University Press.

Priti, K. (2018). The Impact of U.S. Deportation of Criminals on Gang Development and Education in El Salvador, *Journal of Development Economics*, 135, Pp. 433–448.

Paz, O. (1961/1990). *The Labyrinth of Solitude*. London, England: Penguin.

Pedersen M.L. (2014). Gang Joining in Denmark: Prevalence and Correlates of Street Gang Membership. *Journal of Scandinavian Studies in Criminology and Crime Prevention* 15, Pp. 55–72.

Pepler, D., Walsh, M., Yuile, A., Levene, K., Jiang, D., Vaughan, A., and Webber, J. (2010). Bridging the Gender Gap: Interventions with Aggressive Girls and Their Parents. *Prevention Science*, 11, Pp. 229–238.

Petersen, R.D., and Howell, James C. (2013). Program Approaches for Girls in Gangs: Female Specific or Gender Neutral? *Criminal Justice Review*, 38, Pp. 491–509.

Peterson, D., and Panfil, V.R. (2017). A Unified Conceptual Framework of Girls' Gang Involvement. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40 (3), Pp. 337–357.

Peterson, D., and Panfil, V. R. (2017). Toward a Multiracial Feminist Framework for Understanding Females' Gang Involvement. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 40, Pp. 337–357.

Picard-Fritch, S. and Cerniglia, L. (2013). *A Public Health Approach to Gun Violence*. New York, NY: Center for Court Innovation.

Pih, K.K., Hirose, A., and Mao, K. (2010). Gangs As Contractors: The Social Organization of American Taiwanese Youth Gangs in Southern California, *Trends in Organized Crime*, 13, Pp. 115–133.

Pitts, J. (2008). *Reluctant Gangsters: The Changing Face of Youth Crime*. Devon, UK: Willan.

Pyrooz, David C., Densley, James A. and Leverso, J. (2024). *Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*, Oxford University Press.



Ranum, Elin. (2006). *Pandillas juveniles transnacionales en Centroamérica, México y los Estados Unidos: Diagnóstico de El Salvador*. IUDOP.

Report on the United States Department of Justice's efforts to combat MS-13 from 2016-2020: full-scale\_response\_-\_report\_on\_dojs\_efforts\_to\_combat\_ms-13.pdf

Roberto, E., Braga, A.A., and Papachristos, A.V. (2018). Closer To Guns: The Role of Street Gangs in Facilitating Access to Illegal Firearms. *Journal of Urban Health*, 95(3), Pp. 372-382.

Rodgers, D. and Baird, A., (2015). Understanding Gangs in Contemporary Latin America. In S. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 478-502). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Rodgers, Dennis. (2007). Joining the Gang and Becoming a Brooder: The Violence of Ethnography in Contemporary Nicaragua. *Bulletin of Latin American Research*, 26(4), Pp. 444-461.

Rodgers, D. and Hazen, J.M. (2014). Introduction: Gangs in a Global and Comparative Perspective. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (1–25). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.

Roks, Robert A. (2017). In the 'h200d': Crips and the Intersection Between Space and Identity in the Netherlands. *Crime, Media, Culture*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1741659017729002>.

Roks, Robert A. and Densley, James A. (2019). From Breakers to Bikers: The Evolution of the Dutch Crips Gang. *Deviant Behavior*. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01639625.2019.1572301>.

Rostami, A.; Leinfelt, F. and Holgersson, S. (2012). An Exploratory Analysis of Swedish Street Gangs: APlying the Maxson and Klein Typology to a Swedish Gang Dataset. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 28, Pp. 426-455.

Sarnecki, J. (2001). *Delinquent Networks: Youth Co-offending in Stockholm*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Schweinhart, L.J., Montie, J., Xiang, Z., Barnett, W.S., Belfiel, D.C.R., and Nores, M. (2005). *Lifetime Effects: The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 40*. Ypsilanti, MI: High/Scope Press.

Seelke, C.R. (2016). *Gangs in Central America* (CRS Report for Congress 7-5700). Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.

Selee, A., Arnson, C.J., and Olson, E.L. (2013). *Crime and Violence in Mexico and Central America: An Evolving but Incomplete US Policy Response*. Washington, D.C.: Migration Policy Institute.

Simon, T.R., Ritter, N.M., and Mahendra, R.R.E. (2013). *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (NCJ 239234). Washington, D.C.: National Center for Injury Prevention and Control, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and National Institute of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice.

Stuart, Forrest. (2020). *Ballad of the Bullet*. Princeton, N.J. Princeton University Press.

Taylor, T.J., Freng, A., Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Peterson, D. (2008). Youth Gang Membership and Serious Violent Victimization: The Importance of lifestyles and Routine Activities. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 23, Pp.1441–1464.

Taylor, T.J., Peterson, D., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Freng, A. (2007). Gang Membership as A Risk Factor for Adolescent Violent Victimization. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 44, Pp. 351–380.

Tertilt, Herman. (2001). Patterns of Ethnic Violence in a Frankfurt Street Gang. *The Eugogang Paradox*, edited by M.W. Klein et al., Pp. 181-193.

Thompson, D.W. and Jason, L.A. (1988). Street Gangs and Preventive Interventions. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 15, Pp. 323–333.

United States Agency for International Development. (2006). *Central America and Mexico Gang Assessment*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau for Latin American and Caribbean Affairs, U.S. Agency for International Development.

United States Government Accountability Office. (2010). *Combating Gangs: Federal Agencies Have Implemented a Central American Gang Strategy but Could Strengthen Oversight and Measurement of Efforts*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office.

Urbanik, Marta-M. and Haggerty, Kevin D. (2018). “#it’s dangerous”: The Online World of Drug Dealer, RaPers and The Street Code.” *British Journal of Criminology* 58(6): Pp. 1343-1360.

Urbanik, Marta-M. and Green, C. (2020). [“I’ve Never Been Straight Up Robbed Like That”: Resident Perceptions and Experiences of Inner-City Police Raids · 2020 | Volume 9, Issue 1 \(qualitativecriminology.com\)](#)

Urbanik, Marta-M. and Roks, Robert A. (2020). Gangsta Life: Fusing Urban Ethnography with Netnography in Gang Studies. *Qualitative Sociology*, 43(2): P. 213-233. [GangstaLife: Fusing Urban Ethnography with Netnography in Gang Studies | Qualitative Sociology \(springer.com\)](#)

Urbanik, Marta-M. and Roks, Robert A. (2021). Making Sense of Murder: The Reality Versus the Realness of Gang Homicides in Two Contexts. *Social Sciences* 10(1) Pp. 1-18.

Van Gemert, Frank H. and Decker, Scott. (2008). Migrant Groups and Gang Activity: A Contrast Between Europe and the USA. In F. van Gemert, D. Peterson, and I.-L. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (P. 15–30). Portland, OR: Willan.

Van Gemert, Frank H. (2012). Five Decades of Defining Gangs in the Netherlands: The Eurogang Paradox in Practice. In Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Maxson, C. *Youth Gangs in International Perspective*, Pp. 69-84. New York: Springer.

Van Gemert, Frank H. and Weerman, F.M. (2015). Understanding European Gangs. In S. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 503-520). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Vigil, James Diego. (1999). Streets and Schools: How Educators Can Help Marginalized Chicano Gang Youth. *Harvard Educational Review*, Pp. 69, 270–288.

Volkman T., Fraga, .A., Brodine, S.K., Iñiguez-Stevens, E, et. al. (2012). Drug-Scene Familiarity and Exposure to Gang Violence Among Residents in a Rural Farming Community in Baja California, Mexico. *Global Public Health*, 8, Pp. 65-78.

Waldorf, D. and Lauderback, D. (1993). *Gang Drug Sales in San Francisco: Organized or Freelance?* Alameda, CA: Institute for Scientific Analysis.

- Wallace, S. (2001). You Must Go Home Again: Deported Los Angeles Gang Members Are a Crime Problem In El Salvador. *Harper's Magazine*, August 1, p. 47.
- Ward, Thomas W. (2013). *Gangsters Without Borders: An Ethnography of a Salvadoran Street Gang*. Oxford University Press.
- Washington Office on Latin America. (2010). Executive Summary: *Transnational Youth Gangs in Central America, Mexico and the United States*. Washington, D.C.: Author.
- Weerman, Frank M., Maxson, Cheryl L., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Aldridge, J., Medina, J., and van Gemert, F. (2009). *Eurogang Program Manual: Background, Development, and Use of the Eurogang Instruments in Multi-Site, Multi-Method Comparative Research*.
- Williams, D.J.; Currie, D.; and Linden, W. (2014). Addressing Gang-related Violence in Glasgow: A Preliminary Pragmatic Quasi-Experimental Evaluation of the Community Initiative to Reduce Violence. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 29(6), Pp. 636-651.
- Winton, A. (2005). Youth, Gangs and Violence: Analyzing the Social and Spatial Mobility of Young People in Guatemala City. *Children's Geographies*, 3, Pp. 167-184.
- Wolf, A.M., and Gutierrez, L. (2012). *It's About Time: Prevention and Intervention Services for Gang-Affiliated Girls*. Oakland, CA: National Council on Crime and Delinquency.
- Wong, J. S., Gravel, J., Bouchard, M., Descormiers, K., and Morselli, C. (2016). Promises kept? A Meta-Analysis of Gang Membership Prevention Programs. *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy, and Practice*, 2, Pp. 134-147.
- Wolf, S. (2012). Mara Salvatrucha: The Most Dangerous Street Gang in the Americas? *Latin American Politics and Society*, 54, P.65-99.
- Wolf, S. (2014). Central American Street Gangs: Their Role in Communities and Prisons. *European Review of Latin American and Caribbean Studies*, 96, Pp. 127-140.
- Wolf, S. (2017a, October 5). Distorting The MS-13 Threat. North American Congress on Latin America. [https:// nacla.org/news](https://nacla.org/news).
- Wolf, S. (2017b). *Mano Dura: The Politics of Gang Control in El Salvador*. University of Texas Press.
- Zatz, M.S. (1987). Chicano Youth Gangs and Crime: The Creation of a Moral Panic. *Contemporary Crises*, 11(2), Pp. 129-158. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00728588>
- Zatz, M.S. and Smith, H. (2012). Immigration, Crime, and Victimization: Rhetoric and Reality. *Annual Review of Law and Social Science*, 8(1), Pp. 141-159. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-lawsocsci-102811-173923>
- Zhang, H., Zhao, J.S., and Zhao, R. (2017). Subculture, Gang Involvement, and Delinquency: A Study of Incarcerated Youth in China. *Justice Quarterly*, 34, Pp. 952-977.
- Zilberg, E. (2011). *Space of Detention: The Making of a Transnational Gang Crisis Between Los Angeles and San Salvador*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.

## Female Gang Research and Needed Programs and Services

- Ackley, Ethel. and Fliegel, Beverly G. (1992). A Social Work Approach to Street Corner Girls. *Social Work* 5, Pp. 29-31.
- Adler, Christine. (1986). Unemployed Women Have Got It Heaps Worse: Exploring the Implications of Female Youth Unemployment. *Australian and New Zealand Society of Criminology*, 29, Pp. 210-224.
- Adler, Freda. (1977). The Interaction Between Women's Emancipation and Female Criminality: A Cross-Cultural Perspective. *International Journal of Criminology and Penology*, 5(1), Pp. 101-112.
- Adler, Freda. (1975). The Rise of the Female Crook. *Psychology Today*, 9, 42-46, Pp. 112-114.
- Adler, Freda. (1975). *Sisters in Crime: The Rise of the New Female Criminal*. New York: McGraw Hill.
- Adler, Patricia. A. (1993). *Wheeling and Dealing*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Airola, Alice and Bouchard, Martin. (2020). The Social Network Consequences of a Gang Murder Blowout. *Social Sciences*, 9 (11). 204. Doi:10.3390/socsci9110204.
- Alleyne, Emma, and Pritchard, E. (2016). Psychological and Behavioral Characteristics Differentiating Gang and Non-Gang Girls. *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy, and Practice*, 2, Pp. 122-133.
- Alleyne, Emma, and Wood, J.L. (2010). Gang involvement: Psychological and Behavioral Characteristics of Gang Members, Peripheral Youth and Non-Gang Youth. *Aggressive Behavior*, 36(6), Pp. 423-436.
- Alleyne, Emma, and Wood, J.L. (2014). Gang Involvement: Social and Environmental Factors. *Crime & Delinquency*, 60(4), Pp. 547-568.
- Alexander, Claire. (2000). *The Asian Gang: Ethnicity, Identity, Masculinity*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- Alexander, Claire. (2008). *Rethinking 'Gangs'*. London: Runnymede Trust.
- Alexander, Michelle. (2011). *The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in an Age of Colorblindness* (revised ed.). New York: *The New Press*.
- Amber, Bev, Jazmyne, C., Jorgina, F. and Henry, R. (2021). *Indigenous Women and Street Gang Survival Narratives*. Edmond: University of Alberta Press.
- Arana, Ana. (2005). How the Street Gangs Took Central America. *Foreign Affairs*, 84, Pp. 98-110.
- Alleyne, Emma, and Wood, Jane L. (2014). Gang Involvement: Social and Environmental Factors. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, Pp. 547-568.
- Alleyne, E., Fernandes, I., & Pritchard, E. (2014). Denying Humanness to Victims: How Gang Members Justify Violent Behavior. *Group Processes & Intergroup Relations*, 17(6), P.750-762. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1368430214536064>
- Archer, Lianne. and Grascia, Andrew M. (2006). Girls, Gangs, and Crime: A Profile of the Young Female Offender. *Journal of Gang Research*, 13, Pp. 37-49.
- Auyong, Zenta E., Smith, Sven, and Ferguson, Christopher J. (2018). Girls in Gangs: Exploring Risk in a British Youth Context. *Crime and Delinquency*, 64, Pp. 1698-1717.

Ayling, Julie. (2011). Gang Change and Evolutionary Theory. *Criminal Law and Social Change*, 56(1), Pp. 1–26.

Baskin, Deborah and Sommers, L. (1993). Females' Initiation into Violent Street Crime. *Justice Quarterly*, 10:4, Pp. 559-584.

Baskin, Deborah and Sommers, L. (1998). *Causalities of Community Disorder: Women's Careers in Violent Crime*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.

Baskin, Deborah, Sommers, L. and Fagan, Jeffrey (1993). *The Political Economy of Female Violent Street Crime*, 20 FORDHAM URB. L.J. P. Pp. 401-417.

Batchelor, Susan. (2009). Girls, Gangs, and Violence: Assessing the Evidence. *Probation Journal*, 56, Pp. 399–414.

Beckett, Helen., Brodie, I, Factor, F., Melrose, M. et al. (2013). "It's wrong—but you get used to it.": A Qualitative Study of Gang-Associated Sexual Violence Towards, and Exploitation of, Young People in England. Luton: University of Bedfordshire.

Belknap, Joanne & Bowers, Molly. (2016). Girls and Women in Gangs. *The Wiley Handbook on the Psychology of Violence* (Pp. 211-225).

Belknap, Joan and Holsinger, Kristi. (2006). The Gendered Nature of Risk Factors for Delinquency. *Feminist Criminology*, 1, P. 48–71. [The Gendered Nature of Risk Factors for Delinquency - Joanne Belknap, Kristi Holsinger, 2006 \(sagepub.com\)](#)

Bell, Kerryn E. (2009). Gender and Gangs: A Quantitative Comparison. *Crime and Delinquency*, 55, P. 363–387. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0011128707306017>

Bettencourt, B. Ann. and Miller, Norman. (1996). Gender Differences in Aggression as a Function of Provocation: A Meta-Analysis. *Psychological Bulletin*, 119, Pp. 422-47.

[Gender differences in aggression as a function of provocation: A meta-analysis. \(apa.org\)](#)

Bishop, A. S., Hill, K. G., Gilman, A. B., Howell, J. C., Catalano, R. F., & Hawkins, J. D. (2017). Developmental pathways of youth gang membership: A structural test of the social development model. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, Pp. 275-296.

Bjerregaard, Beth. (2002). Self-definitions of Gang Membership and Involvement in Delinquent Activities. *Youth and Society*, 34 (1), P. 31-54. [Self-definitions of Gang Membership and Involvement in Delinquent Activities - BETH BJERREGAARD, 2002 \(sagepub.com\)](#)

Bjerregaard, Beth. (2002). Operationalizing Gang Membership: The Impact Measurement on Gender Differences in Gang Self-Identification and Delinquent Involvement. *Women and Criminal Justice*, 13, Pp. 79–100. [Operationalizing Gang Membership: The Impact Measurement on Gender Differences in Gang Self-Identification and Delinquent Involvement: Women & Criminal Justice: Vol 13, No 2-3 \(tandfonline.com\)](#)

Bjerregaard, Beth, and Smith, Carolyn. (1993). Gender Differences in Gang Participation, Delinquency, and Substance Use. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 9, Pp. 329–355. [\(99+\) Gender differences in gang participation, delinquency, and substance use | Lis Optimista - Academia.edu](#)



- Broidy, Lisa and Agnew, Robert. (1997). Gender and Crime: A General Strain Theory Perspective. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*. 34: Pp. 273-306. DOI: 10.1177/0022427897034003001
- Bowker, Lee H., Chesney-Lind, Meda, & Pollock, J.M. (Ed.). (1978). *Women, Crime and the Criminal Justice System*. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books.
- Bowker, Lee H. (1978). Gangs and Prostitutes: Two Case Studies of Female Crime. In L.H. Bowker (Ed.), *Women, Crime and the Criminal Justice System* (P.143–169). Lexington, MA: Lexington Books.
- Bowker, L.H., Gross, H.S. and Klein, Malcolm W. (1980). Female Participation in Delinquent Gang Activities. *Adolescence*, 15, Pp. 509-519.
- Bowker, L.H., and Klein, Malcolm W. (1983). The Etiology of Female Juvenile Delinquency and Gang Membership: A Test of Psychological and Social Structural Explanations. *Adolescence*, 18, Pp. 739-751.
- Brotherton, D.C. (1996). Smartness, Toughness, and Autonomy: Drug Use in the Context of Female Gang Delinquency. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 26, Pp. 261-277.
- Brotherton, D.C. and Salazar-Atias, C. (2003). *Amor De Reina!* The Pushes and Pulls of Group Membership Among the Latin Queens. In Kontos, L., Brotherton, D., and Barrios, *Gangs and Society: Alternative Perspectives* (Pp. 183-209). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Brotherton, D.C. (2004). *The Almighty Latin King and Queen Nation: Street Politics and the Transformation of a New York City Gang*. Columbia University Press.
- Brotherton, D.C. and Barrios, Luis. (2011). *Banished to the Homeland: Dominican Deportees and their Stories of Exile*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Brown, Lyn M. (2003). *Girl Fighting: Betrayal and Rejection Among Girls*. New York, NY: New York University Press.
- Brown, Waln K. (1978). Black Gangs as Family Extensions. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 21, Pp. 221-28.
- Brown, Waln K. (1977). Black Female Gang Members in Philadelphia. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 21, Pp. 221–228.
- Boyle, Kathleen. (1992). School's a Rough Place: Youth Gangs, Drug Users, and Family Life in Los Angeles. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement.
- Bucerius, Sandra. (2013). Becoming a “Trusted Outsider”: Gender, Ethnicity, and Inequality in Ethnographic Research.” *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 42(6): Pp. 690-721.
- Bucerius, Sandra, Haggerty, K.D., & Dunford, D.T. (2021). Prison as Temporary Refuge: Amplifying the Voices of Women Detained in Prison. *The British Journal of Criminology*, 61(2), Pp. 519-537.
- Bucerius, Sandra, Haggerty, K.D., & Berardi, L. (2021). *The Oxford Handbook of Ethnographies on Crime and Criminal Justice*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bucerius, Sandra and Urbanik, M. (2019). When Crime is a Young Man’s Game and the Ethnographer is a Woman; Gendered Researcher Experiences in Two Different Contexts.” *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 48(4): Pp. 451-481.



- Burgess-Procter, Amanda. (2006). Intersections of Race, Class, Gender, and Crime: Future Directions for Feminist Criminology. *Feminist Criminology*, 1, Pp 27-47.
- Campbell, Anne. (1984). *The Girls in the Gang: A Report from New York City*. New York, NY: Basil Blackwell.
- Campbell, Anne. (1991). On the Invisibility of the Female Delinquent Peer Group. *Women and Criminal Justice*, 2(1), Pp. 41-62.
- Campbell, Anne. (1995). Female Participation in Gangs. In Malcolm W. Klein, Cheryl L. Maxson, and J. Miller. *The Modern Gang Reader*. NY: Oxford University Press.
- Campbell, Anne. (1999). Self-Definition by Rejection: The Case of Gang Girls. In M. Chesney-Lind and J. Hagedorn (Eds.), *Female Gangs in America: Essays on Girls, Gangs, and Gender* (100–117). Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Campbell, Anne. and Muncer, S. (1994). Sex Differences in Aggression: Social Roles and Social Representations. *British Journal of Social Psychology*, 33, Pp. 233-340.
- Campbell, Anne., Muncer, S. and Galea, J. (1982). American Gangs and British Subcultures: A Comparison. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology* 26 (1): P.p. 76–89.
- Candamil, Maria T. (1992). *Female Gangs: The Forgotten Ones*. Administration For Children, Youth, and Families. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- Carbone-Lopez, Kristin, Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Brick, B.T. (2010). The Correlates and Consequences of Peer Victimization: Gender Differences in Direct and Indirect Forms of Bullying. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 8, Pp. 332–350.
- Cepeda, Alice, and Valdez, Avelardo. (2003). Risk Behaviors Among Young Mexican American Gang-Associated Females: Sexual Relations, Partying, Substance Use, and Crime. *Journal of Adolescent Research* 18(1): Pp. 90–106.
- Chamberlain, Patricia., Leve, Leslie D. and DeGarmo, David S. (2007). Multidimensional Treatment Foster Care for Girls in the Juvenile Justice System: Two-Year Follow-Up of a Randomized Clinical Trial. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 75, Pp. 187–193.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (1997). *The Female Offender: Girls, Women, and Crime*. London: Sage Publications.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (1989). Girls' Crime and Woman's Place: Toward A Feminist Model of Female Delinquency. *Crime and Delinquency*, 35, Pp. 5-29.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (1997). *The Female Offender: Girls, Women, and Crime*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (1993). Girls, Gangs, and Violence: Anatomy of a Backlash. *Humanity and Society*, 7, Pp. 321-344.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (1993). Girls, Gangs, and Violence: Reinventing the Liberated Female Crook. *Humanity and Society*, 17, Pp. 321–344.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (2013). How Can We Prevent Girls from Joining Gangs? In T.R. Simon, N. M. Ritter and R.R. Mahendra (Eds.), *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (P.121–133). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

- Chesney-Lind, Meda and Hagedorn, J. (Eds.). (1999). *Female Gangs in America*. Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. and Pasko, L. (2013). *The Female Offender: Girls, Women, and Crime*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda. (2015). Girls And Gangs: Gendered Contexts and Gendered Consequences. *Criminologie*, 48, Pp. 209–236.
- Chesney-Lind, Meda., Shelden, R., and Joe, K. (1996). Girls, Delinquency, and Gang Membership. In C.R. Huff (Ed.). *Gangs in America*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications, Pp. 185-204.
- Chin, Ko-Lin. (2000). *Chinatown Gangs: Extortion, Enterprise, and Ethnicity*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Ciomek, Alexandra, Braga, Anthony A., and Papachristos, A.V. (2020). The Influence of Firearms Trafficking on Gunshot Injuries in a Co-Offending Network. *Social Science and Medicine*, 259, Pp.113-114.
- Condgon, Venetia. (2015). “The Lone Female Researcher.” *Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford*. 7(1), Pp. 15-24.
- Collins, Patricia Hill. (2000). *Black Feminist Thought: Knowledge, Consciousness, and the Politics of Empowerment*. New York: Routledge.
- Collins, Patricia Hill. (2000). *Black Sexual Politics: African-Americans, Gender, and the New Racism*. New York: Routledge.
- Cook, Kimberly J. (2016). Has Criminology Awakened from its Androcentric Slumber? *Feminist Criminology*, 11, Pp. 334-353.
- Contreas, Randol. (2013). *The Stickup Kids*. Oakland, CA: University of California Press.
- Curry, Glen David. (1998). Female Gang Involvement. *Journal of Research on Crime and Delinquency*, 35, Pp. 100–118.
- Daly, K. and M. Chesney-Lind. (1988). Feminism and Criminology. *Justice Quarterly*, 5, Pp. 497-538.
- Decker, S.H., Pyrooz, D.C. and Densley, James A. (2022). Women, Gender, and Gangs. In *On Gangs*, Pp. 179-203. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.
- Decker, S.H, and Van Winkle, B. (1996). *Life in the Gang: Family, Friends, and Violence*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Decoster, S. and Zito, R.C. (2010). Gender and General Strain Theory: The Gendering of Emotional Experiences and Expressions. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 26, Pp. 224-245.
- Deschenes, E.P. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (1999). Violence Among Girls: Does Gang Membership Make a Difference? In M. Chesney-Lind and J. Hagedorn (Eds.), *Female Gangs in America: Girls, Gangs, and Gender* (Pp. 277–294). Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Deschenes, E.P. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (1999). Violence and Gangs: Gender Differences in Perceptions and Experiences. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 15: Pp. 53-96.

- Difulvio, G.T. (2015). Experiencing Violence and Enacting Resilience: The Case Story of a Transgender Youth. *Violence against Women*, 21, Pp. 1385-1405.
- Dishion, T.J., Nelson, S.E. & Wasui, M. (2005). Predicting Early Adolescent Gang Involvement from Middle School Adaptation. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology*, 34, Pp. 62-73.
- Dziekanski, D. (2020). *Femme Fatales: Girl Gangsters and Violent Street Culture in Cape Town*. *Feminist Criminology*, <https://doi.org/10.1177/1557085120914374>
- Egley, Arlen, Maxson, C., Miller, J. and Klein, Malcolm W. (Eds.). (2005). *The Modern Gang Reader*, 4th. Ed. Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury Publishing Company.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2012). Foreword – Gangs and Gang Members: Some Definitional Issues. In F. Leinfelt and A. Rostami (eds.). *Panther: The Stockholm Gang Model*. Stockholm, Sweden: Erlanders Sverige.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Deschenes, E.P., and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1999). Differences Between Gang Girls and Gang Boys: Results from A Multi-Site Survey. *Youth and Society*, 31(1), Pp. 27–53.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Deschenes, Elizabeth P. (1998). A Multi-Site Examination of Gang Membership: Does Gender Matter? *Criminology*, 36, Pp. 799–828.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Deschenes, Elizabeth P. and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1999). Differences Between Gang Girls and Gang Boys: Results from a Multi-Site Survey. *Youth and Society*, 31, P. 27-53.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1998). Race And Gender Differences Between Gang and Non-Gang Youths: Results from a Multi-Site Survey. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, Pp. 505–526.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J., and Freng, A. (2009). Similarities And Differences in Risk Factors for Violent Offending and Gang Membership. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology*, 42, Pp. 310–335.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1998). Race and Gender Differences Between Gang and Non-Gang Youths: Results from A Multi-Site Survey. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, P. 505–526. Reprinted in *The Modern Gang Reader, Third Edition*, edited by Arlen Egley Jr., Cheryl L. Maxson, Jody Miller, and Malcolm W. Klein (2006). Los Angeles CA: Roxbury Publishing Co.
- Feldmeier, Jenna K. (2011). Emergence of Indigenous Gangs in the UPer Midwest: An Inquiry into the Lives of Gang-Involved Youth. University of Minnesota Digital Conservancy. <https://conservancy.umn.edu/handle/11299/113888>.
- Figschou, Tine U. (2010). Young, Female, Western Researcher vs. Senior, Male, Al Jazeera Officials. *Media, Culture, and Society*, 32(6), Pp. 961-978.
- Firmin, C. (2010). A Study into the Impact of Serious Youth and Gang Violence on Women and Girls. London: Race On the Agenda. <https://www.rota.org.uk/content/female-voice-violence-project-home>.
- Fleisher, M. (1998). *Dead End Kids: Gang Girls and the Boys They Know*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.

- Fleisher, M. (2009). Coping with Macro-Structural Adversity, Chronic Poverty, Female Youth Gangs and Cultural Resistance in a U.S. African-American Urban Community. *Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management*, 17, Pp. 274-84.
- Freng, Adrienne, Davis T., McCord, K. & Roussell, A. (2012). The New American Gang? Gangs in Indian Country. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 28(4), Pp. 446-464.
- Garrett, R. (1994). Living Poor: Family Life Among Single Parent African American Women. *Social Problems*, 41, Pp. 30-49.
- Gilman, A.B., Howell, James C., Hipwell, A.E., and SteP S.D. (2016). The Reciprocal Relationship Between Gang Involvement and Victimization by Peers: Findings from the Pittsburgh Girls Study. *Journal of Developmental and Life-Course Criminology*, 3, Pp. 151-157.
- Gilman, A.B., Hill, K.G., Hawkins, J.D., Howell, J C., and Kosterman, R. (2014). The Developmental Dynamics of Joining a Gang in Adolescence: Patterns and Predictors of Gang Membership. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, Pp. 204–219.
- Giordano, P. (1999). Girls, Guys, and Gangs: The Changing Social Context of Female Delinquency. In M. Chesney-Lind and J.M. Hagedorn (Eds.), *Female Gangs in America: Essays on Girls, Gangs and Gender* (Pp. 90-99). Chicago, IL: Lakeview.
- Giordano, P., Cernkovich, S., and Pugh, M. (1978). Girls, Guys and Gangs: The Changing Social Context of Female Delinquency. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 69 (1), Pp. 126-132.
- Goffman, Alice. (2015). *On the Run* ((Fieldwork Encounters and Discoveries). London: Picador.
- Greene, C., Urbanik, M-M., and Yankey, M-K. (2021). “I’m wise to the Game”: How Inner-City Women Experience and Navigate Police Raids. *Feminist Criminology*, 16(4), Pp.403-423.
- Grossman, A.H., Haney, A.P., Edwards, P., Aless, E.J. et al. (2009). Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Youth Talk About Experiencing and Coping with School Violence: A Qualitative Study. *Journal of LGBT Youth*, 6 (1), Pp. 24-46.
- Gurney, J.N. (1985). “Not One of the Guys,” *Qualitative Sociology*, 8, Pp. 42-62.
- Hagedorn, J.M., and Devitt, M. (1999). Fighting Female: The Social Construction of Female Gangs. In M. Chesney-Lind and J.M. Hagedorn (Eds.), *Female Gangs in America: Essays on Girls, Gangs and Gender* (Pp. 256–276). Chicago, IL: Lakeview.
- Hagedorn, J.M. and Moore, J. (1996). What HaPens to Girls in the Gang? In R. Huff, Ed., *Gangs in America* (P. 205-218), Second Ed., Beverly Hills: Sage.
- Harris, M.G. (1988). *Cholas: Latino Girls and Gangs*. New York, NY: AMS Press.
- Haymoz, S., and Gatti, U. (2010). Girl Members of Deviant Youth Groups, Offending Behavior and Victimization: Results from the ISRD2 In Italy and Switzerland. *European Journal on Criminal Policy and Research*, 16, Pp. 167–182.
- Hayward, R.A. and Honegger, L. (2014). Gender Differences in Juvenile Gang Members: An Exploratory Study. *Journal of Evidence-Based Social Work*, 11, Pp. 373-382.
- Hennigan, K. and Spanovic, M. (2012). Gang Dynamics Through the Lens of Social Identity Theory. In *Youth Gangs in International Perspective*, edited by F-A. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson, Pp. 127-149. New York: Springer.

- Holsinger, K. and Holsinger, A.M. (2005). Differential Pathways to Violence and Self-Injurious Behavior: African American and White Girls in the Juvenile Justice System. *Crime and Delinquency*, 42, Pp. 2011-2042.
- Horowitz, Ruth. (1983). *Honor and the American Dream: Culture and Identity in a Chicano Community*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Horowitz, Ruth. (1986), “Remaining an Outsider: Membership as a Threat to Research RaPort, Urban Life” 14(4): Pp. 409-430.
- Horowitz, Ruth. (1990). Sociological Perspectives on Gangs: Conflicting Definitions and Concepts. In R. Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (Pp. 37–54). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Howell, Babe and Bustamante, P. (2019). Report on the Bronx 120 Mass “Gang” Prosecution: [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3406106](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3406106).
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2019). Girls and Gangs, Chapter Six in *Gangs in America's Communities* (3rd Ed.), Pp. 159-182. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Hubbard, D.J. and Matthews, B. (2008). Reconciling the Differences Between the “Gender Responsive” and the “What Works” Literature to Improve Services for Girls. *Crime and Delinquency*, 54, Pp. 225–258.
- Hughes, L.A. (2013). Group Cohesiveness, Gang Member Prestige, and Delinquency and Violence in Chicago, 1959–1962. *Criminology*, 15, Pp. 798–832.
- Hughes, L.A. and Short, J.F., Jr. (2005). Disputes Involving Youth Street Gang Members: Micro-Social Contexts. *Criminology*, 43, Pp. 43–76.
- Hughes, L.A. and Short, J.F., Jr. (2014). Partying, Cruising, and Hanging in the Streets: Gangs, Routine Activities, and Delinquency and Violence in Chicago, 1959–1962. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 30, Pp. 415–451.
- Hunt, G. and Joe-Laidler, K. (2001). Situations of Violence in the Lives of Girl Gang Members. *Health Care for Women International*, 22, Pp. 363–384.
- Joe, K.A. and Chesney-Lind M. (1995). Just Every Mother’s Angel: An Analysis of Gender and Ethnic Variations in Youth Gang Membership. *Gender and Society*, 9(4), P. 408-431.
- Joe-Laidler K, Hunt G. (1997). Violence and Social Organization in Female Gangs. *Social Justice*, 24, Pp. 148-169.
- Johnson, D. (2008). Taking Over the School: Student Gangs as a Strategy for Dealing with Homophobic Bullying in An Urban Public School District. *Journal of Gay and Lesbian Social Services*, 19, Pp. 87-104.
- Jones, N. (2004). It’s Not Where You Love, It’s How You Love: Young Women Negotiate Conflict and Violence in the Inner City. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 595, Pp. 49–62.
- Jones, N. (2008). Working the “Code”: On Girls, Gender, and Inner-City Violence. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology*, 41, Pp. 63–83.
- Jones, N. (2009). *Between Good and Ghetto: African American Girls and Inner-City Violence*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

- Jones, N., and Flores, J. (2013). At the Intersections: Race, Gender, and Violence. In *Routledge International Handbook of Crime and Gender Studies*, edited by Claire M. Renzetti, Susan L. Miller, and Angela R. Gover, Pp. 73-84. New York: Routledge.
- Kasper, H. and S. Landolt. (2016). “Flirting in the Field: Shifting Positionalities and Power Relations in Innocuous Sexualizations of Research Encounters.” *Gender, Place, and Culture*, 23(1), Pp. 107-119.
- Klein, Malcolm W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2006). *Street Gang Patterns and Policies*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Kroneman, L., Loeber, R. and Hipwell, A.E. (2004). Is Neighborhood Context Differently Related to Externalizing Problems and Delinquency for Girls Compared with Boys? *Clinical Child and Family Psychology Review*, 7, Pp. 109–122.
- Laidler, Karen J. (2001). Accomplishing Femininity Among the Girls in the Gang. *British Journal of Criminology*, 41(4), P. 656-678.
- Lauderback, D., Hansen, J., and Waldorf, D. (1992). Sisters Are Doin’ It for Themselves: A Black Female Gang in San Francisco, *Gang Journal*, 1, Pp. 57-72.
- Le, T., Arifuku, I., and Nunez, M. (2003). Girls and Culture in Delinquency Intervention: A Case Study of RYSE. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 54, Pp. 25–34.
- Leverso, J. and Hsiao, Y. (2021). Gangbanging on the [Face] Book: Understanding Online Interactions of Chicago Latina/O Gangs. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 58(3), Pp. 239-268.
- Matsuda, Kristy N., Finn-Age Esbensen & D.C. Carson. (2012). Putting the “Gang” In “Eurogang”: Characteristics of Delinquent Youth Groups by Different Definitional Approaches. In Finn-Age Esbensen & Cheryl L. Maxson (Eds.), *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research* (P.p 17–33). New York, NY: Springer.
- Marshall, B., DeBeck, K., Simo, A., Kerr, T., and Wood, E. (2015). Gang Involvement Among Street Involved Youth in a Canadian Setting: A Gender-Based Analysis. *Public Health*, 129, Pp. 74-77.
- Maxson, C. (2015). Bringing Gangs and Girls Back In. In F.T. Cullen, P. Wilcox, R.J. Sampson, and B.D. Dooley (eds.). *Challenging Criminological Theory: The Legacy of Ruth Kornhauser. Advances in Criminological Theory*, vol. 19. New Brunswick, N.J.: Transaction Publications.
- Maxson, C. and Whitlock, M.L. (2002). Joining the Gang: Gender Differences in Risk Factors for Gang Membership. In C.R. Huff, Ed., *Gangs in America* (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.), Pp. 19-35, Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- McGloin, J.M. (2005). Policy and Intervention Considerations of a Network Analysis of Street Gangs. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 4 (3): P. 607-635. Doi: 10.1111/j.1745-9133.2005.00306.x
- McGloin, J.M. and Collins, M.E. (2015). Micro-Level Processes of the Gang. In *The Handbook of Gangs: Wiley Handbooks in Criminology and Criminal Justice*, edited by Scott H. Decker and David C. Pyrooz, Pp. 276-293. Oxford, UK: Wiley Blackwell.
- Mendoza-Denton, N. (2018). *Language and Cultural Practice among Latina Youth Gangs*. Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley-Blackwell.



- Miller, Joan. (1998). Gender and Victimization Risk Among Young Women in Gangs. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 35(4): Pp. 429–453.
- Miller, Joan. (2001). *One of the Guys: Girls, Gangs, and Gender*. Oxford University Press New York.
- Miller, Joan. (2008). *Getting Played: African American Girls, Urban Inequality, and Gendered Violence*. New York: New York University Press.
- Miller, Joan. (2008). Violence against Urban African American Girls: Challenges for Feminist Advocacy. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 24(2): Pp. 148-162.
- Miller, Joan. (2002). The Strengths and Limits of ‘Doing Gender’ For Understanding Street Crime. *Theoretical Criminology*, 6(4): Pp. 433–460.
- Miller, Joan and Brunson, R.K. (2000). Gender Dynamics in Youth Gangs: A Comparison of Males’ and Females’ Accounts. *Justice Quarterly*, 17(3): Pp. 419–448.
- Miller, Joan and Decker, Scott H. (2001). Young Women and Gang Violence: Gender, Street Offending, and Violent Victimization in Gangs. *Justice Quarterly*, 18(1), Pp. 115-140.
- Miller, Joan, Cheryl L. Maxson and Malcolm W. Klein, eds. (2001). *The Modern Gang Reader*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Los Angeles: Roxbury Publishing Company.
- Miller, Joan and Ellen van Damme. (2020). “On Urban Criminology Encounters: Gender, Race, and Class in Urban Contexts: An Interview with Jody Miller.” *Criminological Encounters*, 3(1). Pp. 82-91.
- Miller, Jody (2008). Violence Against Urban African American Girls: Challenges for Feminist Advocacy. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*. 24: Pp. 148-162.
- Peterson, Dana (2014). Girlfriends, Gun-Holders and Ghetto Rats? Moving Beyond Narrow Views of Girls in Gangs. In *The Modern Gang Reader*, 4th Edition. Los Angeles: Roxbury Publishing Company, Pp. 271-281.
- Miller, Jody (2014). Gender and Victimization Risk Among Young Women in Gangs, In *The Modern Gang Reader*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Los Angeles: Roxbury Publishing Company, Pp. 282-295.
- Miller, Jody and Christopher W. Mullins (2006). Feminist Theories of Crime. Pp. 217-250 in *Taking Stock: The Status of Criminological Theory*, edited by Francis T. Cullen, John Wright and Kristie Blevins. Volume 15 of *Advances in Criminological Theory*, Piscataway, NJ: Transaction Publisher.
- Miller, Jody and Scott H. Decker (2001). Young Women and Gang Violence: Gender, Street Offending, and Violent Victimization in Gangs. *Justice Quarterly*, 18 (1): Pp. 115–140.  
<https://doi.org/10.1080/07418820100094841>.
- Moloney, Molly, Kethleen MacKenzie, Geoffrey Hunt, and Karen Joe-Laidler. (2014). The Path and Promise of Fatherhood for Gang Members. In *The Modern Gang Reader*, 4th Edition. Los Angeles: Roxbury Publishing Company, Pp. 296-311.
- Mullins, Christopher W. and Jody Miller (2008). Temporal, Situational and Interactional Features of Women’s Violent Conflicts. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology*. 41: Pp. 36-62.
- Miranda, Marie. (2003). *Homegirls in the Public Sphere*. Austin: University of Texas Press.

- Moloney, M., MacKenzie, K., Hunt, G. and Joe-Laidler, J. (2009). The Path and Promise of Fatherhood for Gang Members. *British Journal of Criminology*, 49(3), P 305-325. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bjc/azp003>.
- Moore, Caylin and Stuart, Forest. (2022). Gang Research in the Twenty-First Century. *Annual Review of Criminology*, 5, Pp. 299-320.
- Moore, Joan W. (1991). *Going Down to the Barrio: Homeboys and Homegirls in Change*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Moore, Joan W. and Hagedorn, J. (2001). *Female Gangs: A Focus on Research*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice.
- Mugge, L. (2013). Sexually Harassed by Gatekeepers: Reflections on Fieldwork in Suriham and Turkey. *International Journal of Social Research Methodology*, 16(6): Pp. 541-546.
- Muniz, A. (2014). Maintaining *Racial Boundaries*: Criminalization, Neighborhood Context, and the Origins of Gang Injunctions. *Social Problems*, 61(2), Pp. 216-236.
- Ness, C.D. (2010). *Why Girls Fight: Female Youth Violence in the Inner City*. New York: New York University Press.
- Obrian, Rachel A. (2019). “Who’s that girl sitting with the boys?”: Negotiating Researcher Identity in Fieldwork with Adolescent Boys. *Sport, Education, and Society*, 24 (9), Pp. 954-966.
- Panfil, V.R. (2017). *The Gang’s All Queer: The Lives of Gay Gang Members*. New York, NY: New York University Press.
- Panfil, V.R. and Peterson, D. (2019). “St. Mary’s is Gay-town”: Girls’ Perceptions of Same-Sex Sexual Behavior in Juvenile Residential Treatment. *Criminal Justice Review*, 45(2): Pp. 202-224.
- Pattillo, Mary E. (1998). Sweet Mothers and Gangbangers: Managing Crime in a Black Middle-Class Neighborhood. *Social Forces*, 76(3):P 747-774.
- Patillo, Mary E. (2013). *Black Picket Fences: Privilege and Peril Among the Black Middle Class*. Chicago, Il: University of Chicago Press.
- Pawlez, Jania. (2018). Researching Gangs, Forum: *Qualitative Social Research*, 19(1) Pp. 1-24.
- Pepler D, Walsh M, Yuile A, Levene K, Jiang D, Vaughan A, Webber J. Bridging the Gender Gap: Interventions with Aggressive Girls and Their Parents. *Prevention Science*. 2010 Sept.11(3): Pp. 229-38. <https://www.doi: 10.1007/s11121-009-0167-4>. PMID: 20107897
- Petersen, R.D. (2000). Gangs and Inmate Subcultures of Female Youth. *Free Inquiry in Creative Sociology*, 20, P 100–116.
- Petersen, R.D. and Valdez, A. (2005). Using Snowball-Based Methods in Hidden Populations to Generate a Randomized Community Sample. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 3, Pp. 151–167.
- Peterson, Dana. (2012). Girlfriends, Gun-Holders, and Ghetto-Rats? Moving Beyond Narrow Views of Girls in Gangs. Pp. 271-281 in Cheryl L. Maxson, Arlen Egly, Jr., Jody Miller, and Malcolm W. Klein, *The Modern Gang Reader*, New York, Oxford University Press.
- Peterson, Dana, & Carson, D.C. (2012). The Sex Composition of Groups and Youths’ Delinquency: A Comparison of Gang and Nongang Peer Groups. In *Youth Gangs in International Perspective*, edited by F-A. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson, Pp. 189-210.

- Peterson, Dana, Miller, J., and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2001). The Impact of Sex Composition on Gangs and Gang Delinquency. *Criminology*, 39 (2), Pp. 411–439.
- Peterson, Dana and Morgan, K.A. (2014). Sex Differences and the Overlap in Youths' Risk Factors for Onset of Violence and Gang Involvement. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 37 Pp., 129–154.
- Peterson, Dana and Panfil, V.R. (2017). A Unified Conceptual Framework of Girls' Gang Involvement. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, Pp.337–357.
- Peterson, Dana, Carson, D.C. and Fowler, E. (2018). What's sex (composition) got to do with it? The Importance of Sex Composition of Gangs for Female and Male Gang Members' Offending and Victimization. *Justice Quarterly*, 35(6): Pp. 941-976.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07418825.2018.1424231>
- Peterson, Dana and Morgan, K.A. (2014). Sex Differences and the Overlap in Youths' Risk Factors for Onset of Violence and Gang Involvement. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 37, Pp. 129–154. DOI:10.1080/0735648X.2013.830393.
- Peterson, Dana and Panfil, V.R. (2017). Toward a Multiracial Feminist Framework for Understanding Females' Gang Involvement. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 40(3), Pp. 337–357.
- Peterson, Dana, Taylor, Terrance J., and Esbensen F-A. (2004). Gang membership and Violent Victimization. *Justice Quarterly* 21(4), Pp. 793-815.
- Peterson, Dana, Winfree, L. Thomas Jr., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Clason, Dennis L. (2000). Linking Gender, Minority Group Status, and Family Matters to Self-Control Theory: An Analysis of Key Self-Control Concepts in a Youth-Gang Context. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal* 51(3), Pp. 1-19.
- Phillips, Susan A. (1999). *Wallbanging': Graffiti and Gangs in L.A.* Chicago: university of Chicago Press.
- Popkin, S.J., Leventhal, T. and Weismann, G. (2008). Girls in the 'hood: The Importance of Feeling Safe (Brief No. 1). Washington, D.C.: Urban Institute.
- Popkin, S.J., Leventhal, T., and Weismann, G. (2010). Girls in the 'hood: How Safety Affects the Life Chances of Low-Income Girls. *Urban Affairs Review*, 45, Pp. 715–744.
- Portillos, E.L. (1999). Women, Men, and Gangs: The Social Construction of Gender in the Barrio. In *Female Gangs in America: Essays on Girls, Gangs, and Gender* (Pp. 232-244), edited by Meda Chesney-Lind and John M. Hagedorn. Chicago, IL: *Lakeview Press*.
- Poulton, E. (2012). "If you had balls, you'd be one of us!" Doing Gendered Research. *Sociological Research Online*, 17, Pp. 69-79.
- Presser, L. (2005). Negotiating Power and Narrative in Research. *Signs* 30(4), Pp. 2067-2090.
- Prior, A. & Peled, E. (2022). Gendered Power Relations in Women-To-Men Interviews on Controversial Sexual Behavior. *International Journal of Social Research Methodology: Theory & Practice*, 25(3), Pp. 277–291. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13645579.2021.1882193>
- Pyrooz, David C., McGloin, J.M. and Decker, Scott H. (2017). Parenthood as a Turning Point for Male and Female Gang Members: A Study of Within-Individual Changes in Identity, Offending. *Criminology*, 55, Pp. 869-899.

- Pyrooz, David C., Gartner, N. and Smith, M. (2017). Consequences of Incarceration for Gang Membership: A Longitudinal Study of Serious Offenders in Philadelphia and Phoenix. *Criminology*, 55, Pp. 273–306.
- Pyrooz, David C., Moule, R.K., Jr., and Decker, Scott H. (2014). The Contribution of Gang Membership to the Victim-Offender Overlap. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 51(3), Pp. 315–348.
- Pattillo, M. (2013). *Black Picket Fences: Privilege and Peril among the Black Middle Class*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Quellet, M. and Bouchard. (2018). The 40 Members of the Toronto 18. Group Boundaries and the Analysis of Illicit Networks. *Deviant Behavior*, 39 (11): Pp. 1467-1482.
- Quicker, J.C. (1983). *Homegirls: Characterizing Chicano Gangs*. San Pedro, CA: International University Press.
- Ramirez, Catherine S. (2009). *The Woman in the Zoot Suit: Gender, Nationalism, and the Cultural Politics of Memory*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Rantala, R.R. and Beck, A.J. (2016). *Survey of Sexual Violence in Juvenile Correctional Facilities, 2007-2012-Statistical Tables*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Statistics.
- Rice, R. (1999). A Reporter At Large: The Persian Queens. In M. Chesney-Lind and J. Hagedorn (Eds.), *Female Gangs in America: Essays on Girls, Gangs, and Gender* (P Pp. 28-47). Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Rios, Victor. (2011). *Punished: Policing the Lives of Black and Latino Boys*. New York: New York University Press.
- Rios, Victor and Navarro, Karlene. (2010). Insider Gang Knowledge: The Case for Non-Police Gang Experts in the Courtroom. *Critical Criminology*, 18, Pp. 21-39.
- Roman, C.G., Cahill, M., and Mayesl, L.R. (2011). Changes in Personal Social Networks Across Individuals Leaving Their Street Gang: Just What Are Youth Leaving Behind? *Social Sciences*, 10(2), P39. doi:10.3390/socsci10020039.
- Remoro, Mary. (2001). State Violence and the Social and Legal Construction of Latino Criminality; From El Bandido to Gang Member. *Denver University Law Review*, 78: Pp. 1081-1112.
- Rosenbaum, M. (1988). *Women on Heroin*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Schaffner, L. (2006). *Girls in Trouble with the Law*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Schalet, A., Hunt, J., and Joe-Laidler, K. (2003). Respectability and Autonomy: The Articulation and Meaning of Sexuality Among the Girls in the Gang. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 32, Pp. 108–143.
- Schram, P.J. and Gaines, L.K. (2005). Examining Delinquent Nongang Members and Delinquent Gang Members: A Comparison of Juvenile Probationers at Intake and Outcomes. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 3, Pp. 99–115.
- Schwartz, D., Hopmeyer, A., Luo, T., Ross, A.C., and Fischer, J. (2017). Affiliation with Antisocial Crowds and Psychosocial Outcomes in a Gang-Impacted Urban Middle School. *Journal of Early Adolescence*, 37, Pp. 559–586.

- Smiley, Calvin J. and David Fakunle. (2016). "From 'Brute' to 'Thug': The Demonization and Criminalization of Unarmed Black Male Victims in America." *Journal of Human Behavior in the Social Environment* 26 (3-4): Pp. 350-366.
- Snethen, G. (2010). Preventing Female Gang Involvement: Development of the Joint-Interest Core and Balance Model of Mother/Daughter Leisure Functioning. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 15, Pp. 42–48.
- Tasca, M., Zatz, M.S., and Rodriguez, N. (2012). Girls, Experiences with Violence: An Analysis of Violence Against and by At-Risk Girls. *Violence Against Women*, 18, Pp. 672–680.
- Taylor, C.S. (1993). *Girls, Gangs, Women, Drugs*. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State University Press.
- Taylor, T.J., Freng, A., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Peterson, D. (2008). Youth Gang Membership and Serious Violent Victimization: The Importance of Lifestyles and Routine Activities. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 23, Pp. 1441–1464.
- Taylor, T.J., Peterson, D., Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Freng, A. (2007). Gang Membership as a Risk Factor for Adolescent Violent Victimization. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 44, Pp. 352–380.
- Timchenko, K., Rima, D., Mukhamadiyeva, G., Duzbayeva, G. and Beaver, K.M. (2020). Female Involvement in the Criminal Justice System and Risk of Violent Victimization: An Examination of Gang Involvement. *American Journal of Criminal Justice*: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12103-020-09526-4>.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika and Kevin D. Haggerty. (2018). "It's Dangerous": The Online World of Drug Dealers, RaPers and the Street Code. *British Journal of Criminology* 58(6): Pp. 1343-1360.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika, Roks, Robert A. and Densley, J. (2020). Ethical and Methodological Issues in Gang Ethnography in the digital age. In *Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*, P 21-41. New York: Springer.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika. & Roks, Robert A. (2020). GangstaLife: Fusing Urban Ethnography with Netnography in Gang Studies. *Qualitative Sociology*, 43(2): Pp. 213-233.
- Valdez, A. (2007). *Mexican American Girls and Gang Violence: Beyond Risk*. New York, NY: Macmillan.
- Van Damme, E. (2021). Corruption, Impunity, and Mistrust: Moving Beyond Police Gatekeepers for Researching Gangs. *Journal of Aggression, Conflict and Peace Research*, 13, 2-3: Pp. 125-135.
- Van Hellefont, E. (2012). "Gangland Online." *European Journal of Crime, Criminal Law, and Criminal Justice*, 20, Pp. 165-180.
- Van Hellefont, Elke and James A. Densley (2019). Gang glocalization: How the Global Mediascape Creates and Shapes Local Gang Realities. *Crime, Media, Culture*, 15 (1): Pp. 169-189.
- Venkatesch, S.A. (1998). Gender and Outlaw Capitalism: An Historical Account of the Black Sisters United Girl Gang. *Journal of Women in Culture and Society*. 23, Pp. 683-709.

Walker-Barnes, C. and Mason, C. (2001). Perceptions of Risk Factors for Female Gang Involvement Among African-American and Hispanic Women. *Youth and Society*, 32, Pp. 303-336.

Weerman, F.M. and Bijlevel, C.J.H. (2007). Birds of Different Feathers: School Networks of Serious Delinquent, Minor Delinquent and Non-Delinquent Boys and Girls. *European Journal of Criminology*, 4(4), Pp. 357-383.

West, Candice and Zimmerman, Don H. (1987). Doing Gender. *Gender and Society*, 1, P 125-151.

Weerman, Frank M. and Hovee, Machteld. (2012). Peers and Delinquency Among Girls and Boys: Are Sex Differences in Delinquency Explained by Peer Factors? *European Journal of Criminology*, 9(3), Pp. 228-244.

Weiss, F.L. and Nicholson, H.J. (1998). Friendly PEERSuasion Against Substance Use: The Girls Incorporated Model and Evaluation. *Drugs and Society*, 12, Pp. 7–22.

[https://doi.org/10.1300/J023v12n01\\_02](https://doi.org/10.1300/J023v12n01_02)

Williams, K., Curry, G. David, and Cohen, M. (2002). Gang Prevention Programs for Female Adolescents: An Evaluation. In W.L. Reed and Scott H. Decker (Eds.), *Responding to Gangs: Evaluation and Research* (Pp. 225–263). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.

Wing, Adrien K. and Willis, Christine A. (1999). From Theory to Praxis: Black Women, Gangs, and Critical Race Feminism. *Berkeley Journal of African-American Law and Policy*, 4, Pp. 1–15. [fulltext.pdf](#)

Wolf, Angela, M. and Gutierrez, Livier. (2012). *It's About Time: Prevention and Intervention Services for Gang-Affiliated Girls*. Oakland, CA: National Council on Crime and Delinquency.

Wong, T.M.L., Slotboom, A-M, and Bijlevel, C.J.H. (2010). Risk Factors For Delinquency in Adolescent and Young Adult Females: A European Review. *European Journal of Criminology*, 7, Pp. 266–284.

Wyrick, Phelan A., & Howell, James C. (2004). Strategic Risk-Based Response to Youth Gangs. *Juvenile Justice*, 10(1), Pp. 20-29.

Young, Tara. (2009). Girls and Gangs: 'Shemale' Gangsters in the UK? *Youth Justice*, 9, 224–238.

Zatz, M.S. and Portillos, E.L. (2000). Voices From the Barrio: Chicano/a Gangs, Families, and Communities. *Criminology*, 38, Pp. 369–402.

Zilberg, Elana. (2011). *Space of Detention: The Making of a Transnational Gang Crisis Between Los Angeles and San Salvador*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.

### **Street Gang Dynamics During Adolescence and Into Adulthood (140)**

Airola, A. and Bouchard, M. (2020). The Social Network Consequences of a Gang Murder Blowout. *Social Sciences* 9 (11): P 204. Doi:10.3390/socsci9110204.

Alonso, A.A. (2004). Racialized Identities and the Formation of Black Gangs in Los Angeles. *Urban Geography*, 25, Pp. 658–674.



Alonso, A.A. (2013). Black Street Gangs in Los Angeles: A History. [Black Street Gangs in Los Angeles: A History \(excerpts from Territoriality Among African American Street Gangs in Los Angeles\) | StreetGangs.Com and Street TV.](#)

Alonso, A.A., Territoriality among African-American Street Gangs in Los Angeles. <https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtual-library/abstracts/territoriality-among-african-american-street-gangs-los-angeles>

Alpert, G.P., Rojek, J. Hansen, A., Shannon, R.L., and Decker, Scott H. (2011). Is the Quarterback a Crip? Examining the Prevalence and Impact of Gangs in College Athletic Programs Using Multiple Sources. Washington, D.C. Bureau of Justice Assistance.

Anbinder, T. (2001). *Five Points*. New York: Free Press.

Anderson, E. (1990). *Streetwise: Race, Class, and Change in an Urban Community*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Anderson, E. (2019). Code of the Street. In the *Wiley Blackwell Encyclopedia of Urban and Regional Studies*, edited by Anthony M. Orum, 1-3. Chichester, UK: Wiley Blackwell.

Arredondo, G.F. (2004). Navigating Ethno-Racial Currents: Mexicans in Chicago, 1919–1939. *Journal of Urban History*, 30, Pp. 399–427.

Arredondo, G.F. (2008). *Mexican Chicago: Race, Identity, and Nation, 1916–1939*. Chicago: University of Illinois Press.

Asbury, H. (1927). *Gangs of New York: An Informal History of the Underworld*. New York: Knopf.

American Correctional Association. (1993). *Gangs in Correctional Facilities: A National Assessment*. Laurel, MD: Author.

Augustyn, M.B., Thornberry, Terrence P. and Krohn, Marvin D. (2014). Gang Membership and Pathways to Maladaptive Parenting. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, Pp. 252–267.

Auletta, K. (1982). *The Underclass*. New York, NY: Random House.

Ball, M. (2014). What's Queer About Queer Criminology? In *Handbook of LGBT Communities, Crime, Justice*, edited by D. Peterson and V.R. Panfil, Pp. 531-555. New York: Springer.

Bakeer, D. (1992). *Crips: The Story of a LA Street Gang from 1971-1985*. Los Angeles: Precocious Press.

Barker, G. and Adams, W.T. (1962). Comparison of the Delinquencies of Boys and Girls. *Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science*, 53:4, Pp. 470-475.

Barnes, J.C., Beaver, K.M., Miller, J.M. (2010). Estimating the Effect of Gang Membership on Nonviolent and Violent Delinquency: A Counterfactual Analysis. *Aggressive Behavior*, 36, 437–451. [Estimating the effect of gang membership on nonviolent and violent delinquency: A counterfactual analysis. \(apa.org\)](#)

Barrows, J. and Huff, C.R. (2009). Gangs and Public Policy: Constructing and Deconstructing Gang Databases. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 8(4), Pp. 675-703.

Bell, J., and Lim, N. (2005). Young Once, Indian Forever: Youth Gangs in Indian Country. *American Indian Quarterly*, 29, Pp. 626–650.

- Bernburg, J.G., Krohn, Marvin, D. and Rivera, C.J. (2006). Official Labeling, Criminal Embeddedness, and Subsequent Delinquency: A Longitudinal Test of Labeling Theory. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 43, Pp. 67–88.
- Beresford, H. and Wood J.L. (2016). Patients or Perpetrators: The Effects of Trauma Exposure on Gang Members' Mental Health: A Review of The Literature. *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy, and Practice* 2(2): Pp. 148-159.
- Berg, M.T. (2012). The Overlap of Violent Offending and Violent Victimization: Assessing the Evidence and Explanations. *Violent Offenders: Theory, Research, Policy, and Practice* (Pp. 17–38).
- Berger, R., Abu-Raiya, Hisham, Heinberg, Y. and Zimbardo. P. (2017). The Process of Desistance Among Core Ex-Gang Members. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 87(4), Pp. 487-502.
- Block, C.R. and Block, Richard. (1993). *Street Gang Crime in Chicago* (Research in Brief). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.
- Block, C.R., Christakos, A., Jacob, A. and Przybylski, R. (1996). *Street Gangs and Crime: Patterns and Trends in Chicago*. Chicago: Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority.
- Bogardus, E.S. (1926). *The City Boy and His Problems: A Survey of Boy Life in Los Angeles*. Los Angeles, CA: House of Ralston.
- Bogardus, E.S. (1943). Gangs of Mexican-American Youth. *Sociology and Social Research*, 28, Pp. 55-66.
- Bookin-Weiner, H. and Horowitz, R. (1983). The End of The Gang: Fact or fiction? *Criminology*, 21, Pp. 585–602.
- Boskin, J. (1976). *Urban Racial Violence in the Twentieth Century*. Boston: Glencoe-Macmillan
- Brotherton, D.C. (2015). *Youth Street Gangs: A Critical Appraisal*. New York, New York: Routledge.
- Brotherton, D.C. and Barrios, L. (2004). *The Almighty Latin King and Queen Nation: Street Politics and the Transformation of a New York City Gang*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Brownstein, H. (1996). *The Rise and Fall of a Violent Crime Wave: Crack Cocaine and the Social Construction of a Crime Problem*. Guilderland, NY: Harrow and Heston.
- Bruneau, T.C. (2005). The Maras and National Security in Central America. *Strategic Insights*, Pp. 4, 1–12.
- Brunson, R.K. (2007). “Police don’t like Black people”: African American Young Men’s Accumulated Police Experiences. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 6, Pp. 71–102.
- Bubolz, B. and Lee, S. (2021). “I still love my hood”: Passive and Strategic Aspects of Role Residuals Among Former Gang Members. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 48(6), Pp. 846-863.
- Burton, F. and West, B. (2009). *When the Mexican Drug Trade Hits the Border*. Stratfor Global Intelligence.

- Carlock, A.L. and Lizotte, A.J. (2015). Gangs, Guns, and Violence: Synergistic Effects. In Scott H. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 178-192). John Wiley and Sons.
- Carson, D.C., Peterson, D. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2013). Youth Gang Desistance: An Examination of the Effect of Different Operational Definitions of Desistance on the Motivations, Methods, and Consequences Associated with Leaving the Gang. *Criminal Justice Review*, 38, Pp. 510–534.
- Carson, D.C. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2019). Gangs In School: Exploring The Experiences of Gang-Involved Youth. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 17, Pp. 3-23.
- California Council on Criminal Justice. (1989). *Task Force Report on Gangs and Drugs*. Sacramento: California Council on Criminal Justice.
- Cavanaugh, S. and Teasley, D. (1992). *Youth Gangs: An Overview*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service.
- Centers for Disease Control. (2012, January 27). Gang Homicides—Five U.S. Cities, 2003–2008, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 61, Pp. 46–51.
- Chalas, D. and J. Grekul. (2017). “I’ve had enough”: Exploring Gang Life from the Perspective of (ex) Members in Alberta. *Prison Journal*, 97, Pp. 364-386.
- Chin, Ko-lin. (1996). *Chinatown Gangs: Extortion, Enterprise, and Ethnicity*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Chinchilla, N. and Hamilton, N. (1999). Changing Networks and Alliances in a Transnational Context: Salvadoran and Guatemalan Immigrants in Southern California. *Social Justice* (3), Pp. 4-12.
- Chinchilla, N., Hamilton, N., and Loucky, J. (1993). Central Americans in Los Angeles: An Immigrant Community in Transition. In J. Moore and Pinder-Hughes, E. (Eds.). *In the Barrios: Latinos and the Underclass Debate* (Pp. xi–xxxix). New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Ciomek, A.M., Braga, A.A., and Papachristos, A.V. (2020). The Influence of Firearms Trafficking on Gunshot Injuries in a Co-Offending Network. *Social Science and Medicine*, 259: Pp. 113-114, doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2020.113114.
- Clark, James, Gilman, Amanda B., Howell, James C., & Harris, Meena. (2023). The Relationships Among Prior Gang Involvement, Current Gang Involvement, and Victimization Among Youth in Residential Placement, *Juvenile and Family Court Judges*, 74(2), Pp. 5-19.
- Cockburn, A. and St. Clair, J. (1998). *Whiteout: The CIA, Drugs, and the Press*. London: Verso.
- Cohen, Jacquelin. and Tita, George E. (1999). Spatial Diffusion in Homicide: Exploring a General Method of Detecting Spatial Diffusion Processes. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 15, Pp. 451–493.
- Conchas, G.Q. and Vigil, J.D. (2012). *Streetsmart, Schoolsmart: Urban Poverty and the Education of Adolescent Boys*. New York: Teachers College Press of Columbia University.
- Cotton, P. (1992). Violence Decreases with Gang Truce. *The Journal of the American Medical Association*, 268, Pp. 443-444.
- Coughlin, B.C. and Venkatesh, S.A. (2003). The Urban Street Gang After 1970. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 29, Pp. 41–64.

- Cressey, P. (1932). *The Taxi Dance Hall*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Cromwell, P., Taylor, D., and Palacios, W. (1992). Youth Gangs: A 1990s Perspective. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 43, Pp. 25–31.
- Cruz, J.M. (2010). Central American Maras: From Youth Street Gangs to Transnational Protection Rackets. *Global Crime*, 11, Pp. 379-398.
- Cureton, S.R. (2002). Introducing Hoover: “I’ll Ride for You, Gangsta”. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America III* (P. 83–100). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Cureton, S.R. (2008). *Hoover Gangster Crips: When Cripin’ Becomes a Way of life*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America.
- Cureton, S.R. (2009). Something Wicked Comes This Way: A Historical Account of Black Gangsterism Offers Wisdom and Warning for African American Leadership. *Journal of Black Studies*, 40, Pp. 347–361.
- Curry, G. David, Decker, Scott H., and Egley, Arlen (2002). Gang Involvement and Delinquency in a Middle School Population. *Justice Quarterly*, 19(2), Pp. 275–292.
- Cummings, S. and Monti, D.J. (Eds.). (1993). *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Curry, G. David, Maxson, Cheryl L. and Howell, James C. (2001). *Youth Gang Homicides in the 1990’s*. Fact Sheet (FS-200103). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. [Youth Gang Homicides in the 1990's \(ojp.gov\)](http://www.ojjdp.gov/youthgang/)
- Dubrow, N. and Garbarino, J. (1989). Living in the War Zone: Mothers and Young Children in a Public Housing Development. *Child Welfare*, 68, Pp. 3-20.
- Duran, Robert J. (2009). Legitimated Opression; Inner-City Mexican American Experiences with Police Enforcement. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 38, Pp. 143-168.
- Davis, Mike (2006). *City of Quartz: Excavating the Future in Los Angeles* (2nd ed.). New York: Verso.
- Davis, Allen F. and Haller, Mark H. (1973). *The People of Philadelphia: A History of Ethnic Groups and Lower-Class Life, 1790–1940*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Deane, Lawrence, Denis Bracken, & Larry Morrisette. (2007). Desistance within an Urban Aboriginal Gang. *Probation Journal*, 54 (2): Pp. 125-141.
- Decker, Scott H., Melde, Chris and Pyrooz, David C. (2013). What Do We Know About Gangs and Gang Members and Where Do We Go from Here? *Justice Quarterly*, 30(3), Pp. 369-402.
- Decker, Scott H. and David C. Pyrooz. (2020). The Role of Religion and Spirituality in Disengagement from Gangs. In *Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*, edited by C. Melde and F. Weerman, Pp. 225-249. Cham, Switzerland: Springer.
- Densley, James A. (2012). Street Gang Recruitment: Signaling, Screening, and Selection. *Social Problems*, 59(3), Pp. 301-321.
- Descormiers, K. and Morselli, Carlo. (2011). Alliances, Conflicts, and Contradictions in Montreal’s Street Gang Landscape. *International Criminal Justice Review*, 21(3), Pp. 297-314.

- Di Placido, Chantal., Simon, T.L., Witte, T.D., Gu, D., and Wong, S.C.P. (2006). Treatment of Gang Members Can Reduce Recidivism and Institutional Misconduct. *Law and Human Behavior*, 30(1), Pp. 93–114.
- Dietrich, Lisa. (1998). *Chicana Adolescents: Bitches, Ho's and Schoolgirls*. Westport, CT: Praeger.
- Dmitrieva, J., Gibson, L., Steinberg, L., Piquero, A., and Fagan, J. (2014). Predictors And Consequences of Gang Membership: Comparing Gang Members, Gang Leaders, and Non-Gang Affiliated Adjudicated Youth. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24(2), Pp. 220–234.
- Donnermeyer, I.F., Edwards, R.W., Chavez, E.L., and Beauvais, F. (2000). Involvement of American Indian Youth in Gangs. *Gangs, Drugs & Violence*, 28(1), Pp. 3-11.
- Dubrow, N. and Garbarino, J. (1989). Living in the War Zone: Mothers and Young Children in a Public Housing Development. *Child Welfare*, 68: Pp. 3-20.
- Duck, Waverly. (2015). *No Way Out: Precarious Living in the Shadow of Poverty and Drug Dealing*. Chicago, Ill: University of Chicago Press.
- Dukes, Richard L., Martinez, R.O., and Stein, J.A. (1997). Precursors and consequences of membership in youth gangs. *Youth and Society*, 29, Pp. 139–165.
- Duran, Robert. (2013). *Gang Life in Two Cities: An Insider's Journey*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Carson, Deena C. (2012). Who Are the Gangsters? An Examination of Age, Race/Ethnicity, Sex, and Immigration Status of Self-Reported Gang Members in a Seven-City Study of American Youth. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 29, Pp. 465-481.
- Farmer, Antionette, Y. and Hairston, T., Jr. (2013). Predictors of Gang Membership: Variations Across Grade Levels. *Journal of Social Service Research*, 39, Pp. 530–544.
- Finckenhauer, James O. (2005). Problems of Definition: What Is Organized Crime? *Trends in Organized Crime*, 8(3), Pp. 63-83.
- Gravel, J., Allison, B., West-Fagan, J., McBride, M., and Tita, G.E. (2018). Birds of a Feather Fight Together: Status-Enhancing Violence, Social Distance and the Emergence of Homogenous Gangs. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 34, 189–219. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10940-016-9331-8>
- Haskins, James (1974). *Street Gangs: Yesterday and Today*. Wayne, PA: Hastings Books.
- Hayley Beresford and Wood, Jane L. (2016). Patterns of Perpetrators: The Effects of Trauma Exposure on Gang Members' Mental Health: A Review of the Literature. *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy and Practice*, 2 (2), Pp. 148-159.
- Howell, James C. (1997). Youth Gang Involvement in Drug Trafficking Homicides: “Common Knowledge” is Wrong. *Juvenile Justice Update*, 3 (April/May), Pp. 1-12.
- Howell, James C. (1994). Recent Gang Research: Program and Research Implications. *Crime and Delinquency*, 40(4), Pp. 495-515.
- Howell, James C. (1999). Youth Gang Homicides: A Literature Review. *Crime and Delinquency*, 45 (2), Pp. 208–241.



- Howell, James C. (2019). Youth Gangs: Nationwide Impacts of Research on Public Policy. *American Journal of Criminal Justice*, 44, 4, Pp. 628-644
- Howell, James C. (2015). To Shoot or Not to Shoot: Gang Decisions, Decisions. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 14, Pp. 521-524.
- Howell, James C. (2010). Lessons Learned from Gang Program Evaluations: Prevention, Intervention, Suppression, and Comprehensive Community Approaches. In R.J. Chaskin (Ed.) *Youth Gangs and Community Intervention: Research, Practice, and Evidence*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Howell, James C. & Decker, Scott. H. (1999). The Youth Gangs, Drugs, and Violence Connection. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*, Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C., Egley, A. Tita, G.E. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2014). Gang Problem Prevalence Trends in the U.S. In Maxson, Cheryl L., Egley, Arlen, Miller, J.A., and Klein, Malcolm W. (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (4th ed.), Pp. 55-60. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Howell, James C, & Moore, John P. (2010). History of Street Gangs in the United States. *National Gang Center Bulletin*. Tallahassee, FL: Institute for Intergovernmental Research, National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3rd Ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Hureau, D.M. and Braga, A.A. (2018). The Trade in Tools: The Market for Illicit Guns in High-Risk Networks. *Criminology*, 56(3): Pp. 510-545.
- Katz, C.M., Webb, V.J., Fox, K., and Shaffer, J.N. (2011). Understanding the Relationship Between Violent Victimization and Gang Membership. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 39, Pp. 48–59.
- Keurig, P.A., Chaplo, S.D., Bennett, D. and Murkowski, C.A. (2016). Gang Membership, Perpetration Trauma, and Posttraumatic Stress Symptoms Among Youth in the Juvenile Justice System. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 43, Pp. 635–652.
- Krohn, Marvin. D. and Howell, James C., Eds. (2019). *Social Development and Gang Involvement*. New York: Routledge.
- Krohn, Marvin. D. and Howell, James C. (2017). Editors' Introduction, Special Issue: Gangs in a Developmental Perspective. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, Pp. 247–251.
- Lane, Jeffrey. (2018). *The Digital Street*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Leverso, John. and Hess, C. (2011). From the Hood to the Home: Masculinity Maturation of Chicago Street Gang Members. *Sociological Perspectives*, 64(6), Pp. 1206-1223.
- Lewis, K. and Papachristos, A.V. (2020). Rules of the Game: Exponential Random Graph Models of a Gang Homicide Network. *Social Forces*, 98(4): Pp. 1829-1858. Doi: 10.1093/sf/soz106
- Lizotte, A.J., Krohn, M.D., Howell, J. C., Tobin, K. & Howard, G.J. (2000). Factors Influencing Gun Carrying Among Young Urban Males Over the Adolescent-Young Adult Life Course. *Criminology*, 38(3), Pp. 811-834.

- Lotke, Eric R. (1996). Youth Homicide: Keeping Perspective on How Many Children Kill. *Valparaiso University Law Review*, Pp. 395-410.
- Maxson, Cheryl L., Egley, Arlen, Miller, J.A. and Klein, Malcolm W., Eds. (2014). *The Modern Gang Reader* (4th ed.). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2016). *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*. New York: Springer.
- Maxson, Cheryl L., Gordon, M.A., and Klein, Malcolm W. (1985). Differences Between Gang and Nongang Homicides. *Criminology*, 23, Pp. 209–222.
- McNeeley, Susan. (2015). Lifestyle-routine Activities and Crime Events. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 31(1), Pp. 30–52.
- Miller, Walter B. (1958). Lower Class Culture as a Generating Milieu of Gang Delinquency. *Journal of Social Issues*, 14, Pp. 5–19.
- Mulvey, Edward P. (2011). *Highlights From Pathways to Desistance: A Longitudinal Study of Serious Adolescent Offenders*. Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Mureer, Jeffrey S. and Schwarze, Tilman. (2020). Social Rituals of Pain: The Socio-Symbolic Meaning of Violence in Gang Initiations. *International Journal of Politics, Culture and Society*. 35: 95-110. <http://doi.org/10.1007/s10767-020-09392-2>.
- Nakamura, Kiminori, Tita, G., & Krackhardt, D. (2020). Violence in the Balance: A Structural Analysis of How Rivals, Allies, and Third-Parties Shape Inter-Gang Violence. *Global Crime*, 21(1), Pp. 3-27.
- Needle, Jerome and Stapleton, William V. (1983). *Police Handling of Youth Gangs*. Washington, DC: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Ouelett, Marie, Brouchard, Martin and Charette, Y. (2019). One Gang Dies, Another Gains? The Network Dynamics of Criminal Group Persistence. *Criminology*, 57, Pp. 5-33.
- Ouelett, Marie and Brouchard, Martin. (2018). The 40 Members of the Toronto 18: Group Boundaries and the Analysis of Illicit Networks. *Deviant Behavior* 39 (11): Pp. 1467-1482. Doi: 10.1080/01639625.2018.1481678.
- Paternoster, Ray and S. Bushway. (2009). Desistance and the “Feared Self.” Toward an Identity Theory of Criminal Desistance. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 99(4): Pp. 1103-1156. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/20685067>.
- Papachristos, Andrew V., Meares, T.L. and Fagan, J. (2012). Why do Criminals Obey the Law? The Influence of Legitimacy and Social Networks on Active Gun Offenders. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 102 (2), Pp. 397-440.
- Papachristos, Andrew V., Leverso, J. and Hureau, D. (2024). A Relational Approach to Street Gangs. In Pyrooz, David C., Densley, J.A., and Leverso, J. (2024). *Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*: Pp. 54-73.
- Perkins, Useni E. (1987). *Explosion of Chicago’s Black Street Gangs: 1900 to the Present*. Chicago, IL: Third World Press.

- Peterson, Dana, Taylor, T.J., and Esbensen, F.-A. (2004). Gang Membership and Violent Victimization. *Justice Quarterly*, 21, Pp. 793–815.
- Presser, Louis. (2005). “Negotiating Power and Narrative in Research.” *Signs* 30(4): 2067-2090.
- Puffer, Joseph A. (1912). *The Boy and his Gang*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.
- Pyrooz, David C. and Meghan M. Mitchell. (2020). The use of Restrictive Housing on Gang and Non-Gang Affiliated Inmates in U.S. Prisons: Findings from a National Survey of Correctional Agencies. *Justice Quarterly*, 37(4), P 590-615.
- Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H., and Webb, V.J. (2014). The Ties That Bind: Desistance from Gangs. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60(4), Pp. 491–516.
- Pyrooz, David C., Masters, R.K. Tostlebe, J.J. and Rogers, R.G. (2020). Exceptional Mortality Risk Among Police-Identified Young Black Male Gang Members. *Preventive Medicine*. Online First: 10/3/2020 [[article link](#)]
- Reid, Shannon and Maxson, Cheryl. (2016). Gang Youth and Friendship Networks in California Correctional Facilities: Examining Friendship Structure and Composition for Incarcerated Gang and Non-Gang Youth. In C. Maxson and FINN-AAGE. Esbensen, *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*, Pp. 95-114. New York: Springer.
- Riis, Jacob A. (1902/1969). *The Battle with the Slum*. Montclair, NJ: Paterson Smith.
- Rubel, Authur J. (1965). The Mexican American Palomilla. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 4, Pp. 29–97.
- Sanchez, Jose A. and Pyrooz, David C. Gang Intervention During COVID-19: A Qualitative Study of Multidisciplinary Teams and Street Outreach in Denver. *Journal of Criminal Justice* 84: Pp. 1-11. [[article link](#)]
- Sante, Lucy (1991). *Low life: Lures and Snares of old New York*. New York, NY: Vintage Books.
- Stuart, Forrest. (2020). *Ballad of the Bullet*. Princeton, N.J. Princeton University Press.
- Treverton, Gregory F., Carl Matthies, Karla J. Cunningham, Jeremiah Goulka, Greg Ridgeway, and Anny Wong. “Organized Crime and Terrorism.” (2009). RAND Corporation, pp. 11–26. *JSTOR*, <http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.7249/mg742mpa.8>.
- Wirth, Louis (1928). *The Ghetto*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Wyrick, Phelan A. (2006). Gang Prevention: How To Make the “Front End” of Your Anti-Gang Effort Work. *United States Attorneys’ Bulletin*, 54(3), Pp. 52–60.
- Wyrick, Phelan A. and Howell, James C. (2004). Strategic Risk-Based Response to Youth Gangs. *Juvenile Justice*, 9(1), Pp. 20–29.
- Yablonsky, Louis. (1997). *Gangsters: Fifty Years of Madness, Drugs, and Death on the Streets of America*. New York: New York University Press.
- Zatz, Marjorie S. and Portillos, E.L. (2000). Voices From the Barrio: Chicano/A Gangs, Families, and Communities. *Criminology*, 38, Pp. 369–402.

## **Gang Deterrence and Suppression Strategies with Varied Outcomes**

- Block, Richard. (2000). Gang Activity and Overall Levels of Crime: A New Mapping Tool for Defining Areas of Gang Activity Using Police Records. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 16, Pp 369–383.
- Berk, R. (2005). Knowing When to Fold Them: An Essay on Evaluating the Impact of Ceasefire, Compstat, and Exile. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 4, Pp. 451 – 466.
- Braga, A.A. (2008). *Problem-Oriented Policing and Crime Prevention*. Second edition. Monsey, NY: Criminal Justice Press.
- Braga, A.A. (2015). Focused Deterrence and the Promise of Fair and Effective Policing. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 14, Pp. 465-469.
- Braga, A.A. (2016). Better Policing Can Improve Legitimacy and Reduce Mass Incarceration. *Harvard Law Review Forum*, 129, Pp. 233-41.
- Braga, A.A., Apell, R., and Welsh, B. (2013). The Spillover Effects of Focused Deterrence on Gang Violence. *Evaluation Review*, 37, Pp. 314-342.
- Braga, A.A., Hureau, D.M., and Papachristos, A.V. (2014). Deterring Gang-Involved Gun Violence: Measuring the Impact of Boston’s Operation Ceasefire on Street Gang Behavior. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 30, Pp.113-139.
- Braga, A.A. and Kennedy, D.M. (2021). *A Framework for Addressing Violence and Serious Crime: Focused on Deterrence, Legitimacy, and Prevention*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Braga, A.A. and Weisburd, D.L. (2010). *Policing Problem Places: Crime Hot Spots and Effective Prevention*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Braga, A.A. and Weisburd, D.L. (2012). The Effects of Focused Deterrence Strategies on Crime: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of the Empirical Evidence. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 49, Pp. 23–358.
- Braga, A.A. and Weisburd, D.L. (2015). Focused Deterrence and the Prevention of Violent Gun Injuries: Practice, Theoretical Principles, and Scientific Evidence. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 36, Pp. 55-68.
- Braga, A.A., Weisburd, D.L., and Turchan, B. (2018). Focused Deterrence Strategies and Crime Control: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of the Empirical Evidence. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 17, Pp. 205–250.
- Branas, C., Buggs, S., Butts, J.A., A. Harvey, A., Kerrison, E.M., Meares, T., Papachristos, A.V. et al. (2020). *Reducing Violence Without Police: A Review of Research Evidence*. CUNY Academic Works.
- Burns, E. (2005). *Gang and Drug-Related Homicide: Baltimore's Successful Enforcement Strategy*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Assistance, U.S. Department of Justice.
- Bynum, T.S. and Varano, S.P. (2003). The Anti-Gang Initiative in Detroit: An Aggressive Enforcement Approach to Gangs. In Scott H. Decker (Ed.), *Policing gangs and youth violence* (Pp. 214–238). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth/Thompson Learning.
- Chicago Crime Commission. (1995). *Gangs: Public Enemy Number One, 75 Years of Fighting Crime in Chicagoland*. Chicago, IL: Author.

- Chicago Crime Commission. (2006). *The Chicago Crime Commission Gang Book*. Chicago, IL: Author.
- Chicago Police Department. (1992). *Street Gangs*. Chicago, IL: Chicago Police Department. Notes: Internal report, Gang Crime Section.
- Dahmann, J. (1983). *Prosecutorial Response to Violent Gang Criminality: An Evaluation of Operation Hardcore*. Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Justice.
- Dahmann, J. (1995). Operation Hardcore: A Prosecutorial Response to Violent Gang Criminality. In M.A. Klein, Cheryl L. Maxson, and J. Miller (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (Pp. 301–303). Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury.
- Fritsch, E.J., Caeti, T.J., and Taylor, R.W. (1999). Gang Suppression Through Saturation Patrol, Aggressive Curfew, and Truancy Enforcement: A Quasi-Experimental Test of the Dallas Anti-Gang Initiative. *Crime and Delinquency*, 45, Pp. 122-139. Also published in Scott H. Decker (Ed.). *Policing Gangs and Youth Violence* (Pp. 267-284). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth/Thompson Learning.
- Greene, J. and Pranis, K. (2007). [Gang Wars: The Failure of Enforcement Tactics and the Need for Effective Public Safety Strategies - Justice Policy Institute](#). Washington, D.C.: Justice Policy Institute.
- Hayden, J.F. (2007). Community Prosecution Techniques to Reduce Drug-Related Gang Activity. [Community Prosecution Techniques \(ndaa.org\)](#). Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Assistance.
- Heubner, B.M. and Garrity, K.T. (2016). Youth Gang Members' Transitions into and Within US Prisons. In Maxson, Cheryl L. and F-A. Esbensen. *Gang Transitions and Transformations in An International Context*, Pp. 201-216.
- Howell, Babe and Bustamante, Priscilla. (2019). Report on the Bronx 120 Mass "Gang" Prosecution. [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3406106](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3406106).
- Klein, Malcolm W. (2004). *Gang Cops: The Words and Ways of Officer Paco Domingo*. Walnut Creek, CA: AltaMira Press.
- Kreager, D.A., Jacob, T.N., Young, D.L., Hanie, M.B., Schaefer, D.R. and Zajac, G. (2017). Where 'Old Heads' Prevail: Inmate Hierarchy in a Men's Prison Unit. *American Sociological Review*, 82(4), P. 685-718. Doi:10.1177/0003122417719462,
- Los Angeles Police Department. (2007). 2007 Gang Enforcement Initiatives. Los Angeles, CA: Author.
- Ludwig, J. (2005). Better Gun Enforcement, Less Crime. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 4, 677–716.
- Lyman, M.D. (1989). *Gangland: Drug Trafficking by Organized Criminals*. Springfield, IL: Charles C Thomas.
- Lynch, J., Boyette, C., and Simon, D. (2017, March 3). What is MS-13? The 'transnational street gang on the FBI's radar. Retrieved April 21, 2017, from <http://www.cnn.com/2017/03/03/us/ms-13-gang-explained-street-gang-international>
- McGarrell, E.F., Chermak, S., Wilson, J. and Corsaro, N. (2006). Reducing Homicide Through a Lever-Pulling Strategy. *Justice Quarterly*, 23, Pp. 214 – 229.



- McGarrell, E.F., HiPle, N.K., Corsaro, N., Bynum, T.S., Perez, H., Zimmermann, C.A. and Garmo, M. (2009). *Project Safe Neighborhoods—A national program to reduce gun crime: Final project report*. Lansing: Michigan State University.
- National Network for Safe Communities. (2013). *Group Violence Intervention: An Implementation Guide*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Community Oriented Policing Services.
- Operation Hammer, Los Angeles Community Resources Against Street Hoodlums (CRASH) Unit. In Klein, Malcolm W. (1995). *The American Street Gang*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press (Pp. 162-165).
- Papachristos, A.V. and Kirk, D.S. (2015). Changing the Street Dynamic: Evaluating Chicago's Group Violence Reduction Strategy. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 14, Pp. 525–558.
- Pyrooz, David C., Wolf, S.E., and Spohn, C. (2011). Gang-related Homicide Charging Decisions: The Implementation of a Specialized Prosecution Unit in Los Angeles. *Criminal Justice Policy Review*, 22, Pp. 3–26.
- Rosenfeld, R., Fornango, R., and Baumer, E. (2005). Did Ceasefire, Compstat, and Exile Reduce Homicide? *Criminology and Public Policy*, 4, Pp. 419–449.
- Skogan, W.G., Hartnett, S.M., Bump, N., and Dubois, J. (2008). *Evaluation of CeaseFire-Chicago*. Final Report, Northwestern University. Retrieved: <https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/227181.pdf>
- Tita, G.E., Riley, K.J., and Greenwood, P. (2005). *Reducing Gun Violence: Operation Ceasefire in Los Angeles*. Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Justice.
- Valasik, M. and Reid, S.E. (2019). Taking Stock of Gang Violence: An Overview of the Literature. In M B. Greene, B. Johnson, and L. Degutis (Eds.) *Handbook of Interpersonal Violence across the Lifespan: Springer*. Doi:10.1007/978-3-319-62122-7\_105-1.
- Wakeling, S. (2003). *Ending Gang Homicide: Deterrence Can Work*. Perspectives on Violence Prevention, No. 1. Sacramento, CA: California Attorney General's Office/California Health and Human Services Agency.
- Wallace, D., Papachristos, A.V., Meares, T. and Fagan, J. (2016). Desistance and Legitimacy: The Impact of Offender Notification Meetings on Recidivism among High-Risk Offenders. *Justice Quarterly*, 33(7), Pp. 1237-1264.
- Webster, D.W., Whitehill, J.M., Vernick, J.S. and Curriero, F.C. (2013). Effects of Baltimore's Safe Streets Program on Gun Violence: A Replication of Chicago's CeaseFire Program. *Journal of Urban Health*, 90, Pp. 27–40.
- Weisburd, D.L. and Braga, A.A. (Eds.). (2019). *Police Innovation: Contrasting Perspectives*. Second edition. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Wilson, J.M., MacDonald, J.M. and Tita, G.E. (2009). Localized Homicide Patterns and Prevention Strategies: A Comparison of Five Project Safe Neighborhood Sites. *Victims and Offenders*, 5, Pp. 45–63.

## **Pathways From Juvenile Delinquency to Gang Involvement and Violence in Adolescence**



- Baglivio, M.T., Jackowski, K., Greenwald, M.A. and Howell, James C. (2014). Serious, violent, and chronic juvenile offenders: A statewide analysis of prevalence and prediction of subsequent recidivism using risk and protective factors. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 13(1), Pp. 83–116.
- Carson, Dena C. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2016). Motivations for leaving gangs in the USA: A Qualitative Comparison of Leaving Processes across Gang Definitions. In *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*, edited by Cheryl L. Maxson and F-A. Esbensen, Pp. 139-155. New York: Springer.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and David Huizinga. (1993). Gangs, Drugs, And Delinquency in a Survey of Urban Youth. *Criminology*, 31, Pp. 565-89.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J. and Freng, A. (2009). Similarities and differences in risk factors for violent offending and gang membership. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology*, 42, Pp. 310–335.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J. and Freng, A. (2010). *Youth Violence: Sex and Race Differences in Offending, Victimization, and Gang Membership*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Brick, B.T., Melde, C., Tusinski, K. and Taylor, T.J. (2008). The Role of Race and Ethnicity in Gang Membership. In F.V. Gemert, D. Peterson, and I. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (Pp. 117–139). Portland, OR: Willan.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Deschenes, E.P., and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1999). Differences Between Gang Girls and Gang Boys: Results from a Multi-Site Survey. *Youth and Society*, 31, P 27–53.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Huizinga, D. (1993). Gangs, Drugs, and Delinquency in a Survey of Urban Youth. *Criminology*, 31, Pp. 565–589.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Huizinga, D. and Weiher, A.W. (1993). Gang and Non-Gang Youth: Differences in Explanatory Variables. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 9, Pp. 94–116.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1998). Race and Gender Differences Between Gang and Non-Gang Youths: Results from A Multi-Site Survey. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, Pp. 505–526.
- Farmer, A.Y. and Hairston, T., Jr. (2013). Predictors of Gang Membership: Variations Across Grade Levels. *Journal of Social Service Research*, 39, Pp. 530–544.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2008). *A World of Gangs: Armed Young Men and Gangsta Culture*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Hagedorn, John M. (1988). *People and Folks: Gangs, Crime and the Underclass in a Rustbelt City*. Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Hagedorn, John M. (1994). Homeboys, Dope Fiends, Legits, and New Jacks. *Criminology* 32 (2): Pp. 197–219.
- Hagedorn, John M. (1998). *People and Folks: Gangs, Crime and the Underclass in a Rustbelt City*. 2nd ed. Lake View Press.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2006). Race not space: A revisionist history of gangs in Chicago. *The Journal of African American History*, 91(2): Pp.194–208.  
<https://doi.org/10.1086/JAAHv91n2p194>.

- Hagedorn, John M. (2017). Gangs, schools, and social change: An institutional analysis. *The ANNALS of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* 673 (1): P 190–208. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0002716217726965>.
- Hayes, M., McReynolds, L.S. and Wasserman, G.A. (2005). Paper and Voice MAYSI-2: Format comparability and concordance with the Voice DISC-IV Assessment, 12, P 395–403.
- Howell, James C. (2007). Menacing or mimicking? Realities of youth gangs. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 58, Pp. 9–20.
- Howell, James C. and Egley, Arlen Jr. (2005). Moving risk factors into developmental theories of gang membership. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 3, Pp. 334–354.
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth. (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3rd Ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Lenzi, M., Sharkey, A.V., Mayworm, A., Dougherty, D., and Nylund-Gibson, K. (2015). Adolescent gang involvement: The role of individual, family, peer, and school factors in a multilevel perspective. *Aggressive Behavior*, 41, Pp. 386-397.
- Wolff, K.T., Baglivio, M.T., Limoncelli, K.E., and Delisi, M. (2020). Pathways to recidivism: Do behavioral disorders explain the gang-recidivism relationship during reentry? *Criminal Justice and Behavior* 47(7), Pp. 867-885.

### **Gang Research: Defining and Counting Gangs and Gang Members**

- Aldridge, J., Medina-Ariz, J. Ralphs, R. (2012). Counting Gangs: Conceptual and Validity Problems with the Eurogang Definition. In F. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson (Eds.), *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research* (Pp. 35-51). New York, NY: Springer.
- Baird, A. (2012). The Violent Gang and the Construction of Masculinity Among Socially Excluded Young Men. *Safer Communities*, 11(4), Pp. 179-190.
- Ball, Richard A. and Curry, G. David. (1995). The Logic of Definition in Criminology: Purposes and Methods for Defining Gangs. *Criminology*, 33(2), Pp. 225–245.
- Bjerregaard, B. (2002). Self-Definitions of Gang Membership and Involvement in Delinquent Activities. *Youth and Society*, 34(1), Pp. 31–54.
- Bjerregaard, B. (2010). “Gang Membership and Drug Involvement: Untangling the Complex Relationship.” *Crime and Delinquency*, 56(1), Pp. 3-34.
- Bloch, H. and Niederhoffer, A. (1958). *The Gang: A Study in Adolescent Behavior*. New York: Philosophical Library.
- Bouchard, M. and Hashimi, S. (2017). When is a “war” a “wave”? Two Approaches to Detecting Waves of Gang Violence. *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice*, 59: Pp. 198-226.
- Bouchard, M. and Spindler, A. (2010). Groups, Gangs, and Delinquency: Does Organization Matter? *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 38, Pp. 921–933.

- Carson, Dena C., Wiley, S.A., and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2017). Differentiating Between Delinquent Groups and Gangs: Moving beyond Offending Consequences. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40(3): Pp. 297-315.
- Chicago Crime Commission. (1995). *Gangs: Public Enemy Number One, 75 Years of Fighting Crime in Chicagoland*. Chicago, IL: Author.
- Chicago Crime Commission. (2006). *The Chicago Crime Commission Gang Book*. Chicago, IL: Author.
- Curry, G. David. (2015). The Logic of Defining Gangs Revisited. In Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (Eds.) *The Handbook of Gangs*, Pp. 7-27. Chichester, West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Curry, G. David. (2000). Self-Reported Gang Involvement and Officially Recorded Delinquency. *Criminology*, 38(4), Pp.1253–1274.
- Curry, Phil and Mongrain, Steeve. (2009). “What is a Criminal Organization and Why Does the Law Care?” *Global Crime*, 10 (1-2): Pp. 6-23.
- Decker, Scott H. (2001). The Impact of Organizational Features on Gang Activities and Relationships. In *The Eurogang Paradox*, edited by M.W. Klein et al., Pp. 21-39. Dordrecht: Springer.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2010). On the Validity and Reliability of Gang Homicide: A Comparison of Disparate Sources. *Homicide Studies*, 14, Pp. 359-376.
- Decker, Scott H. and Curry, G. David. (2000). “Addressing Key Features of Gang Membership: Measuring the Involvement of Young Members.” *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 28(6): Pp. 473-482.
- Decker, Scott H., Katz, C.M. and Webb, V.J. (2008). Understanding the Black Box of Gang Organization; Implications for Involvement in Violent Crime, Drug Sales, and Violent Victimization. *Crime and Delinquency*, 54(1): Pp. 153-172.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2014). Gangs: Another form of Organized Crime? In *Oxford Handbook of Organized Crime*, edited by L. Paoli, Pp. 270-287. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Deuchar, R. (2009). *Gangs, Marginalised Youth and Social Capital*. Sterling, VA: Trentham Books.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Brick, B.T., Melde, C., Tusinski, K., and Taylor, T.J. (2008). The Role of Race and Ethnicity in Gang Membership. In F.V. Genert, D. Peterson, and I. Lien (Eds.), *Street gangs, migration and ethnicity* (Pp. 117–139). Portland, OR: Willan.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage. and Lynskey, D.P. (2001). Youth Gang Members in A School Survey. In M.W. Klein, H. Kerner, C. L. Maxson, and E. Weitekampf (Eds.), *The Eurogang Paradox: Street Gangs and Youth Groups in the U.S. and Europe* (Pp. 93–113). Amsterdam: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage and Weerman, F.M. (2005). Youth Gangs and Troublesome Youth Groups in The United States and the Netherlands: A Cross-National Comparison. *European Journal of Criminology*, 2, Pp. 5–37.

- Esbensen, Finn-Aage, Winfree, Thomas, He, and Taylor, T.J. (2001). Youth Gangs and Definitional Issues: When Is a Gang a Gang, And Why Does It Matter? *Crime and Delinquency*, 47, Pp. 105–130.
- Fleisher, M. S. (1998). *Dead End Kids: Gang Girls and the Boys They Know*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Gebo, E., and Sullivan, C.J. (2014). A Statewide Comparison of Gang and Non-Gang Youth in Public High Schools. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 12, Pp. 191–208.
- Harris, M.C. (1988). *Cholas: Latino Girls and Gangs*. New York, NY: AMS Press.
- Howell, James C. (1994). Gangs. *Fact Sheet* (#12). Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. (1994). Recent Gang Research: Program and Research Implications. *Crime and Delinquency*, 40(4), Pp. 495-515.
- Howell, James C. (1997, December). Youth Gangs. *Fact Sheet* (#72). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. (1998). Youth Gangs: An Overview. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gangs Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency prevention. Reprinted in F-A. Esbensen, S.G. Tibbetts and L. Gaines (Eds.), *American Youth Gangs at the Millennium* (P. 16-51). Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press, Inc.
- Howell, James C. (2007). Menacing or Mimicking? Realities of Youth Gangs. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 58, Pp. 39-50.
- Howell, James C. (2015). Gang Trends, Trajectories, and Solutions. In Marvin D. Krohn and J. Lane (Eds.). *The Handbook of Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice* (Pp. 517–535). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley and Sons.
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Katz, C.M. (2003). Issues in the Production and Dissemination of Gang Statistics: An Ethnographic Study of a Large Midwestern Police Gang Unit. *Crime and Delinquency*, 49(3), Pp. 485-516.
- Klein, Malcolm. W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2006). *Street Gang Patterns and Policies*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Klein, Malcolm. W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2014). A Brief Review of the Definitional Problem. In C.L. Maxson, A. Egley, J.A. Miller, and M.A. Klein (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (4th ed., Pp. 86–102). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Lee, S. and Bubolz, B.F. (2020). The Gang Member Stands Out: Stigma as a Residual Consequence of Gang Involvement. *Criminal Justice Review*, 45(1), Pp. 64-83.
- Lopez, D.A. and Brummett, P.O. (2003). Gang Membership and Acculturation: ARSMA-II and Cholerization. *Crime and Delinquency*, 49, 627–642.
- Lopez, E.M., Wishard, A., Gallimore, R., and Rivera, W. (2006). Latino High School Students' Perception of Gangs and Crews. *Journal of Adolescent Research*, 21(3), Pp. 299–318.

- Major, A.K., Egley, Arlen, Jr., Howell, James C., Mendenhall, B. and Armstrong, T. (2004). *Youth Gangs in Indian Country*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Matsuda, Kristy N., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Dena C. Carson. (2012). Putting the “Gang” in “Eurogang”: Characteristics of Delinquent Youth Groups by Different Definitional Approaches, Pp. 17-33.
- Mitchell, M.M., McCullough, K., Wu, J., Pyrooz, David C., and Decker, Scott H. (In press). Survey Research with Gang and Non-Gang Members in Prison: Operational Lessons from The Lonestar Project, *Trends in Organized Crime*.
- Pyrooz, David C., Densley, James A. and Leverso, John. (2024). *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England.
- Raby, C., and Jones, F. (2016). Identifying Risks for Male Street Gang Affiliation: A Systematic Review and Narrative Synthesis. *Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology*, 27, Pp. 601–644.
- Short, J.F., Jr. (2006). Why Study Gangs? An Intellectual Journey. In J.F. Short and L.A. Hughes (Eds.), *Studying youth gangs* (Pp. 1–14). Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Short, J. F., Jr. and Hughes, Lori. (2009). Urban Ethnography and Research Integrity: Empirical and Theoretical Dimensions. *Ethnography*, 10, Pp. 397–415.
- Spindler, A. and Bouchard, M, (2011). Structure Or Behavior; Revisiting Gang Typologies. *International Criminal Justice Review*, 21(3), Pp. 263-282.
- Theriot, M. and Parker, B. (2007). Native American Youth Gangs: Linking Culture, History, and Theory for Improved Understanding Prevention and Intervention. *Journal of Ethnicity in Criminal Justice*, 5(4), Pp. 83-97.
- Tita, George E. and Radil, S.M. (2011). Spatializing the Social Networks of Gangs to Explore Patterns of Violence. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 27 (4), Pp. 521–545.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10940-011-9136-8>
- Vigil, James Diego (1993). The Established Gang. In S. Cummings and D.J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (Pp. 95–112). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (2002). *A Rainbow of Gangs: Street Cultures in the Mega-City*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Webb, G. (1999). *Dark alliance: The CIA, the Contras, and the Crack Cocaine Explosion*. New York: Seven Stories Press.
- Weerman, F.M., Maxson, Cheryl L., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Aldridge, J., Medina, J., and van Gemert, F. (2009). Eurogang Program Manual: Background, Development, and use of the Eurogang Instruments in Multi-Site, Multi-Method Comparative Research. University of Missouri, Saint Louis, Missouri.
- White, R. (2008). Disputed Definitions and Fluid Identities: The Limitations of Social Profiling in Relation to Ethnic Youth Gangs. *Youth Justice*, 8, Pp. 149–161.
- White, R. (2013). *Youth Gangs, Violence and Social Respect: Exploring the Nature of Provocations and Punch-Ups*. New York City, NY: Palgrave MacMillan.

Winfree, L. Thomas, Fuller, K., Vigil, T. and Mays, G.L. (1992). The Definition and Measurement of “Gang Status”: Policy Implications for Juvenile Justice. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 43 (1), Pp. 29–37.

Zevitz, R.G. and Takata, S.R. (1992). Metropolitan Gang Influence and The Emergence of Group Delinquency in A Regional Community. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 20, Pp. 93–106.

### **Developmental and Interactional Theories and Life Course Perspectives of Gang Involvement**

Adler, P., Ovando, C. and Hocevar, D. (1984). Family Correlates of Gang Membership: An Exploratory Study of Mexican American Youth. *Hispanic Journal of Behavioral Sciences*, 6, Pp. 65–76.

Agnew, R. (2001). Building On the Foundation of General Strain Theory: Specifying the Types of Strain Most Likely to Lead to Crime and Delinquency. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 38, Pp. 319–361.

Alleyne, E. and Wood, J. L. (2010). Gang Involvement: Psychological and Behavioral Characteristics of Gang Members, Peripheral Youth and Nongang Youth. *Aggressive Behavior*, 36(6), Pp. 423-436.

Alleyne, E. and Wood, J. L. (2014). Gang Involvement: Social and Environmental Factors. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, 5, Pp. 47–568.

Alleyne, E.; and J.L. Wood. (2013). Gang-Related Crime: The Social, Psychological and Behavioral Correlates. *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 19, Pp. 611-627.

Alleyne, E., and Wood, J. L., Mozova, K., and James, M. (2016). Psychological And Behavioural Characteristics That Distinguish Street Gang Members in Custody. *Legal and Criminological Psychology*, 21, Pp. 266–285.

Alpert, G. P., Rojek, J., Shannon, R.L., and Decker, Scott H. (2011). Examining The Prevalence and Impact of Gangs in College Athletic Programs. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Assistance.

Andell, P. (2019). *Thinking Seriously about Gangs: Towards a Critical Realist Approach*. Cham, Switzerland: Palgrave Macmillan.

Ang, R.P., Huan, V.S., Chua, S.H., and Lim, S.H. (2012). Gang Affiliation, Aggression, and Violent Offending in A Sample of Youthful Offenders. *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 18, Pp. 703-711.

Aspholm, R.R. (2020). *Views from the Streets: The Transformation of Gangs and Violence on Chicago*: New York: Columbia University Press.

Aspholm, R.R. and M.A. Mattaini. (2017). Youth Activism as Violence Prevention. In the *Wiley Handbook of Violence and Aggression*, edited by Peter Sturmey, Pp. 1-12.

Augustyn, M. B., McGloin, J.M. and Pyrooz, David C. (2019). Does Gang Membership Pay? Illegal and Legal Earnings Through Emerging Adulthood. *Criminology*, 57, Pp. 452-480.

Augustyn, M.B., Ward, J.T., and Krohn, Marvin. D. (2017). Exploring Intergenerational Continuity in Gang Membership. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, Pp. 252-274.



- Baglivio, M.T., Jackowski, K., Greenwald, M.A. and Howell, James C. (2014). Serious, Violent, And Chronic Juvenile Offenders: A Statewide Analysis of Prevalence and Prediction of Subsequent Recidivism Using Risk And Protective Factors. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 13, Pp. 83–116.
- Baird, A. (2012). The Violent Gang and the Construction of Masculinity Amongst Socially Excluded Young Men. *Safer Communities*, 11, Pp. 179-190.
- Battin-Pearson S.R., Thornberry, Terrence P., Hawkins, J.D. and Krohn, Marvin, D. (1998). Gang Membership, Delinquent Peers, and Delinquent Behavior. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Bishop, Asia S., Hill, K. Gilman, A.B., Howell, James C., Catalano, R.F., and Hawkins, J.D. (2017). Developmental Pathways of Youth Gang Membership: A Structural Test of the Social Development Model. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40(3), Pp. 275–296.
- Bjerregaard, B. (2015). Legislative Approaches to Addressing Gangs And Gang-Related Crime. In S. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs*, Pp. 345-368. Chichester, West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Bjerregaard, B. and Smith, C. (1993). Gender Differences in Gang Participation, Delinquency, and Substance Use. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 9, Pp. 329–355.
- Bouchard, M. and Spindler, A. (2019). Groups, Gangs, And Delinquency: Does Organization Matter? *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 38(5), Pp. 921-933.
- Bouchard, M. and Hashimi, S. (2017). “When is a ‘War’ a ‘Wave’”? Two Approaches for The Detection of Waves in Gang Homicides. *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice*, 59(2), Pp. 198-226.
- Boduszek, D., Dhingra, M., and Hirschfield, A. (2015). Gang Reengagement Intentions Among Incarcerated Serious Juvenile Offenders. *Journal of Criminology*, 1, Pp. 1-10.
- Boxer, Paul. (2007). Aggression In Very High-Risk Youth: Examining Developmental Risk in An Inpatient Psychiatric Population. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 77, Pp. 636-646.
- Boxer, Paul. (2011). Negative Peer Involvement in Multisystemic Therapy for The Treatment of Youth Problem Behavior: Exploring Outcome and Process Variables In “Real-World” Practice. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology*, 40, Pp. 848–854.
- Boxer, Paul. (2014). Youth Gangs and Adolescent Development: New Findings, New Challenges, and New Directions. Introduction To the Special Section. *Journal of Research in Adolescence*, 24, Pp. 201-203.
- Boxer, Paul., Kubik, J., Ostermann, M., and Veysey, B. (2015). Gang Involvement Moderates the Effectiveness of Evidence-Based Intervention for Justice-Involved Youth. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 52, Pp. 26–33.
- Boxer, Paul., Ostermann, M., Kubik, J. and Veysey, B. (2017). Effectiveness Of Multisystemic Therapy for Gang-Involved Youth Offenders: One-Year Follow-Up Analysis of Recidivism Outcomes. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 73, Pp. 107–112.
- Boxer, Paul., Sloan-Power, E., SchaPell, A., and Piza, E. (2014). Using Police Data to Measure Children's Exposure to Neighborhood Violence: A New Method for Evaluating Relations Between Exposure and Mental Health. *Violence and Victims*, 29, 24-33.

Boyle, Father G. (2011). *Tattoos on the Heart: The Power of Boundless Compassion*. New York, NY: Free Press.

Brace, C.L. (1872). *The Dangerous Classes of New York and Twenty Years Work Among Them*. New York, NY: Wynkoop and Hallenbeck.

Brownfield, D. (2003). Differential Association and Gang Membership. *Journal of Gang Research*, 11: Pp. 1–12.

Brownfield, D. (2010). Social Control, Self-Control, and Gang Membership. *Journal of Gang Research*, 17, Pp.1–12.

Brownfield, D., Sorenson, A.M., and Thompson, K.M. (2001). Gang Membership, Race, And Social Class: A Test of The Group Hazard and Master Status Hypotheses. *Deviant Behavior*, 22, 73–89.

Brownfield, D., Thompson, K.M. and Sorenson, A.M. (1997). Correlates Of Gang Membership: A Test of Strain, Social Learning, and Social Control Theories. *Journal of Gang Research*, 4, Pp. 11–22.

Bubolz, B.F. and Simi, P. (2015). Disillusionment and Change: A Cognitive Emotional Theory of Gang Exit. *Deviant Behavior*, 36, Pp. 330-345.

Carson, Dena C., Melde, C., Wiley, S.A. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2017). School Transitions as a Turning Point for Gang Status. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40(3), Pp. 396-416.

Carson, Deena C., Wiley, S. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2017). Differentiating Between Delinquent Groups and Gangs: Moving Beyond Offending Consequences. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40(3), Pp. 297-315.

Carson, D.C. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2017). Prevalence, Risk Factors and Pathways to Gang Violence. In Peter Sturme (ed.). *The Wiley Handbook of Violence and Aggression*, Volume 3. Societal Interventions. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons Publisher.

Catalano, R.F. and Hawkins, J.D. (1996). The Social Development Model: A Theory of Antisocial Behavior. In J.D. Hawkins (Ed.), *Delinquency and Crime: Current Theories* (Pp. 149–197). New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.

Chesney-Lind, M. (1989). Girls' Crime and A Woman's Place: Toward A Feminist Model. *Crime and Delinquency*, 35, Pp. 5-29.

Chesney-Lind, M. (1995). Girls, Delinquency, and Juvenile Justice: Toward A Feminist Theory of Young Women's Crime. In B. Price and N. Sokoloff eds., *The Criminal Justice System and Women*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Pp. 71-88. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Cervantes, R.C. (Ed.). (1992). *Substance Abuse and Gang Violence*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications, Inc.

Cloward, Richard A., and Ohlin, L.E. (1960). *Delinquency and Opportunity: A Theory of Delinquent Gangs*. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press.

Cohen, A.K. (1955). *Delinquent Boys: The Culture of the Gang*. Glencoe, IL: Free Press.

Connolly, E.J. and Jackson, D.B. (2019). Adolescent Gang Membership and Adverse Behavioral, Mental Health, And Physical Health Outcomes in Young Adulthood. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 46, 11, Pp. 1566-1586.

- Conway-Turner, J., Visconti, K. and Winsler, A. (2020). The Role of Gang Involvement as A Protective Factor in The Association Between Peer Victimization and Negative Emotionality, *Youth and Society*, Vol. 52, Pp. 469–489.
- Craig, W.M., F. Vitaro, Gagnon, L. and R.E. Tremblay. (2002). The Road to Gang Membership: Characteristics of Male Gang and Nongang Members from Ages 10 to 14. *Social Development*, 11, Pp. 53–68.
- DeLisi, M., Barnes, J.C., Beaver, K.M., and Gibson, C.L. (2009). Delinquent Gangs and Adolescent Victimization Revisited: A Propensity Score Matching Approach. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 36, Pp. 808–823.
- DeLisi, M., Drury, A. and Elbert, M.J. (2019). Do Behavioral Disorders Render Gang Status Spurious? New Insights. *International Journal of Law and Psychiatry*, 62, Pp. 117-124.
- DeLisi, M., Spruill, J.O., Vaughn, M.G., and Trulson, C.R. (2014). Do Gang Members Commit Abnormal Homicides? *American Journal of Criminal Justice*, 39, Pp. 125–138.
- Dong, B., Gibson, C.L. and Krohn, Marvin. D. (2015). Gangs In a Developmental and Life-Course Perspective. In Scott Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 78–97). Hoboken, Mass: Wiley.
- Dong, B. and Krohn, Marvin D. (2016). Dual Trajectories of Gang Affiliation and Delinquent Peer Association During Adolescence: An Examination of Long-Term Offending Outcomes. *Journal of Youth and Adolescence*, 45, Pp. 746–762.
- Eitle, D., Gunkel, S. and Gundy, K.V. (2004). Cumulative Exposure to Stressful Life Events and Male Gang Membership. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 32, Pp. 95–111.
- Elder, G.H. (1994). Time, Human Agency, And Social Change: Perspectives on The Life Course. *Social Psychology Quarterly*, 57, Pp. 4–15.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Brick, B.T., Melde, C., Tusinski, K. and Taylor, T.J. (2008). The Role Of Race And Ethnicity In Gang Membership. In F.V. Genert, D. Peterson and I. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (Pp. 117–139). Portland, OR: Willan.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Deschenes, E.P. and Winfree, L. Thomas. (1999). Differences Between Gang Girls and Gang Boys: Results from A Multi-Site Survey. *Youth and Society*, 31, Pp. 27–53.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Huizinga, D. and Weiher, A.W. (1993). Gang and Non-Gang Youth: Differences in Explanatory Variables. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 9, 94–116.
- Estrada, J.N., Huerta, A.H., Hernandez, E., Hernandez, R.A., & Kim, S.W. (2018). Socio-Ecological Risk and Protective Factors for Youth Gang Involvement, [The Wiley Handbook on Violence in Education: Forms, Factors, and Preventions](#), P.
- Fleisher, M.S. (1998). *Dead End Kids: Gang Girls and the Boys They Know*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Fleisher, M.S. (2009). Coping With Macro-Structural Adversity: Chronic Poverty, Female Youth Gangs, And Cultural Resistance in A U.S. African-American Urban Community. *Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management* 17, Pp. 274–284.
- Freng, A. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage. (2007). Race And Gang Affiliation: An Example of Multiple Marginality. *Justice Quarterly*, 24, Pp. 600–628.

- Gilman, A. B., Hill, K.G., Hawkins, J.D., Howell, James C. and Kosterman, R. (2014). The Developmental Dynamics of Joining a Gang in Adolescence: Patterns and Predictors of Gang Membership. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, Pp. 204–219.
- Gilman, A.B., Hill, K.G. and Hawkins, J.D. (2014). The Long-Term Consequences of Adolescent Gang Membership on Adult Functioning. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104, Pp. 938–945.
- Gilman, A.B., Howell, James C., Hipwell, A.E., & Stepp, S.D. (2016). The Reciprocal Relationship Between Gang Involvement and Victimization: Findings from The Pittsburg Girls Study. *Journal of Developmental Life Course Criminology*, 3, Pp. 151-167.
- Gordon, R.A., Rowe, H.L., Pardini, D., Loeber, R., White, H.R. and Farrington, D. (2014). Serious Delinquency and Gang Participation: Combining and Specializing in Drug Selling, Theft and Violence. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, Pp. 235–251.
- Hill, K.G., Lui, C. and Hawkins, J.D. (2001). Early Precursors of Gang Membership: A Study of Seattle Youth. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. (1994). Recent Gang Research: Program and Research Implications. *Crime and Delinquency*, 40, Pp. 495-515.
- Howell, James C. (2013). Why is Gang Membership Prevention Important? In T.R. Simon, N.M. Ritter and R.R. Mahendra (Eds.), *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (Pp. 7–18). Washington, D.C.: National Center for Injury Prevention and Control, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and National Institute of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice.
- Howell, James C. (2019). Youth Gangs: Nationwide Impacts of Research on Public Policy. *American Journal of Criminal Justice*. 44, 4, Pp. 628-644.
- Howell, James C., Braun, Margaret F. and Bellatty, Paul. (2017). The Practical Utility of a Life-Course Gang Theory for Intervention. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, Pp. 358–375.
- Howell, James C. and Egley, Arlen, Jr. (2005). Moving Risk Factors into Developmental Theories of Gang Membership. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 3, Pp. 334–354.
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Huebner, B.M., Varano, S.P. and Bynum, T.S. (2007). Gangs, Guns, and Drugs: Recidivism Among Serious, Young Offenders. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 6, Pp. 187–221.
- Hughes, Lorine A. (2005). Studying Youth Gangs: Alternative Methods and Conclusions. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 21, Pp. 98–119.
- Kelley, Barbara T., Loeber, R., Keenan, K. and DeLamatre, M. (1997). Developmental Pathways in Boys' Disruptive and Delinquent Behavior. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Krohn, Marvin D. and Howell, James C. (2017). Editors' Introduction, Special Issue: Gangs in a Developmental Perspective. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, Pp. 247–251.
- Krohn, Marvin D. and Howell, James C. (2019). Editors, *Social Developmental Models of Gang Involvement*. New York, New York: Routledge.

- Krohn, Marvin. D. and Howell, James C. (2019). Editors' introduction. *Social Developmental Models of Gang Involvement* (Pp. 1-6). New York, New York: Routledge.
- Krohn, Marvin, D., Lizotte, A.J., Bushway, S.D., Schmidt, N.M. and Phillips, M.D. (2014). Shelter During the Storm: A Search for Factors That Protect At-Risk Adolescents from Violence. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, Pp. 379–401.
- Krohn, Marvin D., Schmidt, N.M., Lizotte, A.J. and Baldwin, J.M. (2011). The Impact of Multiple Marginalities on Gang Membership and Delinquent Behavior for Hispanic, African American, and White Male Adolescents. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 27, Pp. 18–42.
- Krohn, Marvin D. and Thornberry, Terrence P. (2008). Longitudinal Perspectives on Adolescent Street Gangs. In A. Liberman (Ed.), *The Long View of Crime: A Synthesis of Longitudinal Research* (Pp. 128–160). New York, NY: Springer.
- Krohn, Marvin, D. Thornberry, Terrence P., Bell, K., Lizotte, A. and Phillips, M.D. (2011). Self-Report Surveys Within Longitudinal Panel Designs. In D. Gadd (ed.), *Sage Handbook on Criminological Research* (Pp.77-92) Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Krohn, Marvin D., Thornberry, Terrence P., Rivera, C. and Le Blanc, M. (2001). Later Careers of Very Young Offenders. In R. Loeber and D.P. Farrington (Eds.), *Child Delinquents: Development, Intervention, and Service Needs* (Pp. 67–94). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Krohn, Marvin D., Ward, J.T., Thornberry, Terrence P., Lizotte, A. and Chu, R. (2011). The Cascading Effects of Adolescent Gang Involvement Across the Life Course. *Criminology*, 49, Pp. 991–1028.
- Kroneman, L., Loeber, R. and Hipwell, A.E. (2004). Is Neighborhood Context Differently Related to Externalizing Problems and Delinquency for Girls Compared with Boys? *Clinical Child and Family Psychology Review*, 7, Pp.109–122.
- Lahey, B.B., Gordon, R.A., Loeber, R., Stouthamer-Loeber, M. and Farrington, D.P. (1999). Boys Who Join Gangs: A Prospective Study of Predictors of First Gang Entry. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 27, Pp. 261–276.
- Leap, Jorga. (2012). *Jumped In: What Gangs Taught Me About Violence, Drugs, Love, and Redemption*. Boston, MA: Beacon Press.
- Loeber, R., and Farrington, D.P. (Eds.). (2001). *Child delinquents: Development, Interventions, and Service Needs*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Loeber, R., and Farrington, D.P. (2011). *Who Will Kill and Who Will be Killed? Development of Young Homicide Offenders and Victims*. New York, NY: Springer.
- Loeber, R., Farrington, D. P., Stouthamer-Loeber, M., Moffitt, T. E., Caspi, A., White, H. R., Wei, E.H. and Beyers, J.M. (2003). The Development of Male Offending: Key Findings from Fourteen Years of the Pittsburgh Youth Study. In T.P. Thornberry and M.D. Krohn (Eds.), *Taking Stock of Delinquency: An Overview of Findings from Contemporary Longitudinal Studies* (Pp. 93–136). New York, NY: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers.
- Loeber, R., Farrington, D.P., Stouthamer-Loeber, M., White, H.R. and Wei, E. (2008). *Violence and Serious Theft: Development and Prediction from Childhood to Adulthood*. New York, NY: Routledge.

- Loeber, R., Keenan, K., and Zhang, Q. (1997). Boys' Experimentation and Persistence in Developmental Pathways Toward Serious Delinquency. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 6, Pp.321–357.
- Loeber, R., Slot, W. and Stouthamer-Loeber, M. (2007). A Cumulative, Three-Dimensional, Development Model of Serious Delinquency. In P.-O. Wikstrom and R. Sampson (Eds.), *The Explanation of Crime: Context, Mechanisms and Development Series* (Pp. 153–194). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Loeber, R., Wei, E., Stouthamer-Loeber, M., Huizinga, D. and Thornberry, Terrence P. (1999). Behavioral Antecedents to Serious and Violent Offending: Joint Analyses from the Denver Youth Survey, Pittsburgh Youth Study, and the Rochester Youth Development Study. *Studies on Crime and Crime Prevention*, 8, Pp. 245–263.
- Oehme, Chester G. (1997). *Gangs, Groups and Crime: Perceptions and Responses of Community Organizations*. Durham, NC: Carolina Academic Press.
- Page, J. Bryan, and Marcelin, L. Hernes. (2003). Formation of Gangs and Involvement in Drug Use Among Marginalized Youth: Uses of the Anthropological View. *Free Inquiry in Creative Sociology*, 31(2), Pp.175-182.
- Peterson, Dana and Panfil, Vanessa R. (2019). Toward a Multiracial Feminist Framework for Understanding Females' Gang Involvement. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40(3), Pp. 337-357
- Pike, Luke O. (1873). *A History of Crime in England: Illustrating the Changes of the Laws in the Progress of Civilisation*. London, ENG: Smith, Elder and Company.
- Pyrooz, David C. (2014). “From your first cigarette to your last dying day”: The Patterning of Gang Membership in the Life-Course. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 30, Pp. 349–372.
- Pyrooz, David C., McGloin, J.M. and Decker, Scott H. (2017). Parenthood As a Turning Point for Male and Female Gang Members: A Study of Within-Individual Changes in Identity, Offending. *Criminology*, 55, Pp.869-899.
- Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H. and Owens, Emily. (2020). Do Prison and Administrative and Survey Data Sources Tell the Same Story? *Crime and Delinquency* 66(5), Pp. 627-662.
- Riis, J.A. (1890). *How the Other Half Lives*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- Riis, J.A. (1892). *Children of the Poor*. New York, NY: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- Robers, S., Zhang, J., and Truman, J. (2012). *Indicators of School Crime and Safety, 2011* (NCES 2012-002/ NCJ 236021). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Center for Education Statistics, Bureau of Justice Statistics.
- Sampson, R.J. and Laub, J.H. (1997). A Life-Course Theory of Cumulative Disadvantage and The Stability of Delinquency. In T.P. Thornberry (Ed.), *Developmental Theories of Crime and Delinquency* (Pp. 133–161). New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction.
- Sampson, R.J. and Laub, J.H. (2005). A Life-Course View of the Development of Crime. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 602, Pp. 12–45.
- Sampson, R.J., Morenoff, J.D. and Gannon-Rowley, T. (2002). Assessing “Neighborhood Effects”: Social Processes and New Directions in Research. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 28, Pp. 443–478.



- Sampson, R.J., Raudenbush, S.W. and Earls, F. (1997). Neighborhoods And Violent Crime: A Multilevel Study of Collective Efficacy. *Science*, 277, Pp. 918–924.
- Sheldon, H.D. (1898). The Institutional Activities of American Children. *The American Journal of Psychology*, 9, Pp. 425-448.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. (2009). The Apple Doesn't Fall Far from The Tree (Or Does It?): Intergenerational Patterns of Antisocial Behavior—The American Society of Criminology 2008 Sutherland Address. *Criminology*, 47, Pp. 297–325.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. (1987). Toward An Interactional Theory of Delinquency. *Criminology*, 25, Pp. 863–891.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. and Krohn, Marvin D. (2001). The Development of Delinquency: An Interactional Perspective. In S.O. White (Ed.), *Handbook of Youth and Justice* (Pp. 289–305). New York, NY: Plenum.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. and Krohn, Marvin D. (2005). Applying Interactional Theory to the Explanation of Continuity and Change in Antisocial Behavior. In D.P. Farrington (Ed.), *Integrated Developmental and Life-Course Theories of Offending* (Pp. 183–210). New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction.
- Thornberry, Terrence P., Krohn, Marvin D., Lizotte, A.J., Smith, C.A. and Tobin, K. (2003). *Gangs and Delinquency in Developmental Perspective*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Van Gemert, F., Peterson, D. and Lien, I.-L. (Eds.). (2008). *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity*. Portland, OR: Willan.
- Vigil, James Diego (1998). Group Process and Street Identity: Adolescent Chicano Gang Members. *Ethos*, 16(4), Pp. 421-445.
- Vigil, James Diego (1998). *From Indians to Chicanos: The Dynamics of Mexican-American Culture*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Vigil, James Diego (1999). Streets and Schools: How Educators can help Chicano Marginalized Gang Youth. *Harvard Educational Review*, 69 (3): Pp. 270-288.
- Vigil, James Diego (2002). *A Rainbow of Gang: Street Cultures in the Mega-City*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (2020). *Multiple Marginality and Gangs. Through a Prism Darkly*. Lanham, Maryland, Roman and Littlefield Publishing Group.
- Weerman, F. Lovegrove, P.J. and Thornberry, T. (2015) Gang Membership Transitions and Its Consequences: Exploring Changes Related to Joining and Leaving Gangs in Two Countries, *European Journal of Criminology*, 12, Pp. 70-91.

### **Gang Dynamics and Violence**

- Adamson, C. (1998). Tribute, Turf, Honor and the American Street Gang: Patterns of Continuity and Change Since 1820. *Theoretical Criminology*, 2, 57–84.

Adamson, C. (2000). Defensive Localism in White and Black: A Comparative History of European-American and African-American Youth Gangs. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 23, 272–298.

Airola, A. & Bouchard, M. (2020). The Social Network Consequences of a Gang Murder Blowout. *Social Sciences*, 9 (11): 204. doi:10.3390/socsci9110204.

Alonso, A.A. (2004). Racialized Identities and the Formation of Black Gangs in Los Angeles. *Urban Geography*, 25, 658–674.

Alonso, A.A. (2013). Black Street Gangs in Los Angeles: A History. [Black Street Gangs in Los Angeles: A History \(excerpts from Territoriality Among African American Street Gangs in Los Angeles\) | StreetGangs.Com and Street TV.](#)

Alonso, A.A., Territoriality among African-American Street Gangs in Los Angeles. <https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtual-library/abstracts/territoriality-among-african-american-street>

Alleyne, E., Fernandes, I. and Pritchard, E. (2014). Denying Humanness to Victims: How Gang Members Justify Violent Behavior. *Group Processes and Intergroup Relations*, 17(6), 750–762. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1368430214536064>

American Correctional Association. (1993). *Gangs in Correctional Facilities: A National Assessment*. Laurel, MD: Author.

Anbinder, T. (2001). *Five Points*. New York: Free Press.

Anderson, E. (1999). *Code of the Street: Decency, Violence, and the Moral Life of the Inner City*. New York, NY: W.W. Norton.

Anderson, J. (2007). Gang-Related Witness Intimidation. National Gang Center Bulletin. Tallahassee, FL: National Gang Center.

Ang, R.P., Huan, V.S., Chau, S.H. and Lim, S.H. (2012) Gang Affiliation, Aggression, and Violent Offending in a Sample of Youth Offenders. *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 18, Pp. 703–711.

Argote, L.; Turner, M.E; Fichman, M. (1989). To Centralize or Not to Centralize: The Effects of Uncertainty and Threat on Group Structure and Performance. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes* 43, Pp. 58–74. [[Google Scholar](#)] [[CrossRef](#)]

Arredondo, Gabriela F. (2004). Navigating Ethno-Racial Currents: Mexicans in Chicago, 1919–1939. *Journal of Urban History*, 30, Pp. 399–427.

Arredondo, Gabriela F. (2008). *Mexican Chicago: Race, Identity, and Nation, 1916–1939*. Chicago: University of Illinois Press.

Asbury, Herbert. (1927). *Gangs of New York: An Informal History of the Underworld*. New York: Knopf.

Aynsley-Green, A. (2011). There Is a Determination at All Levels to Reduce the Gun and Knife Crime Problem, Not Least Among Children and Young People Themselves. *Criminal Justice Matters*, 76, Pp. 45–46.

Bankston, C.L. (1998). Youth Gangs and The New Second Generation: A Review Essay. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 3, Pp. 33–45.

- Bannister, J. and Fraser, A. (2008) Youth Gang Identification: Learning and Social Development in Restricted Geographies. *Scottish Journal of Criminal Justice Studies*, 14, Pp.96-114.
- Barker, G. and Adams, W.T. (1962). Comparison of the Delinquencies of Boys and Girls. *Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science*, 53:4, Pp.470-475.
- Huff, C. Ronald. and Barrows, J. (2015). Documenting Gang Activity: Intelligence Databases. In Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. Eds. (2015). *The Handbook of Gangs* (Pp. 59-77). New York, NY: Wiley.
- Baskin, D., and Sommers, I. (2014). Exposure To Community Violence and Trajectories of Violent Offending. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 12, Pp. 367–385.
- Bell, James C. and Lim, Nicola. (2005). Young Once, Indian Forever: Youth Gangs in Indian Country. *American Indian Quarterly*, 29(3/4): Pp. 626-745.
- Beaver, K.M., DeLisi, M., Vaughn, M.G., and Barnes, J.C. (2010). Monoamine Oxidase: A Genotype Is Associated with Gang Membership and Weapon Use. *Comprehensive Psychiatry*, 51, 130–134.
- Becker, H.S. (1963/2008). *Outsiders: Studies in the Sociology of Deviance*. New York, NY: Free Press.
- Becker, M.G., Hall, J.S., Ursic, C.M., Jain, S. and Calhoun, D. (2004). Caught In the Crossfire: The Effects of a Peer-Based Intervention Program for Violently Injured Youth. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 34, Pp.177–183.
- Behrman, M. (2015). When Gangs Go Viral. *Harvard Journal of Law and Technology*, 29, Pp. 315–338.
- Belitz, J. and Valdez, D.M. (1995). Clinical Issues in The Treatment of Chicano Male Gang Youths. In A.M. Padilla (Ed.), *Hispanic Psychology: Critical Issues in Theory and Research* (Pp. 148–165). Sage Publications, Inc.
- Bellair, P.E. and McNulty, T.L. (2009). Gang Membership, Drug Selling, and Violence in Neighborhood Context. *Justice Quarterly*, 26, 644–669.
- Bendixen, M., Endresen, I.M. and Olweus, D. (2006). Joining and Leaving Gangs: Selection and Facilitation Effects on Self- Reported Antisocial Behaviour in Early Adolescence. *European Journal of Criminology*, 3, 85–114.
- Bennett, T. and Holloway, K. (2004). Gang Membership: Drugs and Crime in the United Kingdom. *British Journal of Criminology* 14, 305-323.
- Best, J., and Hutchinson, M. M. (1996). The Gang Initiation Rite as a Motif in Contemporary Crime Discourse. *Justice Quarterly*, 13, 383–404.
- Bingenheimer, J, Brennan, R.T. and Earls, .FJ. (2005). Firearm Violent Exposure and Serious Violent Behavior. *Science*, 308, 1323–26.
- Bjerregaard, B. (2002). Operationalizing Gang Membership: The Impact Measurement on Gender Differences in Gang Self-Identification and Delinquent Involvement. *Women and*
- Bjerregaard, B. (2010). Gang Membership and Drug Involvement: Untangling the Complex Relationship. *Crime and Delinquency*, 56, 3–34.

- Bjerregaard, B., and Lizotte, A.J. (1995). Gun Ownership and Gang Membership. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 86, 37–58.
- Bloch, Stefano. (2012a). The Changing Face of Wall Space: Graffiti-Murals on the Sunset Boulevard Retaining Walls. PhD Diss. University of Minnesota.
- Bloch, Stefano. (2012b). “The Illegal Face of Wall Space: Graffiti-Murals on the Sunset Boulevard Retaining Walls.” *Radical History Review* 113: 111-126.
- Bloch, Stefano. (2024). Place Matters: Geographers and Gang Members. In David C. Pyrooz, James A. Densley, & John Leverso (Eds.), *Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*, 122-138.
- Blumstein, A. (1995). Youth Violence, Guns, and the Illicit-Drug Industry. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 86, 10–36.
- Blumstein, A. (1996). Youth Violence, Guns, And Illicit Drug Markets. *Research Preview*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.
- Blumstein, A. and Rosenfeld, R. (1999). Trends In Rates of Violence in the U.S.A. *Studies on Crime and Prevention*, 8, 139–167.
- Bolden, C. (2013). Tales from The Hood: An Emic Perspective on Gang Joining and Gang Desistance. *Criminal Justice Review*, 38, 473-490.
- Bolden, C. (2014). Friendly Foes: Hybrid Gangs or Social Networking. *Group Processes and Intergroup Relations*, 17, 730-749.
- Bouchard, M. Descomers, K., & Girm, A. (2024). What Gangs Aren't: Contrasting Gangs with Other Collectives. In David C. Pyrooz, James A. Densley, and John Leverso (2024). *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*. (P. 36-53). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Bourgois, P. (2003). *In Search of Respect: Selling Crack in El Barrio* (2nd ed.). New York, York: Cambridge University Press.
- Boyd, D. (2014). *It's Complicated: The Social Lives of Networked Teens*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Bradley, A. and DuBois, A. (Eds.). (2011). *The Anthology of Rap*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Bradshaw, C.P., Waasdorp, T.E., Goldweber, A. and Johnson, S.L. (2013). Bullies, Gangs, Drugs, And School: Understanding the Overlap and The Role of Ethnicity and Urbanicity. *Journal of Youth and Adolescence*, 42, 220–234.
- Brandt, N.E., Sidway E., Dvorsky M., and Weist M.D. (2013). Culturally Responsive Strategies to Address Youth Gangs in Schools. In: Clauss-Ehlers C., Serpell Z., Weist M. (eds.) *Handbook of Culturally Responsive School Mental Health*. Springer, New York, NY.
- Brotherton, D.C. (2008). Beyond Social Reproduction: Bringing Resistance Back in Gang Theory. *Theoretical Criminology*, 12, 55–77.
- Burke, J. (1991). Teenagers, Clothes, and Gang Violence. *Educational Leadership*, 49, 11-13.
- Bushway, S.D., Krohn, Marvin, D., Lizotte, A.J., Phillips, M.D. and Schmidt, N.M. (2013). Are Risky Youth Less Protectable as They Age? The Dynamics of Protection during Adolescence and Young Adulthood. *Justice Quarterly*, 30, 84–116.

- California Council on Criminal Justice. (1989). *Task Force Report on Gangs and Drugs*. Sacramento: California Council on Criminal Justice.
- Canada, G. (1995). *Fist, Stick, Knife, Gun*. Boston: Beacon.
- Carson, D.C., and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2019). Gangs In School: Exploring The Experiences of Gang-Involved Youth. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 17, 3-23.
- Carson, D.C., Peterson, D. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2013). Youth Gang Desistance: An Examination of The Effect of Different Operational Definitions of Desistance on The Motivations, Methods, And Consequences Associated with Leaving The Gang. *Criminal Justice Review*, 38, 510–534.
- Carson, D.C. and Ray, J.V. (2019). Do Psychopathic Traits Distinguish Trajectories of Gang Membership? *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 46, 1337–1355.
- Carson, D.C. and Vecchio, J.M. (2015). Leaving The Gang: A Review and Thoughts on Future Research. In S. Decker and D.C Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (P. 257–275). Chichester, West Sussex: Wiley.-Blackwell.
- Carson, D., Wiley, S., and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2017). Differentiating Between Delinquent Groups and Gangs: Moving Beyond Offending Consequences. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, 297-315.
- Caudill, J.W. (2010). Back On the Swagger: Institutional Release and Recidivism Timing Among Gang Affiliates. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 8, 58–70.
- Celona, L. and Fears, D. (2018, January 11). Investigation Reveals MS-13's Sophisticated Power Structure. *New York Post*.
- Cepeda, A., Valdez, A., Saint Onge, J.M. and Nowotny, K.M. (2016). Association Between Long-Term Gang Membership and Informal Social Control Processes, Drug Use and Delinquent Behavior Among Mexican American Youth. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 60, 13: P. 1532-1548.
- Cepeda, A., Valdez, A. and Nowotny, K.M. (2016). Childhood Trauma Among Mexican American Gang Members and Delinquent Youth: A Comparative Exploratory Study. *Child Abuse Review*, 25, 205–217.
- Chin, K.L. (1996). *Chinatown Gangs: Extortion, Enterprise, and Ethnicity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ciomek, A.M., Braga, A.A. and Papachristos, A.V. (2020). The Influence of Firearms Trafficking on Gunshot Injuries in a Co-Offending Network. *Social Science and Medicine*, 259:113-114. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2020.113114>.
- Cloward, R.A., and Ohlin, L.E. (1960). *Delinquency and Opportunity: A Theory of Delinquent Gangs*. New York, NY: The Free Press.
- Cobbina, Jennifer, Toya Z. Like-Haislip, and Miller, J.. (2010). Gang Fights Versus Cat Fights: Urban Young Men's Gendered Narratives of Violence. *Deviant Behavior*, 31, 596-624.
- Cohen, S. (1973). *Folk Devils and Moral Panics*. London: Paladin.
- Coid, J.W., Ullrich, S., Keers, R., Bebbington, P., and De Stavola, B.L. (2013). Gang Membership, Violence, And Psychiatric Morbidity. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 170, 985–993.

- Cook, P.J. and Pollard, H.A. (2017). Reducing Access to Guns by Violent Offenders. The Russell Sage Foundation, *Journal of the Social Sciences*, 3(5). 1-36.
- Conquergood, D. (1996). Homeboys And Hoods: Gang Communication and Cultural Space. In L.R. Frey (Ed.), *Group Communication in Context: Studies of Natural Groups*, 23-55, Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Cork, D. (1999). Examining Space-Time Interaction in City-Level Homicide Data: Crack Markets and The Diffusion of Guns Among Youth. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 15, 379-406.
- Craig, W.M., Vitaro, F., Gagnon, C., and Tremblay, R.E. (2002). The Road to Gang Membership: Characteristics of Male Gang and Non-Gang Members from Ages 10 To 14. *Social Development*, 11, 53-68.
- Cureton, S.R. (2009). Something Wicked This Way Comes: A Historical Account of Black Gangsterism Offers Wisdom and Warning for African American Leadership. *Journal of Black Studies*, 40, 347-361.
- Curry, G. David. (1994). Gang Research in Two Cities. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Family Youth Services Bureau.
- Curry, G. David. (2000). Self-Reported Gang Involvement and Officially Recorded Delinquency. *Criminology*, 38, 1253-1274.
- Curry, G. David, Decker, Scott H, and Egley, Arlen, Jr. (2002). Gang Involvement and Delinquency in A Middle School Population. *Justice Quarterly*, 19, 301-318.
- Curry, G. David and Spergel, Irving A. (1988). Gang Homicide, Delinquency, And Community. *Criminology*, 26, 381-405.
- Curry, G. David and Spergel, Irving A. (1992). Gang Involvement and Delinquency Among Hispanic and African-American Adolescent Males. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 29, 273-291.
- Davis, James. (1993). Psychological Versus Sociological Explanations for Delinquent Conduct and Gang Formation. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 9, 81-93.
- Dawley, D. (1992). *A Nation of Lords: The Autobiography of the Vice Lords* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Debarbieux, E. and Baya, C. (2008). An Interactive Construction of Gangs and Ethnicity: The Role of School Segregation in France. In F. van Gemert, D. Peterson and I.-L. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (P. 211-226). Portland, OR: Willan.
- Decker, Scott H. (1994). Slingshot Dope: The Role of Gangs and Gang Members in Drug Sales. *Justice Quarterly*, 11, 583-604.
- Decker, Scott H. (1996). Collective and Normative Features of Gang Violence. *Justice Quarterly*, 13, 243-264.
- Decker, Scott H. (2007). Youth Gangs and Violent Behavior. In D. J. Flannery, A. T. Vazsonyi, and I. D. Waldman (Eds.), *The Cambridge Handbook of Violent Behavior and Aggression* (P. 388-402). Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Decker, Scott H. Bynum, T., and Weisel, D. L. (1998). Gangs As Organized Crime Groups: A Tale of Two Cities. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, 395-425.



- Decker, Scott H. and Curry, G. David. (2000). Addressing Key Features of Gang Membership: Measuring the Involvement of Young Members. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 28(6), 473–482.
- Decker, Scott H. Katz, C.M., and Webb, V. J. (2008). Understanding The Black Box of Gang Organization: Implications for Involvement in Violent Crime, Drug Sales, And Violent Victimization. *Crime and Delinquency*, 54, 153–172.
- Decker, Scott, H. Melde, C., and Pyrooz, David C. (2013). What Do We Know About Gangs and Gang Members and Where Do We Go from Here? *Justice Quarterly*, 30, 369–402.
- Decker, Scott H., and Pyrooz, David C. (2010). On The Validity and Reliability of Gang Homicide: A Comparison of Disparate Sources. *Homicide Studies*, 14, 359–376.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2010). Gang Violence Worldwide: Context, Culture, And Country. In *Small Arms Survey 2010: Gangs, Groups, and Guns* (128-155). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2011). Leaving The Gang: Logging Off and Moving On. *Council on Foreign Relations*. Retrieved May 4, 2017, from <http://www.cfr.org/radicalization-and-extremism/save-supporting-document-leaving-gang/p26590>
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2012). Gangs, Terrorism, And Radicalization. *Journal of Strategic Security*, 4, 151-166.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2015). I'm down for a Jihad': How 100 Years of Gang Research Can Inform the Study of Terrorism, Radicalization and Extremism. *Perspectives on Terrorism*, 9, 104-112.
- Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. Eds. (2015). *The Handbook of Gangs*. New York: Wiley.
- Decker, Scott H., Pyrooz, David C., and Moule, R. K. (2014). Disengagement from gangs as role transitions. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24(2), 268–283.
- Decker, Scott H., Pyrooz, David C., and Moule, R. K. (2015). “When gang violence goes viral.” *The Conversation*. Accessible at: <https://theconversation.com/when-gang-violence-goes-viral-49211>.
- Decker, Scott H., Pyrooz, David C., Sweeten, G., and Moule, R. K. Jr. (2014). Validating self-nomination in gang research: Assessing differences in gang embeddedness across non- current, and former gang members. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 30, 577–598.
- Decker, Scott H., Van Gemert, F., and Pyrooz, David C. (2009). Gangs, migration, and crime: The changing landscape in Europe and the USA. *Journal of International Migration and Integration/Revue de l'integration et de la migration internationale*, 10(4), 393-408.
- Decker, Scott H. and Van Winkle, B. (1996). *Life in the Gang: Family, Friends, and Violence*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Decker, Scott H. and Weerman, F. (Editors). (2005). *European Street Gangs and Troublesome Youth Groups*. San Francisco, CA: Alta Mira.
- Densley, J.A., Cai, T., and Hilal, S. (2014). Social Dominance Orientation and Trust Propensity in Street Gangs. *Group Processes and Intergroup Relations*, 17, 763-799.
- Densley, J.A., and Pyrooz, David C. (2020). The Matrix in Context: Taking Stock of Police Gang Databases in London and Beyond.” *Youth Justice*, 20 (1-2): 11-30.

- Descormiers, K., and Corrado, R.R. (2016). The Right to Belong: Individual Motives and Youth Gang Initiation Rites. *Deviant Behavior*, 37, 1341-1359.
- Diamond, A.J. (2001). Rethinking Culture on The Streets: Agency, Masculinity, And Style in The American City. *Journal of Urban History*, 27, 669–685.
- Diamond, A.J. (2009). *Mean Streets: Chicago Youths and the Everyday Struggle for Empowerment in the Multiracial City, 1908–1969*. Berkley: University of California Press.
- DiChiara, A. and Chabot, R. (2003). Gangs And the Contemporary Urban Struggle: An Unappreciated Aspect of Gangs. In L. Kontos, D. Brotherton, and L. Barrios (Eds.). *Gangs and Society: Alternative Perspectives* (P. 77-94). New York: Columbia University Press.
- Dimitriadis, G. (2006). The Situation Complex: Revisiting Frederic Thrasher’s *The Gang: A Study of Gangs in Chicago*. *Cultural Studies and Critical Methodologies*, 6, 335–353.
- Durán, R.J. (2009). Legitimated Oppression: Inner-City Mexican American Experiences with Police Gang Enforcement. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 38, 143-168.
- Durán, R.J. (2009). The Core Ideals of the Mexican American Gang: Living the Presentation of Defiance. *Aztlán: A Journal of Chicano Studies*, 34, 99–134.
- Durán, R J. (2012). *Gang Life in Two Cities: An Insider’s Journey*. Chichester, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Eddy, P., Sabogal, H., and Walden, S. (1988). *The Cocaine Wars*. New York, NY: W. W. Norton.
- Emmert, A.D. and Lizotte, A.J. (2015). Weapon Carrying and Use Among Juveniles. In Marvin Krohn and J. Lane (Eds.), *The Handbook of Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice* (P. 517–535). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley and Sons.
- Emmert, A.D., Penly-Hail, G. and Lizotte, A.J. (2018). Do Weapons Facilitate Adolescent Delinquency? An Examination of Weapon Carrying and Delinquency Among Adolescents. *Crime and Delinquency*, 64, 342-362.
- Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Huizinga, D. and Weiher, A.W. (1993). Gang And Non-Gang Youth: Differences in Explanatory Variables. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 9, 94–116.
- Fagan, A. (2018). A roadmap for advancing the science of gang prevention. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 17, 945-951.
- Fagan, A. Hanson, K., Hawkins, J.D., and Arthur, M.W. (2008). Implementing Effective Community-Based Prevention Programs in The Community Youth Development Study. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 6, 256–278.
- Fahmy, C, Jackson, D.B., Pyrooz, David C., and Decker, Scott H. (2008). Head Injury In Prison: Gang Membership And The Role Of Prison Violence. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrimjus.2020.101658>
- Fagan, J. (1990). Social Processes of Delinquency and Drugs Among Urban Gangs. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed). *Gangs in America* (P. 183-219). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Felson, M. (2006). The Street Gang Strategy. In M. Felson (Ed.), *Crime and Nature* (P. 305–324). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

- Fleisher, M.S. (1995). *Beggars and Thieves: Lives of Urban Street Criminals*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Ford, D. (2015, May 19). Bandidos vs. Cossacks: Was the Texas Biker Shootout Over Territory? *CNN*. retrieved from <http://www.cnn.com/2015/05/18/us/biker-brawl-bandidos-cossacks/index.html>
- Freng, A. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2007). Race And Gang Affiliation: An Example of Multiple-Marginality. *Justice Quarterly*, 24, 600–628.
- Freng, A., and Taylor, T.J. (2013). Race And Ethnicity: What Are Their Roles in Gang Membership? In T.R. Simon, N.M. Ritter, and R.R. Mahendra (Eds.), *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (P. 135–149). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- Frisby-Osman, S. and Wood, J.L. (2020). Rethinking How We View Gang Members: An Examination into Affective, Behavioral, And Mental Health Predictors of UK Gang-Involved Youth. *Youth Justice*, 20, 93-112.
- Garot, Robert. (2010). *Who You Claim*. New York: New York University Press.
- Garot, Robert and Katz, J. (2003). Provocative Looks: Gang Appearance and Dress Codes in An Inner-City Alternative School. *Ethnography*, 4(3), 421-454.
- Golub, A. and Johnson, B.D. (1997). Crack's Decline: Some Surprises Among U.S. Cities (*Research in Brief*). Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Justice.
- Goode, E. (2012, April 30). With Green Beret Tactics, Combating Gang Warfare. *New York Times*. Retrieved from [http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/01/us/springfield-mass-fights-crime-using-green-beret-tactics.html?pagewanted=all&\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/01/us/springfield-mass-fights-crime-using-green-beret-tactics.html?pagewanted=all&_r=0)
- Gottfredson, D.C., and Gottfredson, G.D. (2002). Quality of School-Based Prevention Programs. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 39, 3-35.
- Gottfredson, G.D., Gottfredson, D.C., Payne, A.A. and Gottfredson, N. C. (2005). School Climate Predictors of Disorder: Results from a National Study of Delinquency Prevention in Schools. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 42, 412–444.
- Gottfredson, G.D. and Gottfredson, D.C. (2001). *Gang Problems and Gang Programs in a National Sample of Schools*. Ellicott City, MD: Gottfredson Associates.
- Greene, J., and Pranis, K. (2007). Gang wars: The failure of enforcement tactics and the need for effective public safety strategies. Washington, D.C.: Justice Policy Institute.
- Grey, J. (2011, December 31). Boise Gangs Getting More Violent. Retrieved May 25,2017, from <https://bikersofamerica.blogspot.com/2011/12/boise-id-boise-gangs-getting-more.html>
- Griffin, M. L. and Hepburn, J.R. (2006). The Effect of Gang Affiliation on Violent Misconduct Among Inmates During the Early Years of Confinement. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 33, 419–448.
- Griffiths, Elizabeth. (2014). Public Housing and Crime Patterns. In G. Bruinsma and D. Weisburd (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Criminology and Criminal Justice* (P. 4143–4152). New York, NY: Springer.

- Griffiths, Elizabeth, and Chavez, J.M. (2004). Communities, Street Guns, and Homicide Trajectories in Chicago, 1980–1995: Merging Methods for Examining Homicide Trends Across Space and Time. *Criminology*, 42(4), 941–978.
- Grogger, J., and Willis, M. (1998). The Introduction of Crack Cocaine and the Rise in Urban Crime Rates. *National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper No. W6353*. Cambridge, MA: National Bureau of Economic Research.
- Gugliotta, G., and Leen, J. (1989). *Kings of Cocaine*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Gunter, A. (2008). Growing Up Bad: Black Youth, Road Culture and Badness in an East London Neighborhood. *Crime, Media, Culture*, 4, 349-366.
- Hagedorn, John M. (1998). Cocaine, Kicks, and Strain: Patterns of Substance Use in Milwaukee Gangs. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 25, 113–145.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2006). Race, not Space: A Revisionist History of Gangs in Chicago. *Journal of African American History*, 91, 194–208.
- Hagedorn, John M. (2008). *A World of Gangs: Armed Young Men and Gangsta Culture*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Hagedorn, John M. and Rauch, B. (2007). Housing, Gangs, and Homicide: What We Can Learn from Chicago. *Urban Affairs Review*, 42, 435–456.
- Hallsworth, S. and Brotherton, D. (2011). *Urban Disorder and Gangs: A Critique and A Warning*. London: Runnymede Trust.
- Hallsworth, S. and Young, T. (2008). Gang Talk and Gang Talkers: A Critique. *Crime Media Culture*, 42, 175–195.
- Hanley, R. (2002, September 28). Rumors Of Gang Rites Rattling Paterson. *New York Times*. Retrieved June 6, 2017, from <http://www.nytimes.com/2002/09/28/nyregion/rumors-of-gang-rites-rattling-paterson.html>
- Hartman, D.A. and Golub, A. (1999). The Social Construction of The Crack Epidemic in The Print Media. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 31, 423–433.
- Hawkins, D. (2011). Things Fall Apart: Revisiting Race and Ethnic Differences in Criminal Violence Amidst A Crime Drop. *Race and Justice*, 1, 3–48.
- Hesketh, R.F. (2019). Joining Gangs: “Living on the edge?” *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy and Practice*, 5(4), 280-294.
- Hesketh, R.F. and G. Robinson. (2019). “Grafting: The boys just doing business? Deviant Entrepreneurship in street gangs.” *Safer Communities*, 18 (2): 54-63.
- Higginson, A., Benier, K.H., Shenderovich, Y., Bedford, L., Mazerolle, L. and Murray, J. (2018). Factors Associated with Youth Gang Membership in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A Systematic Review. Oslo: Campbell Collaboration: <https://doi.org/10.4073/csr.2018.11>
- Horowitz, R. (1987). Community Tolerance of Gang Violence. *Social Problems*, 34, 437-450.
- Howell, James C. (1997). Youth Gang Drug Trafficking and Homicide: Policy and Program Implications. *Juvenile Justice*, 4, 9-17.

Howell, James C. and Decker, Scott H. (1999). The Youth Gangs, Drugs, and Violence Connection. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Howell, James C. (2007). Menacing or Mimicking? Realities of Youth Gangs. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 58, 9–20.

Howell, James C. (2015). Gang Trends, Trajectories, and Solutions. In Marvin Krohn & J. Lane (Eds.), *The Handbook of Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice* (P. 517-535). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.

Howell, James C., & Howell, Megan Q. (2015). Gangs, Serious Gang Problems, and Criminal Justice: What to Do? In D. Okada & M. Maguire (Eds.) *Critical Issues in Crime and Justice* (P. 167-180). Los Angeles: Sage Publications.

Howell, James C. (2019). Youth Gang Structures and Collective Violence. In Marvin Krohn, N. Hendrix, G. Hall, and A.J. Lizotte (Eds). *Handbook on Crime and Deviance*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. (P. 497-511). New York, NY: Springer.

Huebner, B.M., Martin, K., Moule, R.K., Jr., Pyrooz, D.C., and Decker, Scott. H. (2016). Dangerous Places: Gang Members and Neighborhood Levels of Gun Assault. *Justice Quarterly*, 33, 836-862.

Huerta, A.H., Vigil, James Diego, and Rios, V. (2017). *A Multidimensional Look at Street Gangs: Multiple Marginality*. Unpublished report, University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Education.

Huerta, A.H. (2019). “I didn’t want my life to be like that”: Gangs, College, or the Military for Latino Male High School Students. *Journal of Latino/Latin American Studies*, 7, 119-132.

Huerta, A.H. (2020). “College is...: Focusing on the Knowledge of Gang-Associated Latino Young Men.” *Urban Education* (July).

Huff, C. Ronald. (1996). The Criminal Behavior of Gang Members and Non-Gang At-Risk Youth. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (2nd ed., P. 75–102). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Huff, C. Ronald. (1998). *Comparing The Criminal Behavior of Youth Gangs and At-Risk Youth* (Research in Brief). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice.

Hunt, G. and Laidler, K.J. (2006). Alcohol and Violence in the Lives of Gang Members. In Esbensen, Finn-Aage., et al (eds). *American Youth Gangs at the Millennium*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press, 229-238.

[MS13-in-the-Americas-InSight-Crime-English-3.pdf \(insightcrime.org\)](#) (1977). *Stateville: The Penitentiary in Mass Society*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Jensen G. and Thibodeaux J. (2013). The Gang Problem: Fabricated Panics or Real Temporal Patterns? *Homicide Studies* 17(3), 275–290.

Joe, K.A. (1994). The New Criminal Conspiracy? Asian Gangs and Organized Crime in San Francisco. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 31, 390–394.

Joe, K.A. and Chesney-Lind M. (1995). Just Every Mother’s Angel: An Analysis of Gender and Ethnic Variations in Youth Gang Membership. *Gender and Society*, 9, 408-430.

- Johnson, S., Muhlhausen, D.B. (2005). North American Transnational Youth Gangs: Breaking the Chain Of Violence. *Trends in Organized Crime*, 9, 38–54.
- Jones, G. (2013). Youth Gangs and Street Children: Culture, Nurture and Masculinity in Ethiopia. *European Journal of Developmental Research*, 25, 322–324.
- Joseph, I. and A. Gunter, eds. (2011). *Gangs revisited: What's a gang and What's race got to do with it?* London: Runnymede Trust.
- Kash, K. (2020). Ain't no gangster. Youtube.  
[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uBwZzTOzy\\_g](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uBwZzTOzy_g)
- Katz, J., and Jackson-Jacobs, C. (2004). The Criminologists' Gang. In C. Sumner (Ed.), *The Blackwell Companion to Criminology* (P. 91–124). Chichester, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Kerig, P.K., Chaplo, S.D., Bennett, D.C., and Modrowski, C.A. (2016). “Harm as Harm”: Gang Membership, Perpetration Trauma, and Posttraumatic Stress Symptoms Among Youth in the Juvenile Justice System. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 43, 635–652.
- Kerig, P.K., Wainryb, C., Twali, M.S., and Chaplo, S.D. (2013). America's Child Soldiers: Toward a Research Agenda for Studying Gang-Involved Youth in the United States. *Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment and Trauma*, 22, 773–795.
- Keith, S. and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2014). Urban Code or Urban Legend: Endorsement of the Street Code Among Delinquent Youth in Urban, Suburban, and Rural Georgia. *Race and Justice*, 4, 270–298.
- Keiser, R.L. (1969). *The Vicelords: Warriors of the Streets*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston.
- Kingston, B., Huizinga, D., and Elliott, D.S. (2009). A Test of Social Disorganization Theory in High-Risk Urban Neighborhoods. *Youth and Society*, 41, 53–79.
- Klein, Malcolm W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2006). *Street Gang Patterns and Policies*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Kotlowitz, A. (1992). *There Are No Children Here: The Story of Two Boys Growing Up in The Other America*. New York: Anchor Books.
- Krohn, Marvin D. & Howell, J.C., Eds. (2019). Social Development and Gang Involvement. New York: Routledge.
- Krohn, Marvin D. and Thornberry, Terrence P. (2008). Longitudinal perspectives on adolescent street gangs. In A.M. Liberman (Ed.), *The Long View of Crime: A synthesis of longitudinal research* (P. 128–160). New York: Springer.
- Krohn, Marvin, D.Ward, J.T., Thornberry, Terrence P., Lizotte, A.J., and Chu, R. (2011). The cascading effects of adolescent gang involvement across the life course. *Criminology*, 49, 991–1028.
- Kubik, J., Docherty, M., Boxer, P., Veysey, B., and Ostermann, M. (2016). Examining the moderating role of gang involvement on the context and impact of victimization. *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy, and Practice*, 2, 107-121.
- Lane, J., Armstrong, G.S., and Fox, K.A. (2019). Fear of victimization among incarcerated youths: Examining the effects of institutional “neighborhood” characteristics and gang membership. *Youth and Society*, 51, 417-439.



- Lane, J., and Meeker, J.W. (2000). Subcultural Diversity and the Fear of Crime and Gangs. *Crime and Delinquency*, 46, 497–521.
- Lane, J., and Meeker, J.W. (2003). Women’s and men’s fear of gang crimes: Sexual and nonsexual assault as perceptually contemporaneous offenses. *Justice Quarterly*, 20, 337–371.
- Lasley, J.R. (1992). Age, social context, and street gang membership: Are ‘youth’ gangs becoming ‘adult’ gangs? *Youth and Society*, 23, 434-51.
- Lauger, T. R. and Rivera, C.J. (2022). Banging while believing: The intersection of religiosity, gang membership and violence. *Social Problems*: 1-19.
- LeBlanc, M. and Lancot, N. (1998). Social and psychological characteristics of gang members according to the gang structure and ethnic makeup. *Journal of Gang Research*, 5, 15-28.
- Leland, J. (1993). Gangsta rap and the culture of violence. *Newsweek*, 29, 60–64.
- Levitt, S.D. and Venkatesh, S.A. (2000). An economic analysis of a drug-selling gang's finances. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 115, 755–789.
- Lemus, E.L. and Johnson, FINN-AAGE. (2008). Relationship of latino gang membership to anger expression, bullying, ethnic identity, and self-esteem. *Journal of Gang Research*, 16, 13-32.
- Levitt, S.D. and Venkatesh, S.A. (2001). Growing up in the projects: The economic lives of a cohort of men who came of age in Chicago public housing. *The American Economic Review*, 91, 79-84.
- Levitt, S.D. and Venkatesh, S.A. (2000). An economic analysis of a drug-selling gang’s finances. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 115, 755-789.
- Lizotte, A.J., Krohn, Marvin, D., Howell, James C., Tobin, K. and Howard, G.J. (2000). Factors influencing gun carrying among young urban males over the adolescent-young adult life course. *Criminology*, 38, 811–834.
- Lizotte, A.J., Tesoriero, J.M., Thornberry, Terrence P., and Krohn, Marvin D.. (1994). Patterns Of Adolescent Firearms Ownership and Use. *Justice Quarterly*, 11, 51-73.
- Lusane, C. (1993). Rap, Race, and Politics. *Race and Class*, 35, 41–56.
- Martinez, R., Rodriguez, J., and Rodriguez, L. (1998). *East Side Stories: Gang Life in East L.A.* New York, NY: PowerHouse.
- Martinez, R., Rosenfeld, R., and Mares, D. (2008). Social disorganization, drug market activity, and neighborhood violent crime. *Urban Affairs Review*, 43, 846–874.
- Matsuda, K.N., Melde, C., Taylor, T.J., Freng, A. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2013). Gang membership and adherence to the “Code of the Street.” *Justice Quarterly*, 30, 440–468.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (1998). Gang Members on The Move. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (2006). Gang members on the move. In Egley, Arlen, Jr., Maxson, Cheryl L., Miller, J., and Klein, Malcolm W. (eds). *The Modern Gang Reader*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Los Angeles: Roxbury Publishing Company, 117-129.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2016). *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*. New York, NY: Springer.

- Maxson, Cheryl L., Gordon, M.A. and Klein, Malcolm W. (1985). Differences between gang and nongang homicides. *Criminology*, 23, 209–222.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. and Klein, Malcolm W. (1990). Street gang violence: Twice as great, or half as great? In C. Ronald. Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 71–100). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Maxson, Cheryl L., Woods, K., and Klein, Malcolm W. (1996, February). Street gang migration: How big a threat? *National Institute of Justice Journal*, 230, 26–31.
- McEvoy, A. (1990). Confronting gangs. *School Intervention Report*, 3, 1-20
- McGloin, J.M.(2007). The continued relevance of gang membership. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 6, 231-240.
- McGloin, J.M. and Decker, Scott H. (2010). Theories of gang behavior and public policy. In *Criminology and Public Policy: Putting Theory to Work*, edited by H.D. Barlow and SH Decker, 150–165. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.
- McCuish, E.C., Bouchard, M., and Corrado, R. (2015). The search for suitable homicide co-offenders among gang members. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 31, 319-336.
- McNeeley, S. and Wilcox P. (2015a). The code of the street and violent versus property crime victimization. *Violence and Victims* 30, 1049-67.
- McNeeley, S. and Wilcox P. (2015b). Street codes, routine activities, neighbourhood context and victimization. *British Journal of Criminology* 55, 921-43.
- McNeeley, S. and Y. Yuan. (2017). A multilevel examination of the code of the street’s relationship with fear of crime. *Crime and Delinquency* 63, 1146-67.
- Merrin, G. J., Davis, J. P., Ingram, K.M., & Espelage, D. L. (2020). Examining social-ecological correlates of youth gang entry among serious juvenile offenders: A Survival Analysis. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 90(5), 623–632. <https://doi.org/10.1037/ort0000491>
- Mitchell, M.M., Pyrooz, David C., and Decker, Scott H. (2020). Culture in prison and on the street: Examining the convergence between the convict code and the code of the street. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 44:2, 145-164, DOI: [10.1080/0735648X.2020.1772851](https://doi.org/10.1080/0735648X.2020.1772851)
- Monti, D.J. (1993). Gangs in more- and less-settled communities. In S. Cummings and D. J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (P. 219–253). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Moran, K. (2015). Social structure and bonhomie: Emotions in the youth street gang. *British Journal of Criminology*, 55, 556-577.
- Mullins, C.W. (2006). *Holding Your Square: Masculinities, Streetlife and Violence*. Cullompton: Willan.
- Mulvihill, D.J., and Tumin, M.M. (Eds.). (1969). *Crimes of Violence*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Niebieszczanski, R., Harkins, L., Judson, S., Smith, K., and Dixon, L. (2015). The Role of Moral Disengagement in Street Gang Offending. *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 21, 589-605. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1068316X.2015.1008476>
- Nuño, L.E. and Katz, C.M (2019). Understanding Gang Joining from A Cross Classified Multi-Level Perspective. *Deviant Behavior*, 40, 301-325.

- Ozer, M.M and Engel, R.S. (2012) Revisiting the use of propensity score matching to understand the relationship between gang membership and violent victimization: A cautionary note. *Justice Quarterly*, 29, 105-124.
- Padilla, Felix. (1992). *The Gang as an American Enterprise*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Pante, Ma Bernadeth. (2014). Female Researchers in a Masculine Space: Managing Discomforts and Negotiating Positionalities. *PhiliPine Sociological Review*, 62: 65-88.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2013). The Importance of Cohesion for Gang Research, Policy, And Practice. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 12(1), 49–58.
- Papachristos, A.V. and Kirk, D. S. (2006). Neighborhood Effects on Street Gang Behavior. In J.F. Short and L.A. Hughes (Eds.), *Studying Youth Gangs*, 63–84. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Papachristos, A.V., Leverso, J. & Hureau, D. (2024). A Relational AProach to Street Gangs. In Papachristos, A.V., Wildeman, C., and Roberto, E. (2015). Tragic, but not random: The Social Contagion of Nonfatal Gunshot Injuries. *Social Science and Medicine*, 125, 139–150. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2014.01.056>.
- Paternoster, R. and S. Bushway. (2009). Desistance and the ‘Feared Self’: Toward an identity theory of criminal desistance. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology* 99(4):1103-1156.
- Peterson, R.D. and Krivo, L.J. (2009). Segregated spatial locations, race-ethnic composition, and neighborhood violent crime. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 623, 93–107.
- Peterson, R.D., and Krivo, L. (2010). *Divergent Social Worlds: Neighborhood Crime and the Racial-Spatial Divide*. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J. and Esbensen, F. (2004). Gang membership and violent victimization. *Justice Quarterly*, 21, 793–815.
- Piquero, A.R. (2008). Taking stock of developmental trajectories of criminal activity over the life course. In A. Liberman (Ed.), *The Long View of Crime: A Synthesis of Longitudinal Research*, 23–78. New York, NY: Springer.
- Pitts, J. (2008). *Reluctant gangsters: The Changing Face of Youth Crime*. Devon, UK: Willan.
- Pitts, J. (2008). Intervening in gang-affected neighborhoods. In *Prevention and Youth Crime*, edited by M. Blyth and E. Lolomon, 21-40. Bristol, UK: Policy Press.
- Pitts, J. (2020). Black young people and gang involvement in London. *Youth Justice*, 20, 146-158.
- Pizarro, J. M., and McGloin, J.M. (2006). Explaining gang homicides in Newark, New Jersey: Collective behavior or social disorganization? *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 34, 195–207.
- Pogarsky, G. Lizotte, A.J. and Thornberry, T. (2003). The delinquency of children born to young mothers. Results from the Rochester Youth Development Study. *Criminology*, 41, 1249-1286.
- Porter, L.E. and L.J. Alison. (2005). The primacy of decision-action as an influential strategy of violent gang leaders. *Small Group Research*, 36, 188-207.

Pyrooz, David C. (2014). From Colors and Guns to Caps and Gowns: The Effects of Gang Membership on Educational Attainment. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 51, 56–87.

Pyrooz, David C. (2014). “From your first cigarette to your last dying day”: The patterning of gang membership in the life-course. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 30, 349–372.

Pyrooz, David C. and Decker, Scott H. (2011). Motives and methods for leaving the gang: Understanding the process of gang desistance. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 39, 417–425.

Pyrooz, David C. and Decker, Scott H. (2013). Delinquent behavior, violence, and gang involvement in China. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 29, 251–272.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10940-012-9178-6>.

Pyrooz, David C. and Decker, Scott H. (2019). *Competing for Control: Gangs and the Social Order of Prisons*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.

Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H., and Moule, R.K., Jr. (2015). Criminal and Routine Activities in Online Settings: Gangs, Offenders, and the Internet. *Justice Quarterly*, 32, 471–499.

Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H. and Owens, E. (2019). Do Prison Administrative and Survey Data Sources Tell the Same Story? A Multi-Trait, Multi-Method Examination with Application To Gangs. *Crime and Delinquency*, 66, 627-662.

Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H. and Webb, V.J. (2014). The Ties That Bind: Desistance from Gangs. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, 491–516.

Pyrooz, David C. and Densley, J.A. (2016). Selection into Street Gangs: Signaling Theory, Gang Membership, and Criminal Offending. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 53, 447-481.

Pyrooz, David C., Fox, A.M., and Decker, Scott H. (2010). Racial And Ethnic Heterogeneity, Economic Disadvantage, and Gangs: A Macro-Level Study of Gang Membership in Urban America. *Justice Quarterly*, 14, 1–26.

Pyrooz, David C., Fox, A.M., Katz, C.M., and Decker, Scott H. (2012). Gang Organization, Offending, And Victimization: A Cross-National Analysis. In F. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson (Eds.). *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research* (P. 85-105). New York: Springer.

Pyrooz, David C., LaFree, G., Decker, Scott H., and James, P.A. (2017). Cut from the same cloth? A comparative study of domestic extremists and gang members in the United States. *Justice Quarterly*, 35, 1–32.

Pyrooz, David C. and Mitchell, M.M. (2015). Little Gang Research, Big Gang Research. In the *Handbook of Gangs*, edited by Scott H. Decker and David Pyrooz, 28-58. Chichester, U.K.: Wiley-Blackwell.

Pyrooz, David C., Sweeten, G., and Piquero, A.R. (2013). Continuity and change in gang membership and gang embeddedness. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 50 (2), 239–271.

Pyrooz, David C., Turanovic, J.J., Decker, Scott H., and Wu, J. (2016). Taking stock of the relationship between gang membership and offending: A meta-analysis. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 43, 365-397.

- Quellet, Marie and Bouchard, Martin (2018). The 40 members of the Toronto 18: Group boundaries and the analysis of illicit networks. *Deviant Behavior*, 39 (11), 1467-1482.
- Quinn, E. (2005). *Nuthin' but a "g" thang: The Culture and Commerce of Gangster Rap*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Raby, C. and Jones, F. (2016). Identifying risks for male street gang affiliation: A systematic review and narrative synthesis. *Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology*, 27, 601–664.
- Randle, J. and Bichler, G. (2017). Uncovering the social pecking order in gang violence. In B. Leclerc and E.U. Savona (Eds.), *Crime prevention in the 21st century: Insightful approaches for crime prevention initiatives* (P. 165-186). Cham, Switzerland: Springer.
- Reeves, J.L. and Campbell, R. (1994). *Cracked Coverage: Television News, the Anti-Cocaine Crusade, and the Reagan legacy*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Reid, S.E. and Valasik, M. (2018). “CTRL+ALT-RIGHT”: Reinterpreting our knowledge of white supremacy groups through the lens of street gangs. *Journal of Youth Studies*, 21(10), 1305-1325.
- Rich, J.A. (2009). *Wrong Place, Wrong Time: Trauma and Violence in The Lives of Young Black Men*. Baltimore, MD: John Hopkins University Press.
- Richardson, J.B., and St. Vil, C.S. (2016). ‘Rollin dolo’: Desistance from delinquency and negative peer relationships over the early adolescent life-course. *Ethnography*, 17, 47–51.
- Rios, Victor M. (2011). *Punished: Policing the lives of Black and Latino Boys*. New York, New York University Press.
- Ro, R. (1996). *Gangsta: Merchandizing the Rhymes of Violence*. New York, NY: St. Martin’s Press.
- Rosenfeld, R., Bray, T. and Egley, Arlen (1999). Facilitating violence: A comparison of gang-motivated, gang-affiliated and nongang youth homicides. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology* 15, 495-516.
- Ross, L. and Arsenault, S. (2018). Problem analysis in community violence assessment revealing early childhood trauma as a driver of youth and gang violence. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 62, 2726-2741.
- Sanders, W.B. (1994). *Gangbans and Drive-bys: Grounded Culture and Juvenile Gang Violence*. New York, NY: Aldine de Gruyter.
- Schlosser, E. (1998). The Prison-Industrial Complex. *The Atlantic Monthly* (December), 51–77.
- Schneider, E.C. (1999). *Vampires, Dragons, And Egyptian Kings: Youth Gangs in Postwar New York*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Scott, D.A. (2018). Comparison of gang- and non-gang related violent incidents from the incarcerated youth perspective. *Deviant Behavior*, 39, 1336-1356.
- Sela-Shayovitz, Revital. (2012). Gangs and the Web: Gang Members’ Online Behavior. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 28(4),389-405.
- Sharp, C., Aldridge, J., and Medina-Ariza, J. (2006). *Delinquent Youth Groups and Offending Behaviour: Findings From the 2004 Offending Crime and Justice Survey*. London: Home Office.

- Shaw, C.R. and McKay, H.D. (1931). Social factors in juvenile delinquency: A study of the community, the family, and the gang in relation to delinquent behavior. In *National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, Report on the Causes of Crime* (Vol. 2, No. 13, Ch. 6). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Short, J. and L.A. Hughes (Eds.). *Studying Youth Gangs* (P. 15–36). Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Shaw, C.R., and McKay, H.D. (1942). *Juvenile Delinquency and Urban Areas*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press (2nd ed.). Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Shaw, C.R., Zorbaugh, F.M., McKay, H.D., and Cottrell, L.S. (1929). *Delinquency Areas*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Sheley, J.F., and Wright, J.D. (1995). *In the Line of Fire: Youth, Guns and Violence in Urban America*. Hawthorne, NY: Aldine De Gruyter.
- Shelley, W.W. and Peterson, D. (2019). “Sticks and stones may break my bones, but bullying will get me bangin’ ”: Bullying involvement and adolescent gang joining. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 17, 385-412. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1541204018809841>
- Short, J.F., Jr. (1996). *Gangs and Adolescent Violence*. Boulder: Center for the Study of Prevention of Violence, University of Colorado.
- Short, J.F., Jr., and Strodbeck, F.L. (1965/1974). *Group Process and Gang Delinquency*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Short, M., Mohler, G.P., Brantingham, J. and Tita, G. (2014). Gang Rivalry Dynamics Via Couple Point Process Networks. *Discrete and Continuous Dynamical Systems- Series B* 19(5):1459-1477.
- Skiba, R.J., and Peterson, R. (1999). The Dark Side of Zero Tolerance: Can Punishment Lead to Safe Schools? *Phi Delta KaPan*, 80, 372–376.
- Skolnick, J.H. (1989). *Gang Organization and Migration*. Sacramento: Office of the Attorney General of the State of California.
- Skolnick, J.H. (1990). The social structure of street drug dealing. *American Journal of Police*, 9, 1–41.
- Smith, C.M. (2014). The influence of gentrification on gang homicides in Chicago neighborhoods, 1994 to 2005. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, 569–591.
- Smith, D.J. and Bradshaw, P. (2005). *Gang Membership and Teenage Offending*. Centre for Law and Society, University of Edinburgh.
- Sobel, R. and Osoba, B. (2009). Youth gangs as pseudo-governments: Implications for violent crime. *Southern Economic Journal*, 75, 996-1018.
- Spano, R., Freilich, J.D. and Bolland, J. (2008). Gang membership, gun carrying, and employment: Applying routine activities theory to explain violent victimization among inner city, minority youth living in extreme poverty. *Justice Quarterly*, 25, 381–410.
- Spaulding, C.B. (1948). Cliques, gangs, and networks. *Sociology and Social Research*, 32, 928–937.



- Spergel, Irving A. (1976). Interactions between community structure, delinquency, and social policy in the inner city. In M.W. Klein (Ed.), *The Juvenile Justice System* (P. 55–59). Beverly Hills, CA: Sage.
- Squires, P., Silvestri, A., Grimshaw, R., and Solomon, E. (2008). *Street Weapons Commission: Guns, Knives and Street Violence—Final Report*. Kings College, London: Centre for Crime and Justice Studies.
- Stretesky, P.B., and Pogrebin, M.R. (2007). Gang-related gun violence: Socialization, identity, and self. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 36, 85–114.
- Sullivan, M.L. (1989). *Getting paid: Youth Crime and Work in the Inner City*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Sullivan, M.L. (1993). Puerto Ricans in Sunset Park, Brooklyn: Poverty amidst ethnic and economic diversity. In J.W. Moore and R. Pinderhughes (Eds.), *In the barrios: Latinos and the underclass debate* (P. 1–25). New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Sullivan, M.L. (2006). Are "Gang" studies dangerous? Youth violence, local context, and the problem of reification. In J.F. Short and L.A. Hughes (eds.). *Studying Youth Gangs* (P. 15-36). Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Sullivan, J.P. (2006). Maras morphing: Revisiting third generation gangs. *Global Crime*, 7, 487–504.
- Sullivan, J.P., and Silverstein, M.E. (1995). The disaster within us: Urban conflict and street gang violence in Los Angeles. *Journal of Gang Research*, 2, 11–30.
- Suttles, G.D. (1968). *Social Order of the Slum: Ethnicity and Territory in the Inner City*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Taniguchi, T., Ratcliffe, J.H., and Taylor, R. (2011). Gang set space, drug markets, and crime: violent and property crimes around drug corners in Camden. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 48, 327 - 363.
- Tapia, M. (2011). U.S. juvenile arrests: Gang membership, social class, and labeling effects. *Youth and Society*, 43, 1407–1432.
- Taylor, C.S. (1990). Gang imperialism. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 103–115). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Taylor, T J. (2008). The boulevard ain't safe for your kids . . . Youth gang membership and violent victimization. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 24, 125–136.
- Taylor, T.J., Freng, A., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., and Peterson, D. (2008). Youth gang membership and serious violent victimization: The importance of lifestyles and routine activities. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 23, 1441–1464.
- Taylor, T.J., Peterson, D., Esbensen, F., and Freng, A. (2007). Gang membership as a risk factor for adolescent violent victimization. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 44, 352–380.
- Telles, E.E., and Ortiz, V. (2008). *Generations of Exclusion*. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.

- Thompson, C., Young, R.L., and Burns, R. (2000). Representing gangs in the news: Media constructions of criminal gangs. *Sociological Spectrum*, 20, 409–432.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. (1998). Membership in youth gangs and involvement in serious and violent offending. In R. Loeber and D.P. Farrington (Eds.), *Serious and violent juvenile offenders: Risk factors and successful interventions* (P. 147–166). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. (1987). Toward an interactional theory of delinquency. *Criminology*, 25, 863–891.
- Thornberry, Terrence P., and Krohn, Marvin D.. (2001). The development of delinquency: An interactional perspective. In S.O. White (Ed.), *Handbook of Youth and Justice* (P. 289–305). New York, NY: Plenum.
- Thornberry, Terrence P. and Krohn, Marvin D.. (2005). APlying interactional theory to the explanation of continuity and change in antisocial behavior. In D.P. Farrington (Ed.), *Integrated Developmental and Life-Course Theories of Offending* (P. 183–210). New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction.
- Thornberry, Terrence P., Krohn, Marvin, D. Lizotte, A.J., and Chard-Wierschem, D.C. (1993). The role of juvenile gangs in facilitating delinquent behavior. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency* 30, 55-87.
- Thornberry, Terrence P., Krohn, Marvin, D. Lizotte, A.J., Smith, C., and Tobin, K. (2003). *Gangs and Delinquency in Developmental Perspective*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Tita, G.E., and Abrahamse, A. (2010). *Homicide in California, 1981–2008: Measuring the impact of Los Angeles and gangs on overall homicide patterns*. Sacramento, CA: Governor’s Office of Gang and Youth Violence Policy.
- Tita, G.E., and Cohen, J. (2004). Measuring spatial diffusion of shots fired activity across city neighborhoods. In M.F. Goodchild and D. G. Janelle (Eds.), *Spatially Integrated Social Science* (P. 171–204). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Tita, G.E., Cohen, J., and Engberg, J. (2005). An ecological study of the location of gang “Set Space.” *Social Problems*, 52, 272–299.
- Totten, M.D. (2000). *Guys, Gangs, and Girlfriend Abuse*. Peterborough, ONT.: Broadview Press.
- Ulloa, E.C., Dyson, R.B., and Wynes, D.D. (2012). Inter-partner violence in the context of gangs: A Review. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 17, 397–404.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika and Carolyn Greene. (2020). I’ve never been straight up robbed like that: Resident perceptions and experiences of inner-city police raids. *Journal of Qualitative Criminal Justice and Criminology*, 9(1). DOI: 10.21428/88deo4a1.6f2a66fb.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika. (2018). Drawing boundaries or drawing weapons? Neighborhood master status as suPpressor of gang violence. *Qualitative Sociology*, 41, 497–519.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika., and Haggerty, K.D. (2018). #It’s dangerous: The online world of drug dealers, raPers, and the street code. *British Journal of Criminology*, 58, 1343–1360.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika. & Roks, Robert A, (2021). Making Sense of Murder: The Reality Versus the Realness of Gang Homicides in Two Contexts. *Social Sciences* 10(1): 17.<https://doi.org/10.3390/socsci0010017>.

Urbanik, Marta-Marika., and Roks, Robert A, Storrod, M.M. and Densley, J. (In press). Ethical and Methodological Issues in Gang Ethnography in the Digital Age: Lessons from Four Studies in an Emerging Field. In C. Melde and Frank M. Weerman (Eds). *Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*, 21-41. New York: Springer.

Valdez, Av., Cepeda, A., and Kaplan, C. (2009). Homicidal events among Mexican American street gangs: A situational analysis. *Homicide Studies*, 13, 288–306.

Valdez, Av., and Sifaneck, S.J. (2004). “Getting high and getting by”: Dimensions of drug selling behaviors among Mexican gang members in south Texas. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 41, 82–105.

Valasik, M. (2018). Gang violence predictability: Using risk terrain modeling to study gang homicides and gang assaults in East Los Angeles. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 58, 10-21.

Valasik, M., Gravel, J., Tita, G.E., Brantingham, P.J., & Griffiths, Elizabeth (2023). Territory, residency, and routine activities: A typology of gang member mobility patterns with implications for place-based interventions. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 86, Article 102048. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrimjus.2023.102048>

Valasik, M., Gravel, J., Tita, G.E., Brantingham, P.J., and Griffiths, Elizabeth. (2023). Territory, residency and routine activities: A typology of gang member mobility patterns with implications for place-based interventions. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 86, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrimjus.2023.102048>

Valasik, M. and Reid, S.E. (2020). Distinguishing between aggression in groups and in gangs: Are gangs always violent? Forthcoming, in J.L. Ireland (Ed.) *The Routledge International Handbook on Collective Violence: Current Issues and Perspectives*. New York, NY. Routledge.

Valkenburg, P.M. and J. Peter. (2009). Social consequences of the internet for adolescents: A decade of research. *Current Directions in Psychological Science*, 18(1):1-5.

Vargas, R. (2016). *Wounded City: Violent Turf Wars in a Chicago Barrio*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.

Vaughn, M. G., Salas-Wright, C., DeLisi, M., and Maynard, B.R. (2013). Violence and externalizing behavior among youth in the United States: Is there a severe 5%? *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 12, 3-21.

Vigil, James Diego (1988). Group processes and street identity: Adolescent Chicano gang members. *Ethos*, 16, 421–445.

Vigil, James Diego (1998). *From Indians to Chicanos: The dynamics of Mexican-American culture* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.

Vigil, James Diego (2004). Street Baptism: Chicano gang initiation. In F. Esbensen, S. G. Tibbetts, and L. Gaines (Eds.), *American youth gangs at the millennium* (P. 218–228). Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press.

Vigil, James Diego, and Long, J.M. (1990). Emic and etic perspectives on gang culture. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 55–70). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.

Venkatesh, S. (2003). A note on social theory and the American street gang. In L. Kontos, D. Brotherton, and L. Barrios (Eds.) *Gangs and Society: Alternative Perspectives* (P. 3-11). New York: Columbia University Press.

- Voogd, J. (2008). *Race riots and resistance: The Red Summer of 1919*. New York, NY: Peter Lang.
- Wacquant, L. (2007). *Urban outcasts: A comparative sociology of advanced marginality*. Cambridge, UK: Polity Press.
- Wacquant, L.J.D. (2007). Three pernicious premises in the study of the American ghetto. In J.M. Hagedorn (Ed.), *Gangs in the Global City* (P. 34–53). Chicago: University of Illinois Press.
- Walters, G.D. (2019). Mediating the gang–delinquency relationship with proactive criminal thinking. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, <https://doi.org/10.1177/0093854819831741>
- Warr, M. (2002). *Companions in Crime: The Social Aspects of Criminal Conduct*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Webb, G. (1999). *Dark Alliance: The CIA, the Contras, and the Crack Cocaine Explosion*. New York: Seven Stories Press.
- Weerman, F.M., Lovegrove, P.J. and Thornberry, Terrence P. (2015). Gang membership transitions and its consequences: Exploring changes related to joining and leaving gangs in two countries. *European Journal of Criminology*, 12, 70-91.
- Weisburd, D., Bushway, S., Lum, C. and Yang, S. (2004). Trajectories of crime at places: A longitudinal study of street segments on the city of Seattle. *Criminology*, 42, 283–321.
- Weisel, D.L. (2002). *Contemporary Gangs: An Organizational Analysis*. New York, NY: LFB Scholarly Publishing.
- Weisel, D.L. (2002). The evolution of street gangs: An examination of form and variation. In Winnie Reed and Scott Decker (Eds.), *Responding to gangs: Evaluation and research* (P. 25–65). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.
- Weisel, D.L. (2004). *Graffiti* (Problem-Oriented Guides for Police. Guide No. 9). Washington, D.C.: Office of Community Oriented Policing Services.
- Wells, L.E. and Weisheit, R.A. (2001). Gang Problems in Nonmetropolitan Areas: A Longitudinal Assessment. *Justice Quarterly*, 18, 791–823.
- Whitney-Snel, K., Valdez, C.E. and Totaan, J. (In press). “We break the cycle...”: Motivations for prosocial advocacy among former gang members to end gang involvement. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 1-13.DOI: 10.02/jcop.22390.
- Whyte, William F. (1941). Corner Boys: A Study of Clique Behavior. *The American Journal of Sociology*, 46, 647–664.
- Whyte, William F. (1943). *Street Corner Society: The Social Structure of an Italian Slum*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press. .
- Wiebe, D.J., Meeker, J.W. and Vila, B. (1999). *Hourly trends of gang crime incidents, 1995–1998*. University of California, Irvine: Focused Research Group on Gangs.
- Williams, P. and Clarke, B. (2016). *Dangerous Associations: Joint Enterprise, Gangs, and Racism*. London: Centre for Crime and Justice Studies.

Williams, P. (2001). "Chapter three: Transnational criminal networks," in Arquilla, J. and D. Ronfeldt. *Networks and Netwars: The Future of Terror, Crime and Militancy*. Santa Monica, CA: The Rand Corporation.

Wilson, W.J. (1987). *The Truly Disadvantaged: The Inner City, the Underclass, and Public Policy*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Windle, J., and Briggs, D. (2015). Going solo: The social organisation of drug dealing within a London street gang. *Journal of Youth Studies*, 18, 1170-1185.

Winfrey, L. Thomas, Vigil, T., and Mays, G.L. (1991). Social learning theory and youth gangs: A comparison of high school students and adjudicated delinquents. *Youth and Society*, 26, 147-177.

Woo, D., Giles, H., Hogg, M.A. and Goldman, L. (2015). Social psychology of gangs: An intergroup communication perspective. In the *Handbook of Gangs*, edited by SH Decker and D.C. Pyrooz, 136–156. New York: Wiley.

Wood, J.L. (2019). Confronting gang membership and youth violence: Intervention challenges and potential futures. *Criminal Behavior and Mental Health*, <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbm.2113>

Wood, J.L. and Alleyne, E. (2010). Street gang theory and research: Where are we now and where do we go from here? *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 15, 100–111.

Wood, J.L. and Gannon, T.A. (Eds.). (2012), *Crime and Crime Reduction* (P. 34–55). New York, NY: Routledge.

Wood, J.L., Kallis, C. and Coid, J.W. (2017). Differentiating gang members, gang affiliates and violent men on their psychiatric morbidity and traumatic experiences. *Psychiatry: Interpersonal and Biological Processes*, 80, 221–235.

Wood, J.L., Moir, A., and James, M. (2009). Prisoners' gang-related activity: The importance of bullying and moral disengagement. *Psychology, Crime, and Law*, 15, 569–581.

Wolff, K.T., Baglivio, M.T., Klein, H., Piquero, A.R., DeLisi, M., and Howell, James C. (2020). Adverse childhood experiences and gang involvement among juvenile offenders: Assessing the mediation effects of substance use and temperament deficits, *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 18, 24-53.

Wolff, K. T., Intravia, J., Baglivio, M. T., and Piquero, A.R. (2020). Adherence to the street code predicts an earlier anticipated death. *Journal of Research in Crime and delinquency*, 57, 139-181.

Wu, J. and Pyrooz, David C. (2016). Uncovering the pathways between gang membership and violent victimization. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 32, 531–559.

Yablonsky, L. (1967). *The Violent Gang* (Rev. ed.). New York, NY: Penguin.

Yiu, H. L., and Gottfredson, G. D. (2014). Gang participation. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, 619–642.

## **Social Media, Cyber-banging, Internet Banging, Net Banging, and Gangsta Rap**



Austen, B. (2013, September 17). Public enemies: Social media is fueling gang wars in Chicago. *Wired*. Retrieved May 4, 2017, from <https://www.wired.com/2013/09/gangs-of-social-media/>

Balasuriya, L., Wijeratne, S., Doran, D. and Sheth, A. (2016, August). Finding street gang members on Twitter. *Proceedings of the IEEE/ACM International Conference on Advances in Social Networks Analysis and Mining*, 206, 685–692.

Boyd, Dana. (2014). *It's Complicated: The Social Lives of Networked Teens*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Chu, B., Holt, T.J., and Ahn, G.J. (2010) *Examining the creation, distribution, and function of malware on-line*. Technical report for National Institute of Justice. Washington D.C. NIJ Grant No. 2007-IJ-CX-0018.

Corsaro, N. (2018). More than lightning in a bottle and far from ready-made. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 17, 251-59.

Décary-Héту, D. and Morselli, C. (2011). Gang presence in social network sites. *International Journal of Cyber Criminology*, 5, 876–890.

Décary-Héту, D. and Morselli, C. (2011). Gang presence in social network sites. *International Journal of Cyber Criminology*, 5(2), 876–890.

Fernandez-Planells, A., Orduna-Malea, E., and Pampola, C.F. (2021). Gangs and Social Media: A Systematic Literature Review and an Identification of Future Challenges, Risks, and Recommendations. *New Media and Society*, 23(7), 2099-2124.  
<https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/1461444821994490>

Hallsworth, S. and Young, T. (2008). Gang talk and gang talkers: A critique. *Crime, Media, Culture* 4(2):175-195.

Ilan, J. (2020). Digital Street Culture Decoded. *British Journal of Criminology*, 60(4): 994-1013.

Knox, G.W. (2011). *Gang members on Facebook: Should we look the other way?* Peotone, IL: National Gang Crime Research Center. Retrieved April 24, 2017, from <http://www.ngcrc.com/gangface.html>.

Kubrin C. (2005). Gangstas, Thugs and Hustlas: Identity and the Code of the Street in Rap Music. *Social Problems*, 52, 360–378.

Kubrin, C.E. and Nielson, E. (2014). Rap on Trial. *Race and Justice*, 14, 185–211.

Lauger, T. (2012). *Real Gangstas: Legitimacy, Reputation, and Violence in the Intergang Environment*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Lauger T. and Densley, J. (2017). Broadcasting Badness: Violence, Identity, and Performance in the Online Gang Rap Scene. *Justice Quarterly*, 35(5), 816-141. DOI: 10.1080/07418825.2017.1341542.

Lane, J. (2016). The Digital Street: An Ethnographic Study of Networked Street Life in Harlem. *American Behavioral Scientist*, 60, 43–58.

Lane, J. (2018). *The Digital Street*. New York: Oxford University Press. [The Digital Street - Paperback - Jeffrey Lane - Oxford University Press \(oup.com\)](https://www.oup.com/)



- Lauger, Timothy R. and Densley, J. (2018). Broadcasting Badness, Violence, Identity, and Performance in the Online Gang Rap Scene. *Justice Quarterly*, 35(5), 816-841.
- Leverso, John and Matsueda, R.L. (2019), Gang Organization and Gang Identity: An Investigation of Enduring Gang Membership. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 35(4), 797-829. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10940-019-09408-x>
- Leverso, John and Hsiao, Y. (2020). Gangbanging on the [Face]Book: Understanding Online Interactions of Chicago Latina/o Gangs. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 58(3), 239-268.
- Hsiao, Y., Leverso, J. and Papachristos, A.V. (2023). The Corner, the Crew, and the Digital Street: Multiplex Networks of Gang Online-Offline Conflict Dynamics in the Digital Age. *American Sociological Review*, 88(4): 709-741.
- Lozon, J. and Bensimon, M. (2017). A Systematic Review on the Functions of Rap Among Gangs. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 61,1,243–1,261.
- Macfarlane, A. (2019). Gangs and Adolescent Mental Health: A Narrative Review. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Trauma*, 12, 411–420. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40653-018-0231-y>
- Mallion, J.S., and Wood, J.L. (2018). Comparison of Emotional Dispositions Between Street Gang and Non-Gang Prisoners. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0886260518789147>.
- McCuddy, T. and Esbensen, Finn-Aage.. (2020). The Role of Online Communication among Gang and Non-Gang Youth. In *Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*, edited by C. Melde and F. Weerman, 81-104. New York, Springer.
- McDaniel, D.D. (2012). Risk and Protective Factors Associated With Gang Affiliation Among High-Risk Youth: A Public Health Approach. *Injury Prevention*, 18, 253–258.
- Melde, C. (2009). Lifestyle, Rational Choice, and Adolescent Fear: A test of a Risk-Assessment Framework. *Criminology*, 47, 781–812.
- Melde, C., Diem, C., and Drake, G. (2012). Identifying Correlates of Stable Gang Membership. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 28, 482-498.
- Melde, C. and Esbensen, F. (2011). Gang Membership as a Turning Point in the Life Course. *Criminology*, 49(2), 513–552.
- Melde, C., and Esbensen, F.-A. (2013). Gangs and Violence: Disentangling the Impact of Gang Membership on the Level and Nature of Offending. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 29, 143–166.
- Melde, C. and Esbensen, F. (2014). The Relative Impact of Gang Status Transitions: Identifying the Mechanisms of Change in Delinquency. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 51, 349–376.
- Melde, C., Esbensen, F.-A., and Carson, D.C. (2016). Gang Membership and Involvement In Violence Among U.S. Adolescents: A Test of Construct Validity. In *Gang Transitions and Transformations in an International Context*, edited by C. L. Maxson and F.-A. Esbensen, 33–50. New York: Springer.

Melde, C., and Rennison, C.M. (2010). Intimidation and Street Gangs: Understanding the response of victims and bystanders to perceived gang violence. *Justice Quarterly*, 27, 619-666.

Melde, C., and Weerman, F.M. (Eds.). (2020). *Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*. New York: Springer.

Merrin, G.J., Hong, J.S., and Espelage, D.L. (2015). Are the risk and protective factors similar for gang-involved, pressured-to-join, and non-gang-involved youth? A sociological analysis. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 85, 522–535.

Mendez, L., Mozley, M.M., and Kerig, P.A. (2020). Associations Among Trauma Exposure, Callous-Unemotionality, Race or Ethnicity, and Gang Involvement in Justice-Involved Youth. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 47, 457-469.

Morenoff, J. D., Sampson, R. J., and Raudenbush, S. W. (2001). Neighborhood Inequality, Collective Efficacy, and the Spatial Dynamics of Urban Violence. *Criminology*, 39, 517–559.

Morselli, C., and Décary-Héту, D. (2013). Crime facilitation purposes of Social Networking Sites: A Review and Analysis of the “cyberbanging” Phenomenon. *Small Wars and Insurgencies*, 24, 152–170.

Moule, R.K., Pyrooz, David C. and Decker, Scott H. (2014). Internet Adoption and Online Behaviour Among American Street Gangs: Integrating Gangs and Organizational Theory. *British Journal of Criminology*, 54 (6), 1186-1206.

Patton, Desmond U., Eschmann, R.D., and Butler, D.A. (2013). Internet Banging: New Trends in Social Media, Gang Violence, Masculinity and Hip Hop. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 29, A54–A59.

Patton, Desmond U., Hong, J.S., Ranney, M., Patel, S., Kelley, C., Eschmann, R., and Washington, T. (2014). Social Media as a Vector for Youth Violence: A Review of the Literature. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 35, 548–553.

Patton, Desmond U., Patel, S., Hong, J., Ranney, M., Crandall, M. and Dungy, L. (2017). Tweets, Gangs and Guns: A Snapshot of Gang Communications in Detroit. *Violence and Victims*, 32, 919-934.

Patton, Desmond U., Eschmann, R.D., and Butler, D.A. (2013). Internet Banging: New Trends in Social Media, Gang Violence, Masculinity and Hip Hop. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 29(5), A54–A59.

Patton, Desmond U., Lane, J., Leonard, P., Macbeth, J., and Smith-Lee, J.R. (2016). Gang Violence on the Digital Street: Case Study of a South Side Chicago Gang Member’s Twitter Communication. *New Media and Society*. doi:10.1177/1461444815625949

Patton, Desmond U., Pyrooz, David C.; Fry, W.R., and Leonard, P. (2019). When Twitter Fingers Turn to Trigger Fingers: A Qualitative Study of Social Media-Related Gang Violence. *International Journal of Bullying Prevention*, September: 205-2017.

Pederson, M.L. and Lindstad, J.M. (2012). The Danish Gang-Joining Project: Methodological Issues and Preliminary Results. In *Youth Gangs in International Perspective*, edited by F-A.. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson, 239-250. NY: Springer.

- Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H., and Moule, R. K., Jr. (2015). Criminal and Routine Activities in Online Settings: Gangs, Offenders, and the Internet. *Justice Quarterly*, 32, 471–499.
- Pyrooz, David C. and Densley, James. (2017). On Public Protest, Violence, and Street Gangs. *Society*, 55, 229–236.
- Quinn, E. (2005). *Nuthin’ but a “g” thang: The Culture and Commerce of Gangster Rap*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Quinn, J.F., Tobolowsky, P.M., and Downs, W.T. (1994). Predictors of Police Perceptions of the Severity of the Local Gang Problem in Large and Small Cities. *Journal of Gang Research*, 2, 13–22.
- Reid, S.E. Valasik, M. and Bagavathi, A. (2019). Examining the Physical Manifestation of Alt-Right Gangs: From Online Trolling to Street Fighting. In C. Melde and F. Weerman (Eds.) *Understanding Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*. New York, NY: Springer.
- Roks, Robert A. and J. van den Broek. (2011). Digital streets, Internet Banging, and Cybercrimes, Street Culture in a Digitalized World. In Routledge *Handbook of Street Culture*, Edited by J.I. Ross, P. 357-367. New York: Routledge.
- Roman, C.G, Cahill, M. and L.R. Mayes. (2021). Changes in Personal and Social Networks Across Individuals Leaving Their Street Gang: Just What Are Youth Leaving Behind? *Social Sciences*, 10 (2), [Social Sciences | Free Full-Text | Changes in Personal Social Networks across Individuals Leaving Their Street Gang: Just What Are Youth Leaving Behind? \(mdpi.com\)](#)
- Sampson, R.J. and Laub, J. H. (1993). *Crime in the Making: Pathways and Turning Points Through Life*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Sanchez-Jankowski, M. (2003). Gangs and Social Change. *Theoretical Criminology*, 7, 191–216.
- Schlosser, E. (1998, December). The Prison-Industrial Complex. *Atlantic Monthly*, P. 51–77.
- Schneider, E.C. (1999). *Vampires, Dragons, and Egyptian Kings: Youth Gangs in Postwar New York*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Sela-Shayovitz, R. (2012). Gangs and the Web: Gang Members’ Online Behavior. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*: 28 (4), 389-405.
- Storrod, M.L. and Densley, J.A. (2017) ‘Going Viral’ and ‘Going Country’: The Expressive and Instrumental Activities of Street Gangs on Social Media, *Journal of Youth Studies*, 20(6), 677-696.
- Thompson, K.M., and Braaten-Antrim, R. (1998). Youth Maltreatment and Gang Involvement. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 13, 328–345.
- Twenge, Jean M. (2019). “More Time on Technology, Less Happiness? Associations Between Digital-Media Use and Psychological Well-Being.” *Current Directions in Psychological Science*, 28(4): 372-379.

Upton, Patton, Desmond, Robert D., Eschmann and Dirk A. Butler (2013). Internet Banging: New Trends in Social Media, Gang Violence, Masculinity and Hip Hop. *Computers in Human Behavior* 29(5): A54-A59.

Urbanik, Marta-Marika and Haggerty, K. (2018). #It's Dangerous: The Online World of Drug Dealers, RaPers, and the Street Code. *British Journal of Criminology*, 58, 10.1093/bjc/azx083.

Urbanik, Marta-M., Roks, Robert A., M.L. Storrod, and J. Densley. (2020). Ethical and Methodological Issues in Gang Ethnography in the Digital Age. In *Gangs in the Era of Internet and Social Media*, 21-41. New York, Springer.

Valkenburg, P.M. and J. Peter. (2009). Social Consequences of the Internet for Adolescents: A Decade of Research. *Current Directions in Psychological Science*, 18(1):1-5.

Ventura, Miller, H., Barnes, J.C., and Hartley, R.D. (2011). Reconsidering Hispanic Gang Membership and Acculturation in a Multivariate Context. *Crime and Delinquency*, 57, 331-355.

White House. (2021). Fact Sheet: More Details on the Biden-Harris Administration's Investments in Community Violence Interventions. Feldt (2021). Networks and Netwars: The Future of Terror, Crime and Militancy. Santa Monica, CA: The Rand Corporation

Wijeratne, S., Balasuriya, L., Doran, D., and Sheth, A. (2016). Word Embeddings to Enhance Twitter Gang Member Profile Identification. In *IJCAI Workshop on Semantic Machine Learning (SML 2016, P. 18–24)*. CEUR-WS, New York, NY (07 2016).

Winfrey, L. Thomas, Jr., Bäckström, T.V. and Mays, G.L. (1994). Social Learning Theory, Self-Reported Delinquency, and Youth Gangs: A New Twist on a General Theory of Crime and Delinquency. *Youth and Society*, 26, 147–177.

Wolff, K.T., Baglivio, M.T., Klein, H.J., Piquero, A.R., DeLisi, M., and Howell, James C. (2020). Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) and Gang Involvement among Juvenile Offenders: Assessing the Mediation Effects of Substance Use and Temperament Deficits, *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 18, 24-53.

Wolff, R., and McDevitt, J. (2011, March). *Using Social Media to Prevent Gang Violence and Engage Youth*. Northeastern University Institute on Race and Justice. Retrieved from <http://www.mass.gov/eopss/docs/eops/shannon-pub-9.pdf>

## **Gang Social Network Analysis**

Block, Richard. (2000). Gang Activity and Overall Levels of Crime: A New Mapping Tool for Defining Areas of Gang Activity Using Police Records. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 16, 369–383.

Braga, A.A., Zimmerman, G., Barao, L., Farrel, C., Brunson, R.K., and Papachristos, A.V. (2019). Street Gangs, Gun Violence, and Focused Deterrence: Comparing Place-Based and Group-Based Evaluation Methods to Estimate Direct and Spillover Deterrent Effects. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 56, 524-562.

Brantingham, P.J., Tita, G.E., Short, M.B., and Reid, S. (2012). The Ecology of Gang Territorial Boundaries. *Criminology*, 50, 851–885.

Bronfenbrenner, U. (1979). *The Ecology of Human Development: Experiments by Nature and Design*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Buchanan, M.; Krohn, Marvin D. (2020). Does It Matter if Those Who Matter Don't Mind? Effects of Gang Versus Delinquent Peer Group Membership on Labeling Processes. *Criminology*, DOI: 10.1111/1745-9125.12237

Charette, Y. and Papachristos, A.V. (2017). The Network Dynamics of Co-Offending Careers. *Social Networks*, 51, 3- 13.

Dijkstra, J.K., Gest, S.D., Lindenberg, S., Veenstra, R., and Cillessen, A.N.H. (2012). Testing Three Explanations of the Emergence of Weapon Carrying in Peer Context: The Roles of Aggression, Victimization, And the Social Network. *Journal of Adolescent Health* 50, 371–376.

Disley, E. and Liddle, M. (2016). Perceptions of the Nature of Urban Street Gangs. [https://www.rand.org/pubs/research\\_reports/RR876.html](https://www.rand.org/pubs/research_reports/RR876.html).

Fleisher, M.S. (2002). Doing Field Research on Diverse Gangs: Interpreting Youth Gangs As Social Networks. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (3rd ed., P. 199–217). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Fleisher, M. S. (2006). Youth Gang Social Dynamics and Social Network Analysis: APlying Degree Centrality Measures to Assess the Nature of Gang Boundaries. In J. F. Short and L. A. Hughes (Eds.), *Studying Youth Gangs* (P. 86–99). Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

Gallupe, O. and Gravel, J. (2017). Social Network Position of Gang Members in Schools: Implications for Recruitment and Gang Prevention. *Justice Quarterly*, 35, 505-525.

Gilman, A.B., Howell, James C., Hipwell, A.E., and SteP S.D. (2016). The Reciprocal Relationship Between Gang Involvement and Victimization: Findings from the Pittsburg Girls Study. *Journal of Developmental Life Course Criminology*, 3, 151-167.

Goodling, M. (2017). Using Computational Methods to Analyze Gang-Related Social Media Data. DREU final report. <http://dreuarchive.cra.org/2017/Goodling/Final%20Report.pdf>

Green, B., Horel, T., and Papachristos, A.V. (2017). Modeling Contagion Through Social Networks to Explain and Predict Gunshot Violence in Chicago, 2006 to 2014. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, 177, 326-333.

Hegemann, R.A.; Smith, L.M.; Barbaro, A.B.T.; Bertozzi, A.L.; Reid, S.E.; and Tita, G.E. (2011). Geographical Influences of an Emerging Network of Gang Rivalries. *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 390, 3894-3914.

Hellemont, E.V. and Densley, J.A. (2019). Gang Glocalization: How the Global Mediascape Creates and Shapes Local Gang Realities. *Crime Media Culture*, 15, 169-189.

Howell, James C. (2019). Youth Gang Structures and Collective Violence. In Marvin Krohn, N. Hendrix, G. Hall, and A.J. Lizotte (Eds). *Handbook on Crime and Deviance*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. (P. 497-511). New York, NY: Springer.

Intravia, J., Wolff, K.T., Gibbs, B.R., and Piquero, A.R. (2016). Violent Attitudes and Antisocial Behavior: Examining the Code Of The Street's Generalizability Among A College Sample. *Deviant Behavior*, 1–18.

- Irwin-Rogers, K, Densley, J. and Pinkney C. (2018). Gang Violence and Social Media. In: Ireland J, Birch P and Ireland C (eds) *The Routledge International Handbook of Human Aggression*. Abingdon: Routledge, P. 400–410.
- Ireland Department of Children and Youth Affairs (2016). *Lifting the Lid on Greentown – Why We Should Be Concerned About the Influence Criminal Networks Have on Children’s Offending Behaviour in Ireland*. Dublin: Government Publications.
- Kim, Y.S., Leventhal, B.L., Koh, Y.-J., Hubbard, A., and Boyce, W.T. (2006). School Bullying and Youth Violence. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 63, 1035–1041.
- Lizotte, A.J., Krohn, Marvin, D., Howell, James C., Tobin, K., and Howard, G.J. (2000). Factors Influencing Gun Carrying Among Young Urban Males Over the Adolescent-Young Adult Life Course. *Criminology*, 38, 811–834.
- McGloin, J.M. (2005). *Street Gangs and Interventions: Innovative Problem Solving with Network Analysis*. *COPS Innovations*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, U.S. Department of Justice.
- McGloin, J.M., and Piquero, A.R. (2010). On The Relationship Between Co-Offending Network Redundancy and Offending Versatility. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 47, 63-90.
- McGloin, J.M., and M.E. Collins. (2015). Micro-level Processes of The Gang. In *The Handbook of Gangs*, edited by SH Decker and D.C. Pyrooz, 276–293. New York: Wiley.
- McGloin, J.M., and Piquero, A.R. (2010). On The Relationship Between Co-Offending Network Redundancy and Offending Versatility. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 47, 63-90.
- Moore, J.W. (1993). Gangs, Drugs, And Violence. In S. Cummings and D. J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs* (P. 27–46). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Moore, J.W. (1994). The Chola Life Course: Chicana Heroin Users and The Barrio Gang. *International Journal of Addictions*, 29, 1115–1126.
- Moore, J.W. (1998). Understanding Youth Street Gangs: Economic Restructuring and The Urban Underclass. In M.W. Watts (Ed.), *Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Youth and Violence* (P. 65–78). Stamford, CT: JAI.
- Radil, S.; Flint, C., and Tita, G. (2010). Spatializing Social Networks: Using Social Network Analysis to Investigate Geographies of Gang Rivalry, Territoriality, and Violence in Los Angeles. *Annals of the Association of American Geographer*, 100, 307-326.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2005). Interpreting Inkblots: Deciphering And Doing Something About Modern Street Gangs. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 4, 643–651.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2009). Murder By Structure: Dominance Relations And the Social Structure of Gang Homicide. *American Journal of Sociology*, 115, 74–128.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2013). The Importance of Cohesion for Gang Research, Policy, And Practice. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 12, 49–58.
- Papachristos, A.V. and Bastomski, S. (2018). Connected In Crime: The Enduring Effect of Neighborhood Networks on The Spatial Patterning of Violence. *American Journal of Sociology*, 24, 517-568.



- Papachristos, A.V., Braga, A. A., and Hureau, D. (2012). Social Networks and the Risk of Gunshot Injury. *Journal of Urban Health*, 89, 992–1003.
- Papachristos, A.V., Hureau, D. M. and Braga, A.A. (2013). The Corner and the Crew: The Influence of Geography and Social Networks on Gang Violence. *American Sociological Review*, 18, 417–447.
- Papachristos, A.V., and Wildeman, C. (2013). Network Exposure and Homicide Victimization in An African American Community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104, 143–150.
- Papachristos, A.V., Wildeman, C., and Roberto, E. (2015). Tragic, But Not Random: The Social Contagion of Nonfatal Gunshot Injuries. *Social Science and Medicine*, 125, 139–150.
- Peterson, D., Esbensen, Finn-Aage., Taylor, T.J., and Freng, A. (2007). Youth Violence in Context: The Roles of Sex, Race, and Community in Offending. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice* 5(4): 385-410.
- Pyrooz, D. (2012). Structural Covariates of Gang Homicide in Large U.S. Cities. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*. 49(4): 489-518.
- Raby, C.; Jones, F.W., Hulbert, S., and Stout, J. (2017). Design, Development and Validity Testing of The Gang Affiliation Risk Measure (GARM). *The Journal of Forensic Psychiatry and Psychology*, 28, 753-776. Access: <https://ethos.bl.uk/OrderDetails.do?uin=uk.bl.ethos.690910>
- Telles, E.E., and Ortiz, V. (2008). *Generations of Exclusion*. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Tita, G.E., and Abrahamse, A. (2010). Homicide in California, 1981–2008: Measuring the Impact of Los Angeles and Gangs on Overall Homicide Patterns. Sacramento, CA: Governor’s Office of Gang and Youth Violence Policy.
- Tita, G. E., and Cohen, J. (2004). Measuring Spatial Diffusion of Shots Fired Activity Across City Neighborhoods. In M.F. Goodchild and D.G. Janelle (Eds.), *Spatially Integrated Social Science* (P. 171–204). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Tita, G. E., Cohen, J., and Engberg, J. (2005). An Ecological Study of The Location of Gang “Set Space. *Social Problems*, 52, 272–299.
- Tita, G.E., and Radil, S.M. (2011). Spatializing The Social Networks of Gangs to Explore Patterns of Violence. *Journal of Quantitative Violence*, 27, 521–545.
- Tita, G.E., and Ridgeway, G. (2007). The Impact of Gang Formation on Local Patterns Of Crime. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 44, 208–237.
- Valasik, M. and Tita, G.E. (2018). Gangs And Space. In J.N. Gerben, Bruinsma and Shane D. Johnson (Eds.). *The Oxford Handbook of Environmental Criminology*
- Valdez, Al. (2007). *Gangs: A Guide to Understanding Street Gangs* (5th ed.). San Clemente, CA: LawTech.
- Valdez, Av. (2003). Toward A Typology of Contemporary Mexican American Youth Gangs. In L. Kontos, D. Brotherton, and L. Barrios (Eds.), *Gangs and society: Alternative perspectives* (P. 12–40). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.

Wasserman, S. and Faust, K. (1995). *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

## **Gang Dynamics**

Alleyne, E., Fernandes, I. and Pritchard, E. (2014). Denying Humanness to Victims: How *Gang Members Justify Violent Behavior*. *Group Processes And Intergroup Relations*, 17, 750–762.

Anderson, E. (1999). *Code of the Street: Decency, Violence, and the Moral Life of the Inner City*. New York, NY: W. W. Norton.

Ang, R.P., Huan, V.S., Chau, S.H., and Lim, S.H. (2012). Gang Affiliation, Aggression, And Violent Offending in A Sample of Youth Offenders, *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 18, 703-711.

Aynsley-Green, A. (2011). There Is a Determination at All Levels to Reduce the Gun and Knife Crime Problem, Not Least Among Children and Young People Themselves, *Criminal Justice Matters*, 76, 45-46.

Bankston, C.L. (1998). Youth Gangs and The New Second Generation: A Review Essay. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 3, 33–45.

Bannister, J. and Fraser, A. (2008) Youth Gang Identification: Learning and Social Development In Restricted Geographies. *Scottish Journal of Criminal Justice Studies*, 14, 96-114.

Barton, M.S., Valasik, M.A. Brault, E., and Tita, G. (2020). Gentrification in the Barrio: Examining the Relationship Between Gentrification and Homicide in East Los Angeles. *Crime and Delinquency*, 66 (13-14): 1888-1913.

Baskin, D., and Sommers, I. (2014). Exposure To Community Violence and Trajectories of Violent Offending. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 12, 367–385.

Beckett, H., Brodie, I., Factor, F., et al. (2013). “It’s wrong—but you can get used to it”: A Qualitative Study of Gang-associated Sexual Violence Towards, And Exploitation Of, Young People in England. Luton: University of Bedfordshire.

Behsudi, A. (October 3 2007). Asheville Gang Violence Increasing Rapidly: Residents, Police Try to Counteract New Challenge. *Citizen-Times*. Retrieved from <http://www.nationalgangcenter.gov/Gang-Related-News?st=NC>

Beaver, K.M., DeLisi, M., Vaughn, M.G., and Barnes, J.C. (2010). Monoamine Oxidase: A Genotype Us Associated with Gang Membership and Weapon Use. *Comprehensive Psychiatry*, 51, 130–134.

Becker, M.G., Hall, J.S., Ursic, C.M., Jain, S., and Calhoun, D. (2004). Caught In the Crossfire: The Effects of a Peer-Based Intervention Program for Violently Injured Youth. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 34, 177–183.

Behrman, M. (2015). When Gangs Go Viral. *Harvard Journal of Law and Technology*, 29, 315–338.

Bellair, P.E. and McNulty, T.L. (2009). Gang Membership, Drug Selling, and Violence in Neighborhood Context. *Justice Quarterly*, 26, 644–669.

- Bendixen, M., Endresen, I.M., and Olweus, D. (2006). Joining and Leaving Gangs: Selection and Facilitation Effects on Self- Reported Antisocial Behaviour in Early Adolescence. *European Journal of Criminology*, 3, 85–114.
- Bennett, T. and Holloway, K. (2004). Gang Membership: Drugs and Crime in the UK. *British Journal of Criminology* 14, 305-323.
- Berger, R., H. Abu-Raiya, Heineberg, Y. and Zimbardo, P. (2017). The Process of Desistance Among Core Ex-Gang Members. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 87(4), 487-502. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0011128717739607>
- Best, J., and Hutchinson, M.M. (1996). The Gang Initiation Rite as a Motif in Contemporary Crime Discourse. *Justice Quarterly*, 13, 383–404.
- Bichler, G., Norris, A., Dmello, J.R., and Randle, J. (2019). The Impact of Civil Gang Injunctions on Networked Violence Between the Bloods and the Crips. *Crime and Delinquency*, 65(7), 875-915.
- Bingenheimer, J, Brennan, R.T. and Earls, F.J. (2005). Firearm Violent Exposure and Serious Violent Behavior. *Science*, 308, 1323–26.
- Bjerregaard, B. (2002). Operationalizing Gang Membership: The Impact Measurement on Gender Differences in Gang Self-Identification and Delinquent Involvement. *Women and Criminal Justice*, 13, 79–100.
- Bjerregaard, B. (2010). Gang Membership and Drug Involvement: Untangling the Complex Relationship. *Crime and Delinquency*, 56, 3–34.
- Bjerregaard, B., and Lizotte, A. J. (1995). Gun Ownership and Gang Membership. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 86, 37–58.
- Blumstein, A. (1995). Youth Violence, Guns, And the Illicit-Drug Industry. *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, 86, 10–36.
- Blumstein, A. (1996). Youth Violence, Guns, And Illicit Drug Markets. *Research Preview*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice.
- Blumstein, A. and Rosenfeld, R. (1999). Trends In Rates of Violence In The U.S.A. *Studies on Crime and Prevention*, 8, 139–167.
- Bourgois, P. (2003). *In Search of Respect: Selling Crack in El Barrio* (2nd ed.). New York, York: Cambridge University Press.
- Bradley, A., and DuBois, A. (Eds.). (2011). *The Anthology of Rap*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Bradshaw, C. P., Waasdorp, T. E., Goldweber, A., and Johnson, S. L. (2013). Bullies, Gangs, Drugs, and School: Understanding the Overlap and The Role of Ethnicity and Urbanicity. *Journal of Youth and Adolescence*, 42, 220–234.
- Brandt, N.E., Sidway E., Dvorsky M., Weist M.D. (2013). Culturally Responsive Strategies to Address Youth Gangs in Schools. In: Clauss-Ehlers C., Serpell Z. and Weist M. (eds.) *Handbook of Culturally Responsive School Mental Health*. Springer, New York, NY.
- Brotherton, D.C. (2008). Beyond Social Reproduction: Bringing Resistance Back in Gang Theory. *Theoretical Criminology*, 12, 55–77.

- Burke, J. (1991). Teenagers, Clothes, And Gang Violence. *Educational Leadership*, 49, 11-13.
- Bushway, S. D., Krohn, Marvin, D.Lizotte, A.J.; Phillips, M.D. and Schmidt, N.M. (2013). Are Risky Youth Less Protectable as They Age? The Dynamics of Protection During Adolescence and Young Adulthood. *Justice Quarterly*, 30, 84–116.
- California Council on Criminal Justice. (1989). *Task Force Report on Gangs And Drugs*. Sacramento: California Council on Criminal Justice.
- Campo-Flores, A. (2005). The Most Dangerous Gang in America. *Newsweek*, 28 March.
- Canada, G. (1995). *Fist, Stick, Knife, Gun*. Boston: Beacon.
- Carson, D.C., and Esbensen, F. (2019). Gangs In School: Exploring The Experiences of Gang-Involved Youth. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 17, 3-23.
- Carson, D.C., Peterson, D., and Esbensen, F. (2013). Youth Gang Desistance: An Examination of The Effect of Different Operational Definitions of Desistance on The Motivations, Methods, and Consequences Associated with Leaving The Gang. *Criminal Justice Review*, 38, 510–534.
- Carson, D.C., and Ray, J.V. (2019). Do Psychopathic Traits Distinguish Trajectories of Gang Membership? *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 46, 1337–1355.
- Carson, D.C., and Vecchio, J.M.(2015). Leaving The Gang: A Review and Thoughts on Future Research. In S. Decker and D.C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (P. 257–275). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Carson, D., Wiley, S., and Esbensen, F. (2017). Differentiating Between Delinquent Groups and Gangs: Moving Beyond Offending Consequences. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, 297-315.
- Caudill, J. W. (2010). Back On the Swagger: Institutional Release and Recidivism Timing Among Gang Affiliates. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 8, 58–70.
- Cepeda, A., Valdez, A., and Nowotny, K. M. (2016). Childhood Trauma Among Mexican American Gang Members and Delinquent Youth: A Comparative Exploratory Study. *Child Abuse Review*, 25, 205–217.
- Chin, K.L. (1996). *Chinatown Gangs: Extortion, Enterprise, and Ethnicity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Clark, J., Gilman, A.B., Howell, James C., and Harris, M. (2023). The Relationships Among Prior Gang Involvement, Current Gang Involvement, and Victimization Among Youth in Residential Placement. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 74, 2, 5-19.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/jfcj.12235>
- Cobbina, J., Toya Z. Like-Haislip, and Miller, J. (2010). Gang Fights Versus Cat Fights: Urban Young Men’s Gendered Narratives of Violence. *Deviant Behavior*, 31, 596-624.
- Cohen, S. (1973). *Folk Devils and Moral Panics*. London: Paladin.
- Coid, J. W., Ullrich, S., Keers, R., Bebbington, P., and DeStavola, B. L. (2013). Gang Membership, Violence, And Psychiatric Morbidity. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 170, 985–993.
- Conquergood, L.D. (1993). *Gang Communication and Cultural Space*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University.

- Conquergood, L.D. (1996). Homeboys And Hoods: Gang Communication and Cultural Space. In L.R. Frey (Ed.), *Group Communication in Context: Studies of Natural Groups*, 23-55, Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Cork, D. (1999). Examining Space-Time Interaction in City-Level Homicide Data: Crack Markets and The Diffusion of Guns Among Youth. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 15, 379–406.
- Cureton, S. R. (2009). Something Wicked This Way Comes: A Historical Account of Black Gangsterism Offers Wisdom and Warning for African American Leadership. *Journal of Black Studies*, 40, 347–361.
- Davis, J. (1993). Psychological Versus Sociological Explanations for Delinquent Conduct and Gang Formation. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 9, 81–93.
- Dawley, D. (1992). *A Nation of Lords: The Autobiography of the Vice Lords* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Decker, Scott.H, (1994). Slinging Dope: The Role of Gangs and Gang Members in Drug Sales. *Justice Quarterly*, 11, 583-604.
- Decker, Scott H. (1996). Collective And Normative Features of Gang Violence. *Justice Quarterly*, 13, 245–264.
- Decker, Scott H. (2007). Youth Gangs and Violent Behavior. In D. J. Flannery, A. T. Vazsonyi, and I. D. Waldman (Eds.), *The Cambridge Handbook of Violent Behavior and Aggression* (P. 388–402). Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Decker, Scott H., Bynum, T., and Weisel, D. L. (1998). Gangs As Organized Crime Groups: A Tale of Two Cities. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, 395–423.
- Decker, Scott. H .and Curry, G. David. (2002). Gangs, Gang Homicides, and Gang Loyalty: Organized Crimes or Disorganized Criminals. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 30 (4), 343-352.
- Decker, Scott. H, Katz, C.M. and Webb, V.J. (2008). Understanding the Black Box of Gang Organization: Implications for Involvement in Violent Crime, Drug Sales, And Violent Victimization. *Crime and Delinquency*, 54, 153–172.
- Decker, Scott H, and Van Winkle, B. (1996). *Life in the Gang: Family, Friends, and Violence*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Décary-Héту, D., and Morselli, C. (2011). Gang Presence in Social Network Sites. *International Journal of Cyber Criminology*, 5, 876–890.
- Desmond, M. (2014). Relational Ethnography. *Theory and Society*, 43(1), 547-579.
- Diamond, A.J. (2001). Rethinking culture on the streets: Agency, masculinity, and style in the American city. *Journal of Urban History*, 27, 669–685.
- Diamond, A.J. (2009). *Mean Streets: Chicago Youths and the Everyday Struggle for Empowerment in the Multiracial City, 1908–1969*. Berkley: University of California Press.
- Dmitrieva, J., Gibson, L., Steinberg, L., Piquero, A., and Fagan, J. (2014). Predictors And Consequences of Gang Membership: Comparing Gang Members, Gang Leaders, And Non-Gang Affiliated Adjudicated Youth. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, 220–234.

- Durán, R.J. (2009). Legitimated Opression: Inner-City Mexican American Experiences with Police Gang Enforcement. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 38, 143-168.
- Durán, R.J. (2009). The Core Ideals of The Mexican American Gang: Living the Presentation Of Defiance. *Aztlán: A Journal of Chicano Studies*, 34, 99–134.
- Emmert, A.D. and Lizotte, A.J. (2015). Weapon Carrying and Use Among Juveniles. In Marvin Krohn and J. Lane (Eds.), *The Handbook of Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice* (P. 517–535). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley and Sons.
- Emmert, A.D., Penly-Hail, G., and Lizotte, A.J. (2018). Do Weapons Facilitate Adolescent Delinquency? An Examination of Weapon Carrying and Delinquency Among Adolescents. *Crime and Delinquency*, 64, 342-362.
- Fishman, L.T. (1999). Black Female Gang Behavior: An Historical and Ethnographic Perspective. In M. Chesney-Lind and J. Hagedorn (Eds.), *Female Gangs in America: Essays on Girls, Gangs, and Gender* (P. 64–84). Chicago, IL: Lake View Press.
- Greene, J. R. (2003). Gangs, Community Policing, and Problem Solving. In SH Decker (Ed.) *Policing Gangs and Youth Violence* (P. 3-16). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth/Thompson Learning.
- Greene, J., and Pranis, K. (2007). Gang wars: The Failure of Enforcement Tactics and The Need for Effective Public Safety Strategies. Washington, D.C.: Justice Policy Institute.
- Griffin, M. L., and Hepburn, J. R. (2006). The Effect of Gang Affiliation on Violent Misconduct Among Inmates During the Early Years of Confinement. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 33, 419–448.
- Griffiths, E, and Chavez, J.M. (2004). Communities, Street Guns and Homicide Trajectories in Chicago, 1980–1995: Merging Methods for Examining Homicide Trends Across Space And Time. *Criminology*, 42, 941–975.
- Grogger, J., and Willis, M. (1998). *The Introduction of Crack Cocaine and The Rise in Urban Crime Rates*. National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper No. W6353. Cambridge, MA: National Bureau of Economic Research.
- Gugliotta, G. and Leen, J. (1989). *Kings of Cocaine*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Hagedorn, J.M. (1998). Cocaine, Kicks, and Strain: Patterns of Substance Use in Milwaukee Gangs. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 25, 113–145.
- Hagedorn, J.M. (2006). Race, Not Space: A Revisionist History of Gangs in Chicago. *Journal of African American History*, 91, 194–208.
- Hagedorn, J.M. (2008). *A World of Gangs: Armed Young Men and Gangsta Culture*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Hagedorn, J. M. and Rauch, B. (2007). Housing, Gangs, and Homicide: What We Can Learn from Chicago. *Urban Affairs Review*, 42, 435–456.
- Hartman, D. A. and Golub, A. (1999). The Social Construction of The Crack Epidemic in The Print Media. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 31, 423–433.
- Hawkins, D. (2011). Things Fall Apart: Revisiting Race and Ethnic Differences In Criminal Violence Amidst A Crime Drop. *Race and Justice*, 1, 3–48.



- Howell, James C. (2007). Menacing Or Mimicking? Realities Of Youth Gangs. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 58, 9–20.
- Hunt, G. and Laidler, K.J. (2006). Alcohol And Violence in The Lives of Gang Members. In Esbensen, Finn-Aage., et al (eds). *American Youth Gangs at the Millennium*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press, 229-38.
- Kotlowitz, A. (1992). *There Are No Children Here: The Story of Two Boys Growing Up in The Other America*. New York: Anchor Books.
- Lasley, J.R. (1992). Age, Social Context, And Street Gang Membership: Are ‘Youth’ Gangs Becoming ‘Adult’ Gangs? *Youth and Society*, 23, 434-51.
- Leland, J. (1993). Gangsta Rap and The Culture of Violence. *Newsweek*, 29, 60–64.
- Levitt, S. D., and Venkatesh, S. A. (2000). An Economic Analysis of A Drug-Selling Gang's Finances. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 115, 755–789.
- Levitt, S. D., and Venkatesh, S. A. (2001). Growing up in the Projects: The Economic Lives of a Cohort of Men Who Came of Age in Chicago Public Housing. *The American Economic Review*, 91, 79-84.
- Lizotte, A. J., Krohn, Marvin. D., Howell, James C., Tobin, K., and Howard, G. J. (2000). Factors Influencing Gun Carrying Among Young Urban Males Over the Adolescent-Young Adult Life Course. *Criminology*, 38, 811–834.
- Lusane, C. (1993). Rap, Race, And Politics. *Race and Class*, 35, 41–56.
- Madan, A., Mrug, S., And Windle, M. (2011). Brief Report: Do Delinquency and Community Violence Exposure Explain Internalizing Problems in Early Adolescent Gang Members? *Journal Of Adolescence*, 34, 1093–1096. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2010.06.003>
- Malm, A.G., Bichler, G., and Nash, R. (2011). Co-Offending Between Criminal Enterprise Groups. *Global Crime*, 12, 112-128.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (1999). Gang Homicide: A Review and Extension of The Literature. In D. Smith and M. Zahn (Eds.). *Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research* (P. 197–220). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (2006). Gang Members on The Move. In Egley, Arlen, Jr., Maxson, Cheryl L., Miller, J., and Klein, Malcolm W. (eds). *The Modern Gang Reader*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Los Angeles: Roxbury Publishing Company, 117-129.
- Maxson, Cheryl L., Gordon, M. A., and Klein, Malcolm W. (1985). Differences Between Gang and Nongang Homicides. *Criminology*, 23, 209–222.
- McGloin, J. M., and M. E. Collins. (2015). Micro-level Processes of the Gang. In *The Handbook of Gangs*, edited by SH Decker and D.C. Pyrooz, 276–293. New York: Wiley.
- National Gang Intelligence Center. (2016, Summer). Gang Tattoos. *National Gang Center Newsletter*, 1–5. Washington, D.C.: Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Department of Justice. Retrieved from <https://www.nationalgangcenter.gov/Content/Newsletters/NGC-Newsletter-2016-Summer.pdf>
- Pawelz, J. (2018). Researching Gangs. *Forum: Qualitative Social Research*, 19, 1-24.

- Randle, J., and Bichler, G. (2017). Uncovering The Social Pecking Order in Gang Violence. In B. Leclerc and E. U. Savona (Eds.), *Crime prevention in the 21st century: Insightful approaches for crime prevention initiatives* (P. 165-186). Cham, Switzerland: Springer.
- Reeves, J. L., and Campbell, R. (1994). *Cracked Coverage: Television News, The Anti-Cocaine Crusade, And the Reagan Legacy*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Rosenfeld, R., T. Bray, and A. Egley. (1999). Facilitating Violence: A Comparison of Gang-motivated, Gang-affiliated, and Nongang Youth Homicides. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology* 15, 495-516.
- Schlosser, E. (1998). The Prison-Industrial Complex. *The Atlantic Monthly* (December), 51–77.
- Schneider, E. C. (1999). *Vampires, Dragons, and Egyptian Kings: Youth Gangs in Postwar New York*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Short, J. F., Jr., and Strodbeck, F. L. (1965). *Group Process and Gang Delinquency*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Smith, C.M.(2014). The Influence of Gentrification on Gang Homicides in Chicago Neighborhoods, 1994 to 2005. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, 569–591.
- Thornberry, Terence P., Krohn, Marvin. D., Lizotte, A. J., and Chad-Wiershem. (1993). The Role of Juvenile Gangs in Facilitating Delinquent Behavior. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 30, 55–87.
- Valasik, M., Barton, M.S., Reid, S.E., and Tita, G.E. (2017). Barriocide: Investigating the Temporal and Spatial Influence of Neighborhood Structural Characteristics on Gang and Non-Gang Homicides in East Los Angeles. *Homicide Studies*, 21, 287–311.
- Valasik, M. and Reid, S. E. (2020). Distinguishing Between Aggression in Groups and In Gangs: Are Gangs Always Violent? Forthcoming, in J. L. Ireland (Ed.) *The Routledge International Handbook on Collective Violence: Current Issues and Perspectives*. New York, NY. Routledge.
- Vargas, R. (2014). Criminal group embeddedness and the adverse effects of arresting a gang's leader: A comparative case study. *Criminology* 52: 143–68. [[Google Scholar](#)] [[CrossRef](#)]
- Vigil, James Diego (1998). *From Indians to Chicanos: The Dynamics of Mexican-American culture* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Wu, J., and Pyrooz, David C. (2016). Uncovering The Pathways Between Gang Membership and Violent Victimization. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 32, 531–559.
- Yablonsky, L. (1959). The Delinquent Gang as a Near-Group. *Social Problems* 7(2):108-117.

## **Prison Gangs**

- Aguilar, A. (2019). Murder and Prison Gangs: A Mexican-American Experience in a Texas Prison. NEXO, Spring: [Murder and Prison Gangs: A Mexican American Experience Inside a Texas Prison - Julian Samora Research Institute - Michigan State University \(msu.edu\)](#)
- Allender, D.M., and Marcell, F. (2003). Career Criminals, Security Threat Groups, and Prison Gangs. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin*, 72, 8–12.
- Ayling, J. (2011). Gang Change and Evolutionary Theory. *Criminal Law and Social Change*, 56, 1-26.

- Beaird, L.H. (1986). Prison Gangs: Texas. *Corrections Today*, July, P. 12, 18, 22.
- Berger, L.H. (2014). *Captive Nation: Black Prison Organizing in the Civil Rights Era*. University of North Carolina Press.
- Blatchford. (2008). *The Black Hand: The Bloody Rise and Redemption of “Boxer” Enriquez, a Mexican Mob Killer*. Lyndhurst, N.J.: Barnes and Noble.
- Blumstein, A., and Beck, A. (1999). Population Growth in U.S. Prisons, 1980–1996. In M. Tonry and J. Petersilia (Eds.), *Crime and justice: A Review of Research* (vol. 26, P. 17–61). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Bolden, C. (2020). *Out of the Red: My Life of Gangs, Prison, and Redemption*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Brotherton, D.C. (2004). *The Almighty Latin King and Queen Nation: Street politics and the transformation of a New York City gang*. Columbia University Press.
- Bubolz, B. (2014). *Once a Gang Member Always a Gang Member? A Life History Study of Gang Desistance*. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Nebraska-Omaha.
- Bubolz, B.F. and Sou Lee. (2019). Putting in Work: The Application of Identity Theory to Gang Violence and Commitment. *Deviant Behavior*, 40(6), 690-702.
- Bubolz, B.F. and Sou Lee. (2021). “I still love my hood”: Passive and Strategic Aspects of Role Residual Among Former Gang Members. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 48(6):846-863.
- Bubolz, B.F. and Simi, P. (2015). Leaving the World of Hate: Life-course Transitions and Self-Change. *American Behavioral Scientist*, 59(12), 1588-1608.
- Buentello, S., Fong, R.S., and Vogel, R.E. (1991). Prison Gang Development: A Theoretical Model. *The Prison Journal*, 71, 3–14.
- Burman, M.L. (2012). *Resocializing and Repairing Homies within the Texas Prison System: A Case Study of Security Threat Group Management, Administrative Segregation, Prison Gang Renunciation and Safety for all*. Austin: The University of Texas at Austin.
- Butler, M., Slade, G., and Dias, C.N. (2018). Self-Governing Prisons: Prison Gangs in An International Perspective. *Trends in Organized Crime*, March, 1-16.
- California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation. (2012). *Security Threat Group Prevention, Identification, And Management Strategy*.
- Camp, G. M., And Camp, C. G. (1985). *Prison Gangs: Their Extent, Nature, And Impact on Prisons*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department Of Justice.
- Camp, C. G., and Camp, G. M. (1988). *Management Strategies for Combating Prison Gang Violence*. South Salem, NY: Criminal Justice Institute.

- Carlson, P. M. (2001). Prison Interventions: Evolving Strategies to Control Security Threat Groups. *Corrections Management Quarterly*, 5, 10–22.
- Churchill, W. and Wall, J. V. (1988). *Agents of Repression*. Boston: South End Press.
- Clear, T. R. (2009). *Imprisoning Communities: How Mass Incarceration Makes Disadvantaged Neighborhoods Worse*. Oxford, England: Oxford University Press.
- Cox, V. (1986). Prison Gangs: Inmates Battle for Control. *Corrections Today*, 18, 13, 17-25.
- Crewe, B. (2012). *The Prisoner Society; Power, Adaptation, and Social Life in an English Prison*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Crouch, B.M. and Marquart, J.W. (1989). *An Appeal to Justice: Litigated reform of Texas Prisons*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.
- Cummins, E. (1994). *The Rise and Fall of California's Radical Prison Movement*. Stanford University Press.
- Davidson, R. T. (1974). *Chicano Prisoners: The Key to San Quentin*. Waveland Press.
- Decker, Scott H., and Pyrooz, David C. (2019). Activism And Radicalization in Prison: Measurement and Correlates in A Large Sample of Inmates in Texas. *Justice Quarterly* 36(5): 787-815.
- DeLisi, M.; Berg, M.T., and Hochstetler, A. (2004). Gang Members, Career Criminals and Prison Violence: Further Specification of the Importation Model of Inmate Behavior. *Criminal Justice Studies*, 17, 369-383.
- Dooley, B., Seals, A., and Skarbek, D. (2014). The Effect of Prison Gang Membership on Recidivism. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 42, 267–275.
- Durose, M.R., Cooper, A.D., and Snyder, H.D. (2014). *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 30 States in 2005: Patterns from 2005 to 2010*. Special Report. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics.
- Fleisher, M.S. (1989). *Warehousing Violence*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Fleisher, M.S., and Decker, Scott. H. (2001). An Overview of The Challenge of Prison Gangs. *Corrections Management Quarterly*, 5, 1–9.
- Fong, R.S. (1990). The Organizational Structure of Prison Gangs: A Texas Case Study. *Federal Probation*, 54, 36–43.
- Fong, R.S, and Buentello, S. (1991). The Detection of Prison Gang Development: An Empirical Assessment. *Federal Probation*, 60, 66–69.

- Fong, R.S., Vogel, R. E., and Buentello, S. (1992). Prison Gang Dynamics: A Look Inside the Texas Department of Corrections. In P. Benekos and A. Merlo (Eds.), *Corrections: Dilemmas and directions* (P. 57–77). Anderson Publishing.
- Franco, C. (2010). *The MS-13 and 18th Street Gangs: Emerging Transnational Gang Threats?* (CRS Report RL34233, updated January 22, 2010). Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.
- Fuentes, N. (2006). *The Rise and Fall of the Nuestra Familia*. Jefferson, WI: Know Gangs Publishing.
- Gaes, G., Wallace, S., Gilman, E., Klein-Saffran, J., And SuPa, S. (2002). The Influence of Prison Gang Affiliation on Violence and Other Prison Misconduct. *The Prison Journal*, 82, 359–385.
- Gilmore, R.W. (2007). *Golden Gulag: Prisons, Surplus, Crisis, and OPosition in Globalizing California*. University of California Press.
- Goodman, P. (2008). “It’s just Black, White, or Hispanic”: An Observational Study of Racializing Moves in California’s Segregated Prison Reception Centers. *Law and Society Review*, 42, 735–770.
- Gottschalk, P. (2017). Maturity Levels for Outlaw Groups: The Case of Criminal Street Gangs. *Deviant Behavior*, 38, 1267-1278.
- Gunder, R.V. (2020). Negotiating Violence and Protection in Prison and On the Outside: The Organizational Evolution Of The Transnational Prison Gang Barrio Azteca, *International Criminal Justice Review*, 30, 30-60.
- Houston Intelligence SuPort Center. (2011). *Houston High-Intensity Drug Trafficking Area Gang Threat Assessment: 2011*. Houston, TX: Author.
- Hunt, G., Riegel, S., Morales, T., and Waldorf, D. (1993). Changes In Prison Culture: Prison Gangs and the Case of the “Pepsi Generation.” *Social Problems*, 40(3), 398-409.
- Ireland, J.L, and Power, C.L. (2013). Propensity to SuPort Prison Gangs: Its Relationship to Gang Membership, Victimization, Aggression and Other Disruptive Behaviors. *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 19, 801-816.
- Irwin, J. (1980). *Prisons in Turmoil*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co.
- Irwin, J. (1970). *The Felon*. Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Irwin, J. and Cressey, D.R. (1962). Thieves, convicts, and the inmate culture. *Social Problems*, 21, 395-409.
- Jacobs, J.B. (1974). Street gangs behind bars. *Social Problems*, 21, 395–409.
- Johnson, A. and Densley, J. (2018). Rio’s New Social Order: How Religion Signals Disengagement from Prison Gangs. *Qualitative Sociology*, 41 (2), 243-262.
- Johnson, E.H. (1990). Yakuza (Criminal Gangs) in Japan: Characteristics and Management in Prisons. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 6, 113–126.
- Jacobs, J.B. (1977). *Statesville: The Penitentiary in Mass Society*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

- Jacobs, J.B. (2001). Focusing on Prison Gangs. *Corrections Management Quarterly*, 5, vi–vii.
- Joint Crime Information Center. (2014). *Texas Gang Threat Assessment: A State Intelligence Estimate*. Austin: Texas Department of Public Safety, Intelligence and Counterterrorism Division.
- Kassel, P. (1998). The Gang Crackdown in Massachusetts' Prisons: Arbitrary and Harsh Treatment Can Only Make Matters Worse. *New England Journal on Criminal and Civil Confinement*, 24, 37–63.
- Langton, L. (2010). *Gang Units in Large Local Law Enforcement Agencies, 2007*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics.
- Lane, M.P. (1989). Inmate Gangs. *Corrections Today*, 51, 98-101.
- Lopez-Aguado, P.L. (2018). *Stick Together and Come Back Home: Racial Sorting and the Spillover of Carceral Identity*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press.
- Lopez-Aguado, P.L. and Walker, M.L. (2019). “I don’t bang: I’m just a blood”: Situating Gang Identities In Their Proper Place. *Theoretical Criminology*, DOI:10.1177/1362480619854152.
- Maitra, D.R. (2020). If You’re Down with a Gang Inside You Can Lead a Nice Life: Prison Gangs in the Age of Austerity. *Youth Justice*, 20, 128-145.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (2012). Betwixt and Between Street and Prison Gangs: Defining Gangs and Structures in Youth Correctional Facilities. In F. Esbensen and Cheryl L. Maxson (Eds.), *Youth Gangs in International Perspective: Results from the Eurogang Program of Research* (P.107–126). New York, NY: Springer.
- Mendoza, R. (2012). *Mexican Mafia: The Gang of Gangs*. Police and Fire Publishing. Spartanburg, SC.
- Mitchell, M.M. and Pyrooz, David C. (2020). The Use of Restrictive Housing on Gang and Non-Gang Affiliated Inmates in U.S. Prisons: Findings from A National Survey of Correctional Agencies. *Justice Quarterly*, 37, 590-615.
- Mitchell, M.M., Fahmy, C. Pyrooz, David C., and Decker, Scott H. (2017). Criminal Crews, Codes, and Contexts: Differences and Similarities Across the Code of the Street, Convict Code, Street Gangs, and Prison Gangs. *Deviant Behavior*, 38, 10, 1197-1222.
- Morales, G.C. (2011). *La Familia—The Family: Prison Gangs in America* (2nd ed.). Des Moines, WA: Author.
- Morrill, R. (2005). *The Mexican Mafia: The Story*. Security Threat Intelligence Network Group.
- Phelan, M.P. and Hunt, S.A. (1998). Prison Gang Members’ Tattoos as Identity Work: The Visual Communication of Moral Careers. *Symbolic Interaction*, 21, 277–298.
- Pollock, J.M., Mullins, J.L., and Crouch, B.M. (2006). Violent Women: Findings From the Texas Women Inmates Study. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 21(4), 485-502.
- Porter, B. (1982, December). California Prison Gangs: The Price of Control. *Corrections Magazine*, 8, 6–19.
- Pyrooz, David C. and Decker, Scott H. (2019). *Competing for Control: Gangs and the Social Order of Prisons*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.



- Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H., and Fleisher, M. (2011). From the Street to the Prison, From the Prison to the Street: Understanding and Responding to Prison Gangs. *Journal of Aggression, Conflict and Peace Research*, 3, 12–24.
- Pyrooz, David C., Kendra J. Clark, K.J., Tostlebe, Jen J., Decker, Scott H. and Orrick, E.A. (In press). Gang Affiliation and Prisoner Reentry: Discrete-Time Variation in Recidivism by Current, Former, and Non-Gang Status. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*.
- Rafael, T. (2007). *The Mexican Mafia*. New York, NY, Encounter Books.
- Reid, S.E. and Listwan, S.J. (2018). Managing the Threat of Violence: Coping Strategies Among Juvenile Inmates. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 33(8), 1306–1326.
- Reiter, K. (2014). The Pelican Bay Hunger Strike: Resistance Within the Structural Constraints of a U.S. Supermax Prison. *The South Atlantic Quarterly*, 113, 579–611.
- Roth, M.P. (2020). *Power on the Inside: A Global History of Prison Gangs*. London, United Kingdom: Reaktion Books Ltd.
- Rufino, K.A., Fox, K.A., Cramer, R. J., and Kercher, G.A. (2013). The Gang-Victimization Link: Considering the Effects of Ethnicity and Protective Behaviors Among Prison Inmates. *Deviant Behavior*, 34, 25–37.
- Rufino, K.A., Fox, K.A., and Kercher, G.A. (2012). Gang Membership and Crime Victimization Among Prison Inmates. *American Journal of Criminal Justice*, 37(3), 321–337.
- Schlosser, E. (1998). The Prison-Industrial Complex. *The Atlantic Monthly* (December), 51–77.
- Skarbek, D. (2014). *The Social Order of the Underworld: How Prison Gangs Govern the American Penal System*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Scott, D.W., and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2016). Gang Organization and Violence in Youth Correctional Facilities. *Journal of Criminological Research, Policy and Practice*, 2 (2), 81-94.
- Shaw, M. and Skywalker, L.L. (2017). Gangs, Violence And The Role Of Women And Girls: Emerging Themes And Policy And Programme Options Drawn From Interviews With Female Gang Members in Cape Town: The Global Initiative Against Transnational Organized Crime: [TGIATOC-Gangs -violence-and-the-role-of-women-and-girls-1837-web.pdf](https://www.globalinitiative.net/2017/07/18/tgiatoc-gangs-violence-and-the-role-of-women-and-girls-1837-web.pdf) ([globalinitiative.net](https://www.globalinitiative.net))
- Smiley, C.J., and D. Fakunle. (2016). “From ‘Brute’ To ‘Thug:’ The Demonization and Criminalization of Unarmed Black Male Victims in America.” *Journal of Human Behavior in the Social Environment*, 26 (3-4), 350-366.
- Tapia, M., Sparks, C. S., and Miller, J.M. (2014). Texas Latino Prison Gangs: An Exploration of Generational Shift Rebellion. *The Prison Journal*, 94, 159–179.
- Texas Fusion Center. (2013). *Texas Gang Threat Assessment: 2012*. Austin: Texas Fusion Center, Intelligence and Counterterrorism Division, Texas Department of Public Safety.
- Toch, H. (2007). Sequestering Gang Members, Burning Witches, and Subverting Due Process. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 32, 274–288.
- Tovares, R.D. (2002). *Manufacturing the Gang: Mexican American Youth Gangs on Local Television News*. Ann Arbor: MI: Greenwood Publishing.

Trammell, R. (2012). *Enforcing the Code: Violence and Prison Culture*. Boulder, CO: Lynne Reinner Publishers.

Weide, R.D. (2020). The Invisible Hand of the State: A Critical Historical Analysis of Prison Gangs in California. *The Prison Journal*, 100, 312-321.

Winterdyk, J., and Ruddell, R. (2010). Managing Prison Gangs: Results From a Survey of U.S. Prison Systems. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 38, 730–736.

Wood, J. (2006). Gang Activity in English Prisons: The Prisoners' Perspective. *Psychology, Crime and Law*, 12, 605–617.

Woods, J.B. (2011). Systemic Racial Bias and Ricco's Application to Criminal Street and Prison Gangs. *Michigan Journal of Race and Law*, 17(2), 303-338.

### **Other Public and Criminal Justice Criminal Justice System Responses to Gangs**

Barrows, J. and Huff, C. Ronald. (2009). Gangs and Public Policy: Constructing and Deconstructing Gang Databases. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 8(4), 675–703.

Berry, W.D., Ringquist, E.J., Fording, R.C., and Hanson, R.L. (2010). Measuring Citizen and Government Ideology in the U.S. States: A Re-Appraisal. *State Politics and Policy Quarterly*, 10, 117–135.

Bjerregaard, B. (2003). Anti-Gang Legislation and its Potential Impact: The Promises and the Pitfalls. *Criminal Justice Policy Review*, 14, 171–192.

California Law Review. (1995). Chicago's Ban on Gang Loitering: Making Sense of Vagueness and Overreach in Loitering Laws. *California Law Review*, 83(January), 379-417.

Caudill, J.W., Trulson, C.R., Marquart, J.W., and DeLisi, M. (2014, June 27). On Gang Affiliation, Gang Databases, and Prosecutorial Outcomes. *Crime and Delinquency*, 63, 210–229.

Chaskin, R. J. (Ed.), *Youth Gangs and Community Intervention: Research, Practice, and Evidence*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press.

Chicago Crime Commission. (1995). *Gangs: Public Enemy Number One, 75 Years of Fighting Crime in Chicagoland*. Chicago: Author.

Chicago Crime Commission. (2006). *The Gang Book*. Chicago: Author.

Chicago Crime Commission. (2012, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.). *The Gang Book*. Chicago: Author.

Chicago Crime Commission. (2018, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.). *The Gang Book*. Chicago: Author.

City University School of Law, Immigrant and Non-Citizen Rights Clinic. (2018). *Swept Up in the Sweep: The Impact of Gang Allegations on Immigrant New Yorkers*. New York: Immigration Coalition, City University of New York.

Cockburn, A. and St. Clair, J. (1998). *Whiteout: The CIA, Drugs, and the Press*. London, England: Verso.

Curry, G. David. and Decker, Scott H. (2003). *Confronting Gangs: Crime and Community*. Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury Press.

Curry, G. David, Decker, Scott H., and Pyrooz, David. (2014). *Confronting Gangs: Crime and Community*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. New York: Oxford University Press.

Decker, Scott H. (2002). *Policing Gangs and Youth Violence*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.

- Decker, Scott H. (2003). Policing Gangs and Youth Violence: Where do we Stand, where do we go from here? In Scott H. Decker (Ed.) *Policing Gangs and Youth Violence* (P. 287-293). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth/Thompson Learning.
- Decker, Scott H. (2007). Expand the Use of Police Gang Units. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 6, 729-733.
- Decker, Scott H. and Curry, G. David. (2002). "I'm down for my organization": The Rationality of Responses to Delinquency, Youth Crime and Gangs. In A.R. Piquero and S.G. Tibbits (Eds.), *Rational Choice and Criminal Behavior* (P. 197-218). New York, NY: Routledge.
- DeLattre, E. J. (1994). *Character and Cops: Ethics in Policing*. Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield.
- Esbensen, F. (2013). Civil Gang Injunctions. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 12, 1-4.
- Esbensen, F., and Tusinski, K. (2007). Youth Gangs in the Print Media. *Journal of Criminal Justice and Popular Culture*, 14, 21-38.
- Fenn, M. (2013). Juvenile Gang Participation and the Juvenile Justice System: Is There a Solution? *SSRN Electronic Journal*, 10.2139/ssrn.2360657
- Gushue, K., Lee, C., Gravel, J., and Wong, J.S. (2018). Familiar Gangsters: Gang Violence, Brotherhood, and the Media's Fascination with a Crime Family. *Crime and Delinquency*, 64, P. 1612-1635.
- Hennigan, K.M., Kolnick, K.A., Vindel, F., and Maxson, Cheryl L. (2015). Targeting Youth at Risk for Gang Involvement: Validation of a Gang Risk Assessment to SuPort Individualized Secondary Prevention. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 56, 86-96.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chilyouth.2015.07.002>
- Hennigan, K.M., and Sloane, D. (2013). Improving Civil Gang Injunctions: How Implementation Can Affect Gang Dynamics, Crime, and Violence. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 12(1), 7-41.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/1745-9133.12000>
- Howell, James C. (2000). *Youth Gang Programs and Strategies*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. and Curry, G. David. (2009). *Mobilizing Communities to Address Gang Problems* (NYGC Bulletin No. 4). Tallahassee, FL: National Gang Center.
- Huff, C. Ronald. (1990). Denial, Overreaction, and Misidentification: A Postscript on Public Policy. C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 310-317). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Huff, C. Ronald. and Barrows, J. (2015). Documenting Gang Activity: Intelligence Databases. In Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. Eds. (2015). *The Handbook of Gangs* (59-77). New York, NY: Wiley.
- Idaho Press-Tribune*. (2011, March 21). Lawmakers Seek to Toughen Idaho's Gang Laws. Retrieved May 26, 2017, from [http://www.idahopress.com/news/state/lawmakers-seek-to-toughen-idaho-s-gang-laws/article\\_e1901838-6267-57d9-9e7f-fbe76aa5a79a.html](http://www.idahopress.com/news/state/lawmakers-seek-to-toughen-idaho-s-gang-laws/article_e1901838-6267-57d9-9e7f-fbe76aa5a79a.html).
- Jacobs, J.B. (2009). Gang Databases Context and Questions. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 8, 705-709.
- Jackson, P.I. (1992). The Police and Social Threat: Urban Transition, Youth Gangs, and Social Control. *Policing and Society*, 2, 193-204.

- Jaffe, Rivke. (2019). "Writing around Violence." *Ethnography* 20(3); 379-396.
- Jordan, M. (2009). *Florida STG Intelligence Unit Aims to Keep Communities Safe*. Tallahassee, FL: Florida Department of Correction, Security Threat Intelligence Unit.
- Kassel, P. (1998). The Gang Crackdown in Massachusetts' Prisons: Arbitrary and Harsh Treatment Can Only Make Matters Worse. *New England Journal on Criminal and Civil Confinement*, 24, 37–63.
- Katz, C.M., and Webb, V.J. (2003). *Police Response to Gangs: A Multi-Site Study*. Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Justice. Retrieved from <https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/205003.pdf>
- Katz, C.M., and Webb, V.J. (2003). *Policing Gangs in America*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Kim, D., Phillips, S.W., and Wheeler, A.P. (2016). Using "Symbolic" SWAT Raids as a Crime Reduction Strategy: Are Their Effects "Instrumental" in Nature? *Criminal Justice Policy Review*, 30, 176-200.
- Klein, Malcolm W. (2004). *Gang Cop: The Words and Ways of Officer Paco Domingo*. Walnut Creek, CA: AltaMira Press.
- Klein, Malcolm W., and Maxson, Cheryl L. (1989). *Street Gang Violence. Violent Crime, Violent Criminals* (P. 198–234). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Klofas, J.M., HiPle, N.K., and McGarrell, E.F. (2010). *The New Criminal Justice: American Communities and the Changing World of Crime Control*. New York: Routledge.
- Langton, L. (2010). *Gang Units in Large Local Law Enforcement Agencies, 2007. Bureau of Justice Statistics, Special Report, Census of Law Enforcement Gang Units*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs.
- Maloney, J.A. (1991). Constitutional Problems Surrounding the Implementation of 'Anti-Gang' Regulations in the Public Schools. *Marquette Law Review*, 75, 179-205.
- Maxson, Cheryl L. (2011). Street Gangs: How Research Can Inform Policy. In J.Q. Wilson and J. Petersilia (Eds.), *Crime and Public Policy* (P. 158-182). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Mazerolle, L., Antrobus, E., Bennett, S., and Tyler, T. (2013). Shaping Citizen Perceptions of Police Legitimacy: A Randomized Field Trial of Procedural Justice. *Criminology*, 51, 33-64.
- McCluskey, J.D., Mastrofski, S. D., and Parks, R.B. (1999). To Acquiesce or Rebel: Predicting Citizen Compliance with Police Requests. *Police Quarterly*, 2, 389-416.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2001). *A.D., After the Disciples: The Neighborhood Impact of Federal Gang Prosecution*. Peotone, IL: New Chicago Schools Press.
- Ridgeway, G., Grogger, J., Moyer, R. and MacDonald, J. (2018). Effect of Gang Injunctions on Crime: A Study of Los Angeles from 1988-2014. Working Paper No. 2018-3.0. University of Pennsylvania, Department of Criminology. [Download from the Penn Criminology Working Papers Collection: <http://crim.upenn.edu>
- Rios, V.M. (2010). Navigating the Thin Line Between Education and Incarceration: An Action Research Case Study on Gang-Associated Latino Youth. *Journal of Education for Students Placed at Risk*, 15, 200–212.

Rios, Victor, and K. Navarro. (2010). Insider Gang Knowledge: The Case for Non-Police Gang Experts in the Courtroom. *Critical Criminology*, 18, 21-39.

Rios, V.M. (2011). *Punished: Policing the Lives of Black and Latino Boys*. New York: New York University Press.

Mazerolle, L., Antrobus, E., Bennett, S., and Tyler, T. (2013). Shaping Citizen Perceptions of Police Legitimacy: A Randomized Field Trial of Procedural Justice. *Criminology*, 51, 33-64.

McCluskey, J.D., Mastrofski, S. D., and Parks, R.B. (1999). To Acquiesce or Rebel: Predicting Citizen Compliance with Police Requests. *Police Quarterly*, 2, 389-416.

Papachristos, A.V. (2001). *A.D., After the Disciples: The Neighborhood Impact of Federal Gang Prosecution*. Peotone, IL: New Chicago Schools Press.

Ridgeway, G.; Grogger, J.; Moyer, R.; and MacDonald, J. (2018). Effect of Gang Injunctions on Crime: A Study of Los Angeles from 1988-2014. Working Paper No. 2018-230. University of Pennsylvania, Department of Criminology. [Download from the Penn Criminology Working Papers Collection: <https://crim.sas.upenn.edu/working-papers/effect-gang-injunctions-crime>

Rios, V.M. (2010). Navigating the Thin Line Between Education and Incarceration: An Action Research Case Study on Gang-Associated Latino Youth. *Journal of Education for Students Placed at Risk*, 15, 200–212.

Rios, Victor, and K. Navarro. (2010). Insider Gang Knowledge: The Case for Non-Police Gang Experts in the Courtroom. *Critical Criminology*, 18, 21-39.

Rios, V.M. (2011). *Punished: Policing the Lives of Black and Latino Boys*. New York: New York University Press.

Mazerolle, L., Antrobus, E., Bennett, S., and Tyler, T. (2013). Shaping Citizen Perceptions of Police Legitimacy: A Randomized Field Trial of Procedural Justice. *Criminology*, 51, 33-64.

Roman, C., Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2017). Leveraging the Pushes and Pulls of Gang Disengagement to Improve Gang Intervention: Findings from Three Multi-Site Studies and A Review of Relevant Gang Programs. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, 40, 316-336. Also published in: Krohn, Marvin D. and Howell, James C., Eds. (2019), *Social Development Models of Gang Involvement: Recent Contributions* (P. 92-112). New York: Routledge.

Roman, C.G., Forney, M., Hyatt, J.M., Klein, H.J., and Link, N.W. (2019). Law Enforcement Activities of Philadelphia's Group Violence Intervention: An Examination of Arrest, Case Processing, and Probation Levers. *Police Quarterly*, 23, 232-261.

Spergel, Irving A. (2007). *Reducing Youth Gang Violence: The Little Village Gang Project in Chicago*. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

Swan, S.S., and Bates, K.A. (2016). Loosening the Ties That Bind: The Hidden Harms of Civil Gang Injunctions in San Diego County. *Contemporary Justice Review*, 20, 132-153.

Taylor, S.S. (2013). Why American Boys Join Street Gangs. *International Journal of Sociology and Anthropology*, 5, 339–349.

## **Other Gang Research with Important Policy and Program Implications**

- Braga, A.A., Papachristos, A.V. and Hureau, D.M. (2012). The Effects of Hot Spots Policing on Crime: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Justice Quarterly* iFirst, 1–31.
- Brownstein, H. (1996). *The Rise and Fall of a Violent Crime Wave: Crack Cocaine and the Social Construction of a Crime Problem*. Guilderland, NY: Harrow and Heston.
- Bryant, D. (1989). Communitywide Responses Crucial for Dealing with Youth Gangs. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Bureau of Justice Assistance. (2012). *Reducing Crime Through Intelligence-Led Policing*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Assistance.
- Buentello, S., Fong, R.S. and Vogel, R.E. (1991). Prison Gang Development: A Theoretical Model. *The Prison Journal*, 71, 3–14.
- California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation. (2012). *Security Threat Group Prevention, Identification and Management Strategy*. Sacramento: California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation.
- Camp, C.G. and Camp, G.M. (1988). *Management Strategies for Combating Prison Gang Violence*. South Salem, NY: Criminal Justice Institute.
- Camp, G.M. and Camp, C.G. (Eds.). (1985). *Prison Gangs: Their Extent, Nature and Impact on Prisons*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice.
- Campa, A. (1993). *Hispanic Culture in the Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Castells, M. (1983). *From City to Grassroots*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Caudill, J.W. (2010). Back On the Swagger: Institutional Release and Recidivism Timing Among Gang Affiliates. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 8, 58–70.
- Chicago Crime Commission. (1995). *Gangs: Public Enemy Number One, 75 Years of Fighting Crime in Chicagoland*. Chicago: Author.
- Chicago Crime Commission. (2006). *The Chicago Crime Commission Gang Book*. Chicago: Author.
- Chicago Police Department. (2012). *Murder Analysis in Chicago: 2011*. Chicago: Author.
- Chin, K. (2000). *Chinatown Gangs: Extortion, Enterprise, and Ethnicity*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Clark, C.S. (1991). Youth gangs. *Congressional Quarterly Research*, 22, 755–771.



Cockburn, A. and St. Clair, J. (1998). *Whiteout: The CIA, Drugs and the Press*. London: Verso.

Cohen, J., and Tita, G.E. (1999). Spatial Diffusion in Homicide: Exploring a General Method of Detecting Spatial Diffusion Processes. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 15, 451–493.

Coid, J.W., Ullrich, S., Keers, R., Bebbington, P., and DeStavola, B.L. (2013). Gang Membership, Violence, and Psychiatric Morbidity. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 170, 985–993.

Cook, P.J. and Ludwig, J. (2006). The Social Costs of Gun Ownership. *Journal of Public Economics*, 90, 379–391.

Cork, D. (1999). Examining Space-Time Interaction in City-Level Homicide Data: Crack Markets and The Diffusion of Guns Among Youth. *Journal of Quantitative Criminology*, 15, 379–406.

Coughlin, B.C. and Venkatesh, S.A. (2003). The Urban Street Gang After 1970. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 29, 41–64.

Cruz, J.M. (2010). Central American Maras: From Youth Street Gangs to Transnational Protection Rackets. *Global Crime*, 11, 379–398.

Cruz, J.M. (2014). *Maras and the Politics of Violence in El Salvador*. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (P. 123–146). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.

Cureton, S.R. (2002). Introducing Hoover: I'll ride for you, Gangsta'. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America III* (P. 83–100). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Cureton, S.R. (2008). *Hoover Gangster Crips: When Cripin' becomes a way of life*. Lanham, MD: University Press of America.

Cureton, S.R. (2009). Something Wicked This Way Comes: A Historical Account of Black Gangsterism Offers Wisdom and Warning for African American leadership. *Journal of Black Studies*, 40, 347–361.

Curry, G. David., Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (2014). *Confronting Gangs: Crime and Community* (3rd Ed.). Los Angeles: Roxbury.

Curtis, R. (2003). The Negligible Role of Gangs in Drug Distribution in New York City in the 1990s. In L. Kontos, D. Brotherton, and L. Barrios (Eds.), *Gangs and Society: Alternative Perspectives* (P. 41–61). New York: Columbia University Press.

Davis, A. F., and Haller, M. H. (1973). *The People of Philadelphia: A History of Ethnic Groups and Lower-Class life, 1790–1940*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.

Davis, M. (2006). *City of Quartz: Excavating the Future in Los Angeles* (2nd ed.). New York: Verso.

Dawley, D. (1992). *A Nation of Lords: The Autobiography of the Vice Lords* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.

Debarbieux, E., and Baya, C. (2008). An Interactive Construction of Gangs and Ethnicity: The Role of School Segregation in France. In F. van Gemert, D. Peterson, and I.-L. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (P. 211–226). Portland, OR: Willan Publishing.

Decker, Scott H. (1996). Deviant Homicide: A New Look at the Role of Motives and Victim-Offender Relationships. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 33, 427–449.

Decker, Scott H. (2007). Youth Gangs and Violent Behavior. In D.J. Flannery, A.T. Vazsonyi, and I. D. Waldman (Eds.), *The Cambridge Handbook of Violent Behavior and Aggression* (P. 388–402). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Decker, Scott H., Bynum, T., and Weisel, D.L. (1998). Gangs as Organized Crime Groups: A tale of two cities. *Justice Quarterly*, 15, 395–423.

Decker, Scott H., Katz, C.M., and Webb, V.J. (2008). Understanding The Black Box of Gang Organization: Implications for Involvement in Violent Crime, Drug Sales, And Violent Victimization. *Crime and Delinquency*, 54, 153–172.

Decker, Scott H., and Pyrooz, David C. (2010). On the Validity and Reliability of Gang Homicide: A Comparison of Disparate Sources. *Homicide Studies*, 14, 359–376.

Decker, Scott H., and Van Winkle, B. (1996). *Life in the Gang: Family, Friends, and Violence*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

De Genova, N. (2008). “American” Abjection: “Chicanos,” gangs and Mexican/migrant transnationality in Chicago. *Aztlán: A Journal of Chicano Studies*, 33, 141–174.

De León, A. (2001). *Ethnicity in the Sunbelt: Mexican Americans in Houston*. Houston, TX: University of Houston Series in Mexican American Studies.

Diamond, A.J. (2001). Rethinking Culture on the Streets: Agency, Masculinity, and Style in the American City. *Journal of Urban History*, 27, 669–685.

Diamond, A.J. (2009). *Mean Streets: Chicago Youths and The Everyday Struggle for Empowerment In The Multiracial City, 1908–1969*. Berkley: University of California Press.

Dmitrieva, J., Gibson, L., Steinberg, L., Piquero, A., and Fagan, J. (2014). Predictors and Consequences of Gang Membership: Comparing Gang Members, Gang Leaders, and Non-Gang-Affiliated Adjudicated Youth. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, 220–234.

Drucker, E. (2011). *A Plague of Prisons: The Epidemiology of Mass Incarceration in America*. New York: New Press.

- Drury, A.J., and DeLisi, M. (2011). An Exploratory Empirical Assessment of Gang Membership, Homicide Offending, and Prison Misconduct. *Crime and Delinquency*, 57, 130–146.
- Durán, R.J. (2009). The Core Ideals of The Mexican American Gang: Living the Presentation of Defiance. *Aztlán: A Journal of Chicano Studies*, 34, 99–134.
- Durán, R.J. (2012). *Gang Life in Two Cities: An Insider's Journey*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Eddy, P., Sabogal, H., and Walden, S. (1988). *The Cocaine Wars*. New York: W.W. Norton.
- Esbensen, F., Brick, B.T., Melde, C., Tusinski, K., and Taylor, T.J. (2008). The role of race and ethnicity in gang membership. In F.V. Genert, D. Peterson, and I. Lien (Eds.), *Street Gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (P. 117–139). Portland, OR: Willan.
- Esbensen, F., Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J., and Freng, A. (2010). *Youth Violence: Sex and Race Differences in Offending, Victimization, and Gang Membership*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Falk, W.W., Hunt, L.L., and Hunt, M.O. (2004). Return migrations of African-Americans to the South: Reclaiming a land of promise, going home, or both? *Rural Sociology*, 69, 490–509.
- Finestone, H. (1976). *Victims of Change*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.
- Fischer, A., Chan, A., Jacobson, A., and Lopez, C. (2012). Digital communications, Financial Services and Language Instruction: Avenues of Research to Aid Naturalization. Los Angeles: The Tomás Rivera Policy Institute. Accessible at <http://trpi.org/>.
- Fleisher, M. S. (1989). *Warehousing Violence*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publishing.
- Fleisher, M.S. (1995). *Beggars and Thieves: Lives of Urban Street Criminals*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Fleisher, M.S., and Decker, Scott. (2001). An Overview of the Challenge of Prison Gangs. *Corrections Management Quarterly*, 5, 1–9.
- Fong, R.S. (1990). The Organizational Structure of Prison Gangs: A Texas Case Study. *Federal Probation*, 54, 36–43.
- Fong, R.S, and Buentello, S. (1991). The Detection of Prison Gang Development: An Empirical Assessment. *Federal Probation*, 60, 66–69.
- Fuentes, N. (2006). *The Rise and Fall of the Nuestra Familia*. Jefferson, WI: Know Gangs Publishing.

Gaes, G., Wallace, S., Gilman, E., Klein-Saffran, J., and SuPa, S. (2002). The Influence of Prison Gang Affiliation on Violence and Other Prison Misconduct. *The Prison Journal*, 82, 359–385.

Garcia, J.R. (1996). *Mexicans in the Midwest: 1900–1932*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Gilfoyle, T.J. (2003). Scorsese's Gangs of New York: Why Myth Matters. *Journal of Urban History*, 29, 620–630.

Gilman, A.B., Hill, K.G., Hawkins, J.D., Howell, J.C., and Kosterman, R. (2014). The Developmental Dynamics of Joining a Gang in Adolescence: Patterns and Predictors of Gang Membership. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, 204–219.

Goldstein, A.P. and Glick, B. (1994). *The Prosocial Gang: Implementing Aggression Replacement Training*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Gordon, R.A., Rowe, H.L., Pardini, D., Loeber, R., White, H.R., and Farrington, D. (2014). Serious Delinquency and Gang Participation: Combining and Specializing in Drug Selling, Theft and Violence. *Journal of Research on Adolescence*, 24, 235–251.

Greene, J.A. and Pranis, K. (2007). *Gang wars: The Failure of Enforcement Tactics And The Need For Effective Public Safety Strategies*. Washington, D.C.: Justice Policy Institute.

Griffin, M.L. and Hepburn, J.R. (2006). The Effect of Gang Affiliation on Violent Misconduct Among Inmates During the Early Years of Confinement. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 33, 419–448.

Griffiths, Elizabeth and Chavez, J.M. (2004). Communities, Street Guns and Homicide Trajectories in Chicago, 1980–1995: Merging Methods for Examining Homicide Trends Across Space And Time. *Criminology*, 42, 941–977.

Gugliotta, G. and Leen, J. (1989). *Kings of Cocaine*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Hagedorn, J.M. (1998). Cocaine, Kicks, and Strain: Patterns of Substance Use in Milwaukee Gangs. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 25, 113–145.

Hagedorn, J.M. (2006). Race, Not Space: A Revisionist History of Gangs in Chicago. *Journal of African American History*, 91, 194–208.

Hagedorn, J.M. (2008). *A World of Gangs: Armed Young Men and Gangsta Culture*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.

Haskins, J. (1974). *Street Gangs: Yesterday and Today*. Wayne, PA: Hastings Books.

Hawkins, D. (2011). Things Fall Apart: Revisiting Race and Ethnic Differences in Criminal Violence Amidst a Crime Drop. *Race and Justice*, 1, 3–48.

- Hodgkinson, J., Marshall, S., Berry, G., Reynolds, P., Newman, M., Burton, E., Dickson, K., and Anderson, J. (2009). *Reducing Gang-Related Crime: A Systematic Review of “Comprehensive” Interventions: Summary Report*. London, England: EPI-Centre, Social Science Research Unit, Institute of Education, University of London.
- Hong, J.S. (2010). Understanding Vietnamese Youth Gangs in America: An Ecological Systems Analysis. *Aggression and Violent Behavior*, 15, 253–260.
- Houston Intelligence SuPort Center. (2010). *Houston Gang Threat Assessment*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of National Drug Control Policy.
- Houston Intelligence SuPort Center. (2011). *Houston HIDTA 2011 Threat Assessment*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of National Drug Control Policy.
- Howell, James C. (1998). Youth Gangs: An Overview. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. (1999). Youth Gang Homicides: A Literature Review. *Crime and Delinquency*, 45, 208–241.
- Howell, James C. (2010). Gang Prevention: An Overview of Current Research and Programs. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C. (2012). *Gangs in America’s Communities*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Howell, James C. (2013). GREAT Results: Implications For PBIS In Schools. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 12, 413–420.
- Howell, James C., Egley, Arlen, Jr., and Gleason, Deborah K. (2002). Modern Day Youth Gangs. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Howell, James C., Egley, Arlen, Jr., Tita, G., and Griffiths, Elizabeth (2011). *U.S. Gang Problem Trends and Seriousness*. Tallahassee, FL: Institute for Intergovernmental Research, National Gang Center.
- Howell, James C. and Griffiths, Elizabeth. (2015). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3rd. ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Howell, James C. and Egley, Arlen Jr. (2005). Moving Risk Factors for Gang Membership into Developmental Theories. *Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice*, 3(4), 334-354.
- Huebner, B.M. (2003). Administrative Determinates of Inmate Violence. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 31, 107–117.
- Huebner, Beth M., Varano, Sean P., and Bynum, Timothy S. (2007). Gangs, guns, and drugs: Recidivism among serious, young offenders. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 6, 187–221.
- Huff, C. Ronald. (1989). Youth gangs and public policy. *Crime and Delinquency*, 35, 524–537.
- Huff, C Ronald. (1993). Gangs in the United States. In A. Goldstein and C. Ronald Huff (Eds.), *The Gang Intervention Handbook* (P. 3–20). Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Hughes, L.A., and Short, J.F. (2005). Disputes involving gang members: Micro-social contexts. *Criminology*, 43, 43–76.

- Hughes, L.A. and Short, J.F. (2006). Youth gangs and unions: Civil and criminal remedies. *Trends in Organized Crime*, 9, 43–59.
- Hutchison, R. (1993). Blazon nouveau: Gang graffiti in the barrios of Los Angeles and Chicago. In S. Cummings and D.J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs* (P. 137–171). Albany: State University of New York.
- Hutson, H.R., Anglin, D., and Eckstein, M. (1996). Drive-by shootings by violent street gangs in Los Angeles: A five-year review from 1989 to 1993. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 3, 300–303.
- Hutson, H.R., Anglin, D., Kyriacou, D.N., Hart, J., and Spears, K. (1995). The epidemic of gang-related homicides in Los Angeles County from 1979 through 1994. *The Journal of the American Medical Association*, 274, 1031–1036.
- Hutson, H.R., Anglin, D., Mallon, W., and Pratts, M.J. (1994). Caught in the crossfire of gang violence: Small children as innocent victims of drive-by shootings. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 12, 385–338.
- Irwin, J. (1980). *Prisons in turmoil*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co.
- Jacobs, J.B. (1974). Street gangs behind bars. *Social Problems*, 21, 395–409.
- Jacobs, J.B. (1977). *Statesville: The Penitentiary in Mass Society*. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Jacobs, J.B. (2001). Focusing on prison gangs. *Corrections Management Quarterly*, 5, vi–vii.
- Joe, K.A. (1994). The new criminal conspiracy? Asian gangs and organized crime in San Francisco. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 31, 390–394.
- Johnson, E.H. (1990). Yakuza (Criminal Gangs) in Japan: Characteristics and management in prisons. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 6, 113–126.
- Johnston, L.D. (1989). America's drug problem in the media: Is it real or is it Memorex? In P. Shoemaker (Ed.), *Communication Campaigns About Drugs: Government, Media, and the Public* (P. 97–111). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Joint Crime Information Center. (2014). *Texas Gang Threat Assessment*. Austin: Texas Department of Public Safety, Intelligence and Counterterrorism Division.
- Jones, G.A. (2014). “Hecho en Mexico”: Gangs identities, and the politics of public security. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (P. 255–280). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Jones, N. (2004). It’s not where you love, it’s how you love: Young women negotiate conflict and violence in the inner city. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 595, 49–62.
- Jones, N. (2008). Working the “Code”: On girls, gender, and inner-city violence. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology*, 41, 63–83.
- Jordan, M. (2009). *Florida STG Intelligence Unit aims to keep communities safe*. Tallahassee, FL: Florida Department of Correction, Security Threat Intelligence Unit.
- Justice Policy Institute. (2000). *The Punishing Decade: Prison and Jail Estimates at The Millennium*. Washington, D.C.: Justice Policy Institute.



- Jütersonke, O., Muggah, R., and Rodgers, D. (2009). Gangs, urban violence, and security in Central America. *Security Dialogue*, 40 (4–5), 373–97.
- Kassel, P. (1998). The gang crackdown in Massachusetts' prisons: Arbitrary and harsh treatment can only make matters worse. *New England Journal on Criminal and Civil Confinement*, 24, 37–63.
- Katz, C. M., Fox, A. M., Britt, C., and Stevenson, P. (2012). Understanding police gang data at the aggregate level: An examination of the reliability of the National Youth Gang Survey data. *Justice Research and Policy*, 14, 103–112.
- Katz, C.M., and Webb, V.J. (2006). *Policing Gangs in America*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Katz, J. (1988). *Seductions of Crime*. New York: Basic Books.
- Keiser, R.L. (1969). *The Vice Lords: Warriors of the Street*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Klein, Malcolm W. (1995). *The American Street Gang*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Klein, Malcolm W. (2004). *Gang cop: The Words and Ways of Officer Paco Domingo*. Walnut Creek, CA: AltaMira Press.
- Klein, Malcolm W. and Maxson, Cheryl L. (1989). Street gang violence. In M.E. Wolfgang, and N.A. Weiner (Eds.), *Violent Crime, Violent Criminals* (P. 198–234). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Klein, Malcolm W., Maxson, Cheryl L., and Cunningham, L.C. (1991). Crack, street gangs, and violence. *Criminology*, 29, 623–650.
- Klein, Malcolm W., Weerman, F.M., and Thornberry, Terrence P. (2006). Street gang violence in Europe. *European Journal of Criminology*, 3, 413–437.
- Kobrin, S., Puntill, J., and Peluso, E. (1967). Criteria of status among street groups. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 4, 98–118.
- Kotlowitz, A. (1992). *There are no Children Here: The Story of Two Boys Growing Up in The Other America*. New York: Anchor Books.
- Kubrin, C.E. (2005). Gangstas, thugs, and hustlas: Identity and the code of the street in rap music. *Social Problems*, 52, 360–378.
- Kubrin, C. E., and Nielson, E. (2014). Rap on trial. *Race and Justice*, 14, 185–211.
- Landesco, J. (1968). *Organized crime in Chicago*. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Leap, J., Franke, T., Christie, C., and Bonis, S. (2010). Nothing stops a bullet like a job: Homeboy Industries gang prevention and intervention in Los Angeles. In J. Hoffman and L. Knox (Eds.), *Beyond SuPpression: Global Perspectives on Youth Justice* (P. 127–138). Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger.
- Levitt, S.D. and Venkatesh, S.A. (2000). An economic analysis of a drug-selling gang's finances. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 115, 755–789.
- Lewis, O. (1961). *The Children of Sanchez*. New York: Random House.
- Lizotte, A.J., Krohn, Marvin. D., Howell, James C., Tobin, K., and Howard, G.J. (2000). Factors influencing gun carrying among young urban males over the adolescent-young adult life course. *Criminology*, 38, 811–834.

- Lizotte, A. J., Tesoriero, J. M., Thornberry, Terence P., and Krohn, Marvin. D. (1994). Patterns of adolescent firearms ownership and use. *Justice Quarterly*, 11, 51–73.
- Lobo, A.P., Flores, R.J.O., and Salvo, J.J. (2002). The impact of Hispanic growth on the racial/ethnic composition of New York City neighborhoods. *Urban Affairs Review*, 37, 703–727.
- Lombardo, R.M. (1994). The social organization of organized crime in Chicago. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 10, 290–313.
- Los Angeles Police Department. (2007). *2007 Gang Enforcement Initiative*. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Police Department.
- Lusane, C. (1993). Rap, race, and politics. *Race and Class*, 35, 41–56. Lyman, M.D. (1989). *Gangland: Drug trafficking by organized criminals*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Major, A.K., Egley, Jr. A., Howell, James C., Mendenhall, B., and Armstrong, T. (2004). Youth gangs in Indian Country. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Manwaring, M.G. (2005). *Street Gangs: The New Urban Insurgency*. Carlisle, PA: Strategic Studies Institute, The War College.
- Manwaring, M.G. (2007). *A Contemporary Challenge to State Sovereignty: Gangs and Other Illicit Transnational Criminal Organizations in Central America, El Salvador, Mexico, Jamaica, and Brazil*. Carlisle, PA: Strategic Studies Institute, U.S. Army College.
- Marks, C. (1985). Black labor migration: 1910–1920. *Critical Sociology*, 12, 5–24.
- Mauer, M. (2004). Race, class, and the development of criminal justice policy. *Review of Policy Research*, 21, 79–92. Maxson, C.L. (1998). Street gang members on the move: The role of migration in the proliferation of street gangs in the U.S. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Youth Gang Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Maxson, C. L. (1999). Gang homicide: A review and extension of the literature. In D. Smith and M. Zahn (Eds.). *Homicide: A Sourcebook of Social Research* (P. 197–220). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Maxson, C.L., Gordon, M.A., and Klein, M. W. (1985). Differences between gang and nongang homicides. *Criminology*, 23, 209–222.
- Maxson, C. L., Woods, K., and Klein, M. W. (1996). Street gang migration: How big a threat? *National Institute of Justice Journal*, 230 (February), 26–31.
- McKay, H. D. (1949). The neighborhood and child conduct. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 261, 32–41.
- McKee, G.A. (2004). Urban industrialization and local public policy: Industrial renewal in Philadelphia, 1953–1976. *Journal of Public History*, 16, 66–98.
- McKinney, K.C. (1988). Juvenile gangs: Crime and drug trafficking. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- McWhirter, C. (2011). *Red Summer: The Summer of 1919 and the Awakening of America*. New York: Macmillan.

- McWilliams, C. (1943). Zoot-suit Riots. *New Republic*, 108 (June), 818–820.
- McWilliams, C. (1948/1990). *North from Mexico: The Spanish-Speaking people of the United States*. (Rev. ed.). New York, NY: Greenwood.
- Miller, B.J. (2008). The struggle over redevelopment at Cabrini-Green, 1989–2004. *Journal of Urban History*, 34, 944–960.
- Miller, J. (2002). The girls in the gang: What we've learned from two decades of research. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America III* (P. 175–197). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Miller, W.B. (1958). Lower class culture as a generating milieu of gang delinquency. *Journal of Social Issues*, 14, 5–19.
- Miller, W.B. (1966/2011). *City gangs*. Phoenix: Arizona State University. Accessible at <http://gangresearch.asu.edu/>.
- Miller, W.B. (1980). The Molls. In S. K. Datesman and F. R. Scarpitti (Eds.), *Women, Crime and Justice* (P. 238–248). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Miller, W.B. (1973). Race, sex, and gangs: The Molls. *Trans-Action*, 11, 32–35.
- Miller, W.B. (1974a). American youth gangs: Fact and fantasy. In L. Rainwater (Ed.), *Deviance and Liberty: A Survey of Modern Perspectives on Deviant Behavior* (P. 262–273). Chicago: Aldine.
- Miller, W.B. (1974b). American youth gangs: Past and present. In A. Blumberg (Ed.), *Current Perspectives on Criminal Behavior* (P. 210–239). New York: Knopf.
- Miller, W.B. (1975). *Violence by Youth Gangs and Youth Groups as a Crime Problem In Major American Cities*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. Miller, W.B. (1982/1992). *Crime by Youth Gangs and Groups in the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Monti, D.J. (1993). Gangs in more- and less-settled communities. In S. Cummings and D. J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (P. 219–253). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Moore, J.W. (1978). *Homeboys: Gangs, Drugs and Prison in the Barrios of Los Angeles*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Moore, J.W. (1985). Isolation and stigmatization in the development of an underclass: The case of Chicano gangs in East Los Angeles. *Social Problems*, 33(1), 1–12.
- Moore, J.W. (1991). *Going Down to the Barrio: Homeboys and Homegirls in Change*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Moore, J.W. (1993). Gangs, Drugs, and Violence. In S. Cummins and D.J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (P. 27–46). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Moore, J.W. (1998). Understanding youth street gangs: Economic restructuring and the urban underclass. In M. W. Watts (Ed.), *Cross-cultural Perspectives on Youth and Violence* (P. 65–78). Stamford, CT: JAI.
- Moore, J.W. (2000). Latino gangs: A question of change. *The Justice Professional*, 13, P. 7–18.

- Moore, J.W., and Pinderhughes, R. (1993). Introduction. In J. W. Moore, and R. Pinderhughes (Eds.), *In the Barrios: Latinos and the Underclass Debate* (P. xi–xxxix). New York: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Moore, J.W. and Vigil, D. (1993). Barrios in transition. In J. W. Moore and R. Pinderhughes (Eds.), *In the Barrios: Latinos and the Underclass Debate* (P. 27–49). New York: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Moore, J. W., Vigil, D., and Garcia, R. (1983). Residence and territoriality in Chicano gangs. *Social Problems*, 31, 182–194.
- Morales, G. C. (2011). *La Familia—The Family: Prison Gangs in America* (2nd ed.). Des Moines, WA: Author.
- Moule, Richard K., Pyrooz, David C., & Scott H. Decker. (2014). Internet adoption and online behavior among American Street Gangs: Integrating Gangs and Organizational Theory. *British Journal of Criminology*, 54(6), 1186-1206.
- National Alliance of Gang Investigators’ Associations. (2005). *National gang threat assessment: 2005*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Assistance, U.S. Department of Justice.
- National Alliance of Gang Investigators’ Associations. (2009). *Quick Guide to Gangs*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Justice Assistance, U.S. Department of Justice.
- National Drug Intelligence Center. (1994). *Bloods and Crips Gang Survey Report*. Johnstown, PA: U.S. Department of Justice, NDIC.
- National Drug Intelligence Center. (1996). *National Street Gang Survey Report*. Johnstown, PA U.S. Department of Justice, National Drug Intelligence Center.
- National Gang Intelligence Center. (2012). *National Gang Threat Assessment: 2011*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Department of Justice.
- National Gang Intelligence Center. (2014). *2013 National Gang Report*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Department of Justice.
- Nielson, E. (2012). “Here come the cops”: Policing the resistance in rap music. *International Journal of Cultural Studies*, 15, 349–363.
- Olivero, J.M. (1991). Honor, violence, and upward mobility: A case study of Chicago gangs during the 1970s and 1980s. Edinburg: University of Texas–Pan American Press.
- Olson, D.E., Dooley, B., and Kane, C.M. (2004). *The Relationship Between Gang Membership and Inmate Recidivism*. Research Bulletin, Vol. 2(12). Chicago: Illinois Criminal Justice Research Authority.
- Orlando-Morningstar, D. (1997). Prison gangs. *Special Needs Offenders Bulletin*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Judicial Center.
- Pachon, H.P. and Moore, J.W. (1981). Mexican-Americans. *The ANNALS of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 454, 111–124.
- Panfil, V.R. (2014). Better Left Unsaid? The Role of Agency in Queer Criminological Research. *Critical Criminology*, 22, 99-111.
- Pawelz, J. (2018). Researching gangs. *Forum: Qualitative Social Research*, 19, 1-24.
- Panfil, V.R. (2017). *The Gang’s All Queer: The Lives of Gay Gang Members*. New York, NY: New York University Press.

- Passel, J.S., Cohn, D., and Lopez, M.H. (2011). *Census 2010: 50 million Latinos. Hispanics account for more than half of nation's growth in past decade*. Washington, D.C.: Pew Hispanic Center, Pew Charitable Trusts.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2001). *A.D., After the Disciples: The Neighborhood Impact of Federal Gang Prosecution*. Peotone, IL: New Chicago Schools Press.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2009). Murder by structure: Dominance relations and the social structure of gang homicide. *American Journal of Sociology*, 115, 74–128.
- Papachristos, A.V. (2015). *Street Corner, Inc. How the Evolution of a Street Gang Changed a City*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Papachristos, A.V., Hureau, D.M., and Braga, A.A. (2013). The corner and the crew: The influence of geography and social networks on gang violence. *American Sociological Review*, 18, 417–447.
- Papachristos, A.V., and Kirk, D. S. (2006). Neighborhood effects on street gang behavior. In J. F. Short and L.A. Hughes (Eds.), *Studying Youth Gangs* (P. 63–84). Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Papachristos, A.V., Smith, C.M., Scherer, M.L., and Fugiero, M.A. (2011). More coffee, less crime? The relationship between gentrification and neighborhood crime rates in Chicago, 1991 to 2005. *City and Community*, 10, 215–240.
- Passel, J.S., Cohn, D., and Lopez, M.H. (2011). *Census 2010: 50 Million Latinos. Hispanics Account for More than Half of Nation's Growth in Past Decade*. Washington, D.C.: Pew Hispanic Center, Pew Charitable Trusts.
- Paz, O. (1961/1990). *The Labryinth of Solitude*. London: Penguin. Pearson, G. (1983). *Hooligan: A history of reportable fears*. London: Macmillan.
- Perkins, U.E. (1987). *Explosion of Chicago's Black Street Gangs: 1900 to the Present*. Chicago: Third World Press.
- Petersilia, J. (2003). *When Prisoners Come Home: Parole and Prisoner Reentry*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Peterson, V.W. (1963). Chicago: Shades of Capone. *The ANNALS of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 347, 30–39.
- Pew Charitable Trusts. (2008). *One in 100: Behind Bars in America*. Washington, D.C.: Author.
- Phillips, I. (2007). Community re-entry challenges daunt ex-offenders' quest for a fresh start. *Illinois Research Brief*, 2(1), 1–4.
- Polk, K. (1999). Males and honor contest violence. *Homicide Studies*, 3, 6–29. Portes, A., and Rumbaut, R. G. (2005). Introduction: The second generation and the Children of Immigrants Longitudinal Study. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 28, 983–999.
- Portes, A., and Zhou, M. (1993). The new second generation: Segmented assimilation and its variants. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences*, 530, 74–96.
- Pyrooz, David C. (2012). Structural covariates of gang homicide in large U.S. cities. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 49, 489–518.

- Pyrooz, David C., Decker, Scott H, and Fleisher, M. (2011). From the street to the prison, from the prison to the street: Understanding and responding to prison gangs. *Journal of Aggression, Conflict and Peace Research*, 3, 12–24.
- Pyrooz, David C., Fox, A.M., and Decker, Scott H. (2010). Racial and ethnic heterogeneity, economic disadvantage, and gangs: A macro-level study of gang membership in urban America. *Justice Quarterly*, 14, 1–26.
- Quinn, E. (2005). *Nuthin' but a "g" Thang: The Culture and Commerce of Gangster Rap*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Quinn, J.F., Tobolowsky, P.M., and Downs, W.T. (1994). Predictors of police perceptions of the severity of the local gang problem in large and small cities. *Journal of Gang Research*, 2, 13–22.
- Ralph, P., Hunter, J., Marquart, W., Cuvelier, J., and Merianos, D. (1996). Exploring the differences between gang and non-gang prisoners. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (2nd ed., P. 241–256). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Redfield, R. (1941). *Folk culture of Yucatán*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Reeves, J.L., and Campbell, R. (1994). *Cracked Coverage: Television News, The Anti-Cocaine Crusade, and the Reagan Legacy*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Rendon, A.B. (1971). *Chicano Manifesto*. New York: Macmillan.
- Riis, J.A. (1902/1969). *The Battle with The Slum*. Montclair, NJ: Paterson Smith.
- Ro, R. (1996). *Gangsta: Merchandizing the Rhymes of Violence*. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Rodgers, D., and Hazen, J.M. (2014). Introduction: Gangs in a global and comparative perspective. In J.M. Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (P. 1–25). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Rosenbaum, D.P., and Grant, J.A. (1983). *Gangs and Youth Problems in Evanston*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University, Center for Urban Affairs and Policy Research.
- Rubel, A.J. (1965). The Mexican-American palmilla. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 4, 29–97.
- Sanchez-Jankowski, M. (2003). Gangs and social change. *Theoretical Criminology*, 7, 191–216.
- Sanders, W.B. (1994). *Gangbans and drive-bys: Grounded culture and Juvenile Gang Violence*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.
- Santana, E.L. (2007a). Corrections Connection Network News. "Gang culture: From the inside and out. Part I." Accessed May 14, 2013, <http://www.corrections.com/news/article/17086>.
- Santana, E.L. (2007b). Corrections Connection Network News. "Gang culture: From the inside and out. Part II." Accessed May 14, 2013, <http://www.corrections.com/news/article/17132>.
- Sante, L. (1991). *Low Life: Lures and Snares of old New York*. New York: Vintage Books.
- Schlosser, E. (1998). The prison-industrial complex. *The Atlantic Monthly* (December), 51–77.
- Schneider, E.C. (1999). *Vampires, Dragons, and Egyptian Kings: Youth Gangs in Postwar New York*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Seele, A., Arnson, C.J., and Olson, E.L. (2013). *Crime and Violence in Mexico and Central America: An Evolving but Incomplete US Policy Response*. Washington, D.C.: Migration Policy Institute.



- Seelke, C.R. (2014). *Gangs in Central America* (CRS Report for Congress RL34112). Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.
- Seelke, C.R. (2012). *Gangs in Central America* (CRS Report RL34112). Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress.
- Shaw, C.R. and McKay, H.D. (1942/1969). *Juvenile Delinquency and Urban Areas* (2nd ed.). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Sheley, J.F. and Wright, J.D. (1995). *In the Line of Fire: Youth, Guns and Violence in Urban America*. Hawthorne, NY: Aldine De Gruyter.
- Schinke, S.P., Kristin C. Cole, and Stephen R. Poulin. (2000). Enhancing the educational achievement of at-risk youth. *Prevention Science*, 1, 51–60.
- Short, J.F. Jr. (1990). New wine in old bottles? Change and continuity in American gangs. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *American Gangs* (P. 223–239). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Short, J.F. Jr. (1996). Foreword: Diversity and Changes in U.S. Gangs. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (p. vii–xviii). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Short, J.F., Jr. (2002). What is Past is Prelude: Gangs in America and Elsewhere. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America III* (P. vii–xviii). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Short, J.F., Jr., and Strodbeck, F.L. (1965). *Group Process and Gang Delinquency*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Simon, T.R., Ritter, N.M., and Mahendra, R.R.E. (2013). *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership (NCJ 239234)*. Washington, D.C.: National Center for Injury Prevention and Control, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and National Institute of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice.
- Skolnick, J.H. (1989). *Gang Organization and Migration*. Sacramento: Office of the Attorney General of the State of California.
- Skolnick, J.H., Correl, T., Navarro, E., and Rabb, R. (1990). The social structure of street drug dealing. *American Journal of Police*, 9, 1–41.
- Smith, C.M. (2014). The influence of gentrification on gang homicides in Chicago neighborhoods, 1994 to 2005. *Crime and Delinquency*, 60, 569 – 591.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1985). *Youth gang activity and the Chicago public schools*. Chicago: School of Social Service Administration, University of Chicago.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1986). The violent youth gang in Chicago, IL: A local community approach. *Social Service Review*, 60, 94–131.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1990). Youth gangs: Continuity and change. In M. Tonry and N. Morris (Eds.), *Crime and Justice: A Review of Research* (Vol. 12, P. 171–275). Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Spergel, Irving A. (1995). *The Youth Gang Problem*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Starbuck, David, Howell, James C., and Lindquist, Donna.J. (2001). Into the millennium: Hybrids and other modern gangs. *Juvenile Justice Bulletin. Youth Gang Series*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

- Steinberg, J. (1996). George Bush, a crack cocaine kingpin? *Executive Intelligence Review*, 23 (September 13), 10–12.
- Stewart, F.H. (1994). *Honor*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. Sullivan, J.P. (2006). Maras morphing: Revisiting third generation gangs. *Global Crime*, 7, 487–504.
- Sullivan, J.P., and Bunker, R.J. (2002). Drug cartels, street gangs, and warlords. *Small Wars and Insurgencies*, 13(2), 40–53.
- Sullivan, M.L. (1993). Puerto Ricans in Sunset Park, Brooklyn: Poverty amidst ethnic and economic diversity. In J.W. Moore and R. Pinderhughes. (Eds.), *In the Barrios: Latinos and the Underclass Debate* (P. 1–25). New York: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Sullivan, M.L. (2005). Maybe We Shouldn't Study "Gangs": Does reification obscure youth violence? *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 21(2), 170–190.
- Suttles, G.D. (1968). *The Social Order of the Slum*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Tapia, M., Sparks, C.S., and Miller, J.M. (2014). Texas Latino prison gangs: An exploration of generational shift rebellion. *The Prison Journal*, 94, 159–179.
- Taylor, C.S. (1990a). *Dangerous Society*. East Lansing: Michigan State University Press.
- Taylor, C.S. (1990b). Gang imperialism. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 103–115). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Taylor, C.S. (1993). *Girls, Gangs, Women, Drugs*. East Lansing: Michigan State University Press.
- Telles, E.E. and Ortiz, V. (2008). *Generations of Exclusion*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation.
- Texas Fusion Center. (2013). *Texas Gang Threat Assessment: 2012*. Austin: Texas Fusion Center, Intelligence and Counterterrorism Division, Texas Department of Public Safety.
- Thompson, T. (2013). *The New Mind of the South*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Thrasher, F.M. (1927/2000). *The Gang—a Study of 1,313 Gangs in Chicago*. Chicago: New Chicago School Press.
- Tita, G. E., and Abrahamse, A. (2010). Homicide in California, 1981–2008: Measuring the impact of Los Angeles and gangs on overall homicide patterns. Sacramento, CA: Governor's Office of Gang and Youth Violence Policy.
- Tita, G.E., Cohen, J., and Endberg, J. (2005). An ecological study of the location of gang "set space." *Social Problems*, 52, 272–299. Tita, G.E., and Radil, S.M. (2011). Spatializing the social networks of gangs to explore patterns of violence. *Journal of Quantitative Violence*, 27, 521–545.
- Tita, G.E. and Ridgeway, G. (2007). The impact of gang formation on local patterns of crime. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 44, 208–237.
- Tita, G., Riley, K.J., Ridgeway, G., Grammich, C., Abrahamse, A., and Greenwood, P.W. (2003). *Reducing gun violence: Results from an intervention in East Los Angeles*. Santa Monica, CA: RAND Corporation.
- Toch, H. (1978) Social climate and prison violence. *Federal Probation*, 42, 21–25.

- Tonry, M. (1994). Racial politics, racial disparities, and the war on crime. *Crime and Delinquency*, 40, 475–494.
- Travis, J. (2005). *But They All Come Back: Facing the Problem of Prisoner Reentry*. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute Press.
- Travis, J. and Petersilia, J. (2001). Reentry reconsidered: A new look at an old question. *Crime and Delinquency*, 47, 291–313.
- Tremblay, R.E., Masse, L., Pagani, L., and Vitaro, F. (1996). From childhood physical aggression to adolescent maladjustment: The Montreal Prevention Experiment. In R.D. Peters and R.J. McMahon (Eds.), *Preventing Childhood Disorders, Substance Abuse, and Delinquency* (P. 268–298). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Trulson, C.R., Caudill, J.W., Haerle, D.R., and DeLisi, M. (2012). Cliqued up: The post-incarceration recidivism of young gang-related homicide offenders. *Criminal Justice Review*, 37, 174–190.
- Truman, J.L. and Planty, M. (2012). *Criminal Victimization, 2011*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics (NCJ 239437).
- Tuttle, W.M. (1996). *Race Riot: Chicago in the Red Summer of 1919*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- United Nations. (2003). *The Challenge of Slums*. New York: Author. United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime. (2007). *Crime and Development in Central America: Caught in the Crossfire*. New York: United Nations.
- United States Government Accounting Office. (1989). *Nontraditional Organized Crime*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- United States Government Accounting Office. (1996). *Violent Crime: Federal Law Enforcement Assistance in Fighting Los Angeles Gang Violence*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- United States Government Accountability Office. (2010). *Combating Gangs: Federal Agencies Have Implemented a Central American Gang Strategy but Could Strengthen Oversight and Measurement of Efforts*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office.
- U.S. Agency for International Development. (2006). *Central America and Mexico Gang Assessment*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau for Latin American and Caribbean Affairs, U.S. Agency for International Development.
- Urbanik, Marta-Marika. & Roks, Robert A, (2021). Making Sense of Murder: The Reality Versus the Realness of Gang Homicides in Two Contexts. *Social Sciences* 10(1): 17.<https://doi.org/10.3390/socsci0010017>.
- Useem, B. and Piehl, A.M. (2008) *Prison State: The Challenge of Mass Incarceration*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Valdez, A. (2007). *Mexican-American Girls and Gang Violence: Beyond Risk*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Valdez, A., Kaplan, C.D., and Codina, E. (2000). Psychopathy among Mexican American Gang Members: A Comparative Study. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 44, 46–58.

- Valdez, A., Cepeda, A., and Kaplan, C. (2009). Homicidal Events Among Mexican American Street Gangs: A Situational Analysis. *Homicide Studies*, 13, 288–306.
- Valdez, A., and Sifaneck, S.J. (2004). “Getting high and getting by”: Dimensions of Drug Selling Behaviors among Mexican Gang Members in South Texas. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 41, 82–105.
- Venkatesh, Sudhir A. (1996). The Gang and the Community. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (2nd ed., P. 241–256). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Venkatesh, Sudhir A. (2002). *American Project: The Rise and Fall of a Modern Ghetto* (2nd ed.). Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Venkatesh, Sudhir A. (2008). *Gang Leader for a Day: A Rogue Sociologist Takes to The Streets*. New York: Penguin Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (1988). *Barrio Gangs: Street Life and Identity in Southern California*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (1990). Cholos and gangs: Culture change and street youth in Los Angeles. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 116–128). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Vigil, James Diego (1993). The established gang. In S. Cummings and D.J. Monti (Eds.), *Gangs: The Origins and Impact of Contemporary Youth Gangs in the United States* (P. 95–112). Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (1998). *From Indians to Chicanos: The Dynamics of Mexican-American Culture* (2nd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (2002). *A Rainbow of Gangs: Street Cultures in The Mega-City*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (2007). *The Projects: Gang and Non-Gang Families in East Los Angeles*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Vigil, James Diego (2008). Mexican Migrants in Gangs: A Second-Generation History. In F. van Gemert, D. Peterson, and I.-L. Lien (Eds.), *Street gangs, Migration and Ethnicity* (P. 49–62). Portland, OR: Willan Publishing.
- Vigil, James Diego (2010). *Gang Redux: A Balanced Anti-Gang Strategy*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland. Vigil, James Diego (2011). *From Indians to Chicanos: The Dynamics of Mexican-American Culture* (3rd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Vigil, James Diego (2014). Cholo! The Migratory Origins of Chicano Gangs in Los Angeles. In J.M Hazen and D. Rodgers (Eds.), *Global Gangs: Street Violence Across the World* (P. 49–64). Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.
- Vigil, James Diego and Long, J.M. (1990). Emic and Etic Perspectives on Gang Culture. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 55–70). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Vigil, James Diego and Yun, S.C. (1990). Vietnamese Youth Gangs in Southern California. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 146–162). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Visher, C., Yahner, J., and La Vigne, N.G. (2010). *Life after Prison: Tracking the Experiences of Male Prisoners Returning to Chicago, Cleveland, and Houston*. Washington, D.C.: Urban Institute.

- Voogd, J. (2008). *Race Riots and Resistance: The Red Summer of 1919*. New York: Peter Lang Publishing.
- Wacquant, L.J.D. (2007). Three pernicious premises in the study of the American ghetto. In J.M. Hagedorn (Ed.), *Gangs in the Global City* (P. 34–53). Chicago: University of Illinois Press.
- Wacquant, L.J.D. (2009). *Prisons of Poverty*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Waldorf, D. (1993). When the Crips invaded San Francisco--gang migration. *Journal of Gang Research*, 1, 11–16.
- Waldorf, D. and Lauderback, D. (1993). *Gang drug sales in San Francisco: Organized or freelance?* Alameda, CA: Institute for Scientific Analysis.
- Ward, T.W. (2012). *Gangsters Without Borders: An Ethnography of a Salvadoran Street Gang*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Washington Office on Latin America. (2010). *Executive Summary: Transnational Youth Gangs in Central America, Mexico, and the United States*. Washington, D.C.: Author.
- Waters, Tony. (1999). *Crime and Immigrant Youth*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Webb, G. (1999). *Dark Alliance: The CIA, the Contras, and the Crack Cocaine Explosion*. New York: Seven Stories Press.
- Weerman, F.M. and Decker, S. (2024). The Eurogang Definition: Context, Development, Scrutiny, and Debate (Including a conversation with Malcolm Klein). P. 15-35 in *The Oxford Handbook of Gangs and Society*.
- West, C. (1993). *Race Matters*. Boston: Bacon.
- Whyte, W.F. (1941). Corner boys: A study of clique behavior. *The American Journal of Sociology*, 46, 647–664.
- Whyte, W.F. (1943a). Social organization in the slums. *The American Sociological Review*, 8, 34–39.
- Whyte, W.F. (1943b). *Street Corner Society: The Social Structure of an Italian slum*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Wilkinson, D.L., and Fagan, J. (2006). The role of firearms and violence “scripts”: The dynamics of gun events among adolescent males. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 59 (Special Issue), 55–89.
- Wilson, W.J. (1987). *The Truly Disadvantaged: The Inner City, The Underclass, And Public Policy*. Chicago: University of Chicago.
- Winterdyk, J., and Ruddell, R. (2010). Managing prison gangs: Results from a survey of U.S. prison systems. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 38, 730–736.
- Wolf, S. (2014). Central American street gangs: Their role in communities and prisons. *European Review of Latin American and Caribbean Studies*, 96, 127–140.
- Woods, R.A. (1898). *The City Wilderness: A Settlement Study, South End, Boston*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Yablonsky, L. (1997). *Gangsters: Fifty years of madness, drugs, and death on the streets of America*. New York: New York University Press.
- Zevitz, R.G., and Takata, S.R. (1992). Metropolitan gang influence and the emergence of group delinquency in a regional community. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 20, 93–10.

Zilberg, E. (2011). *Space of Detention: The Making of a Transnational Gang Crisis between Los Angeles and San Salvador*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.

## **Gang Programs and Intervention Strategies: Successes and Failures**

Boyle, G. (2011). *Tattoos on the Heart: The Power of Boundless Compassion*. New York, NY: Free Press.

Boxer, P., Kubik, J., Ostermann, M., & Veysey, B. (2015). Gang involvement moderates the effectiveness of evidence-based intervention for justice-involved youth. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 52, 26–33.

Braga, A.A. & Cook, P. (Forthcoming). *The Wrong Hands: Denying Criminal Access to Firearms Through Market Intervention*. New York: Oxford University Press.

California Law Review. (1995). Chicago's ban on gang loitering: Making sense of vagueness and overreach in loitering laws. *California Law Review*, 83(January), 379-417.

Capizzi, M., Cook, J.I., & Schumacher, M. (1995). The TARGET model: A new approach to the prosecution of gang cases. *The Prosecutor*, March/April, 18-21.

Conchas, G.Q. & Vigil, J. D. (2010). Multiple marginality and urban education: Community and school socialization among low-income Mexican-descent youth. *Journal of Education for Students Placed at Risk*, 15, 1-15. DOI: [10.1080/10824661003634963](https://doi.org/10.1080/10824661003634963)

Conchas, G.Q. & Vigil, J. D. (2010). *Streetsmart Schoolsmart: Urban Poverty and the Education of Adolescent Boys*. New York: Teachers College Press of Columbia University.

Cooper, C., Eslinger, D.M., & Stolley, P.D. (2006). Hospital-based Violence Intervention Programs work. *Journal of TRAUMA Injury, Infection, and Critical Care*, 61, 537–540. Retrieved from [http://www.sdhpitt.com/uploads/1/5/3/6/15366632/cooper\\_violence\\_prevention\\_j\\_trauma\\_2006.pdf](http://www.sdhpitt.com/uploads/1/5/3/6/15366632/cooper_violence_prevention_j_trauma_2006.pdf)

Dahmann, J. (1983). *Prosecutorial Response to Violent Gang Criminality: An Evaluation of Operation Hardcore*. Washington, DC: National Institute of Justice.

Dahmann, J. (1995). Operation Hardcore: A prosecutorial response to violent gang criminality. In M.A. Klein, Cheryl L. Maxson, & J. Miller (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (P. 301–303). Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury.

Davies, T.W.; Grossmith, L. & Dawsom, P. (2016). Group violence intervention London: An evaluation of the Shield Pilot. London: Mayor's Office for Policing and Crime. [https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/gvi\\_london\\_evaluation270117.pdf](https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/gvi_london_evaluation270117.pdf)

Delgado, S., Negrodo, L., Begum, P., Cubellis, M., Henninger, A., Evans, D., Tomberg, K., & Butts, J. (2013). *NYC-Cure first year assessment report*. New York, NY: Research and Evaluation Center, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.

Di Placido, C., Simon, T. L., Witte, T. D., Gu, D., & Wong, S. C. P. (2006). Treatment of gang members can reduce recidivism and institutional misconduct. *Law and Human Behavior*, 30, 93–114.



- Dierkhising, C.B., Sanchez, J.A., and Gutierrez, L. (2019). "It Changed My Life": Traumatic loss, behavioral health, and turning points among gang-involved and justice-involved youth. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 1, 1-23.
- Dierkhising, C.B. & Kerig, P.K. (2018). Pilot evaluation of a university-based training in trauma-informed services for gang intervention workers, *Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment & Trauma*, 27, 291-308.
- Gahunia, S., McConnell, K., & Bain, A. (2018). The positive perception of reduced gang violence through a public safety initiative. *The Police Journal*, 92, 167-188.
- Ganapathy, N.; and L.K. Fee. (2012). Policing minority street corner gangs in Singapore: a view from the street. *Policing and Society*, 12, 139-152.
- Goldstein, A.P. (1991). *Delinquent Gangs: A Psychological Perspective*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Goldstein, A.P., & Glick, B. (1994). *The Prosocial Gang: Implementing Aggression Replacement Training*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Goldstein, A.P., Glick, B., & Gibbs, J. C. (1998). *Aggression Replacement Training: A Comprehensive Intervention for Aggressive Youth* (Rev. ed.). Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Gottfredson, G.D. (2013). What can schools do to help prevent gang joining? In T. R. Simon, N. M. Ritter, & R. R. Mahendra (Eds.), *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (P. 89–104). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- Gravel, J., Bouchard, M., Descormiers, K., Wong, J. S., & Morselli, C. (2013). Keeping promises: A systematic review and a new classification of gang control strategies. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 41, 228–242.
- Gravel, J., & Tita, G. E. (2015). With great methods come great responsibilities. *Criminology & Public Policy*, 14, 559-572.
- Hamilton, P., Harding, R., McDonald, S., & Sandhu, J. (2016). *Street Aware Evaluation: Final Report into the Effectiveness of a School-based Knife, Gun, and Gang Crime Educational Intervention*. Nottingham: Nottingham Centre for Children, Young People and Families.
- Harris, D. Turner, R. Garrett, I. (2012). *Understanding the Psychology of Gang Violence: Implications for Designing Effective Violence Reduction Interventions*. London: Ministry of Justice.
- Howell, J.C. (2015). To shoot or not to shoot: Gang decisions, decisions. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 14, 521-524.
- Howell, J.C., & Griffiths, Elizabeth (2019). *Gangs in America's Communities* (3rd Ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Huff, C. Ronald (1993). Gangs in the United States. In A. Goldstein & C. Ronald Huff (Eds.), *The gang intervention handbook* (P. 3–20). Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Huff, C. Ronald, & Trump, K.S. (1996). Youth violence and gangs: School safety initiatives in urban and suburban school districts. *Education and Urban Society*, 28, 492-503.
- Josi, D., & Sechrest, D. K. (1999). A pragmatic approach to parole aftercare: Evaluation of a community reintegration program for high-risk youthful offenders. *Justice Quarterly*, 16, 51–80.

- KiPer, B., & Ramey, B. (2012). *NO COLORS: 100 ways to stop gangs from taking away our communities*. New York, NY: Morgan James.
- Leap, J., Franke, T., Christie, C., & Bonis, S. (2010). Nothing stops a bullet like a job: Homeboy industries gang prevention and intervention in Los Angeles. In J. Hoffman & L. Knox (Eds.), *Beyond suPpression: Global perspectives on youth justice* (P. 127–138). Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger.
- Leinfelt, F., Rostami, A. (2012). *The Stockholm gang model PANTHER: Stockholm gang intervention and prevention project, 2009-2012*. Stockholm, Sweden: Polismyndigheten i Stockholmslän.
- Lurigio, A.J., Bensinger, G.D., & Thompson, S.R. (2000). *A process and outcome evaluation of Project BUILD: Years 5 and 6*. Unpublished Report. Chicago, IL: Loyola University.
- Martinez, A. A. (2019). The gang paradox: Inequalities and miracles on the US-Mexico Border. *Social Justice*, 46(4), 131-137.
- McGloin, J. M. (2005). Policy and intervention considerations of a network analysis of street gangs. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 4, 607-636.
- National Gang Center. (2010). *Best practices to address community gang problems: OJJDP's Comprehensive Gang Model*. Washington, DC: Author. Retrieved from <https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/ojjdp/222799.pdf>
- National Gang Center. (2015, July). *Parents' Guide to Gangs*. Tallahassee, FL: Author. Retrieved from <http://www.nationalgangcenter.gov/Content/Documents/Parents-Guide-to-Gangs.pdf>
- Nickel, M., Luley, J., Nickel, C., & Widermann, C. (2006). Bullying girls—changes after Brief Strategic Family Therapy: A randomized, prospective, controlled trial with one-year follow-up. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 75, 47–55.
- Nugent, W.R., Bruley, C., & Allen, P. (1999). The effects of Aggression Replacement Training on male and female antisocial behavior in a runaway shelter. *Research on Social Work Practice*, 9, 466–482.
- Pepler, D.J., Walsh, M., Yuile, A., Levene, K., Jiang, D., Vaughan, A., & Webber, J. (2010). Bridging the gender gap: Interventions with aggressive girls and their parents. *Prevention Science*, 11, 229–238.
- Pedersen, M.L. (2018). Do offenders have distinct offending patterns before they join adult gang criminal groups? Analyses of crime specialization and escalation in offence seriousness. *European Journal of Criminology*, 15, 680–701.
- Pyrooz, D.C., Weltman, E.; Sanchez, J. (2019). Intervening in the lives of gang members in Denver: A pilot evaluation of the Gang Reduction Initiative of Denver, *Justice Evaluation Journal*, DOI: 10.1080/24751979.2019.1609334
- Ransford, C., Kane, C., Metzger, T., Quintana, E., & Slutkin, G. (2010). An examination of the role of CeaseFire, the Chicago police, Project Safe Neighborhoods, and displacement in the reduction in homicide in Chicago in 2004. In R. J. Chaskin (Ed.), *Youth Gangs and Community Intervention: Research, Practice, and Evidence* (P. 76–108). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.

- Robbins, M.S., & Szapocznik, J. (2000). *Brief strategic family therapy* (Juvenile Justice Bulletin). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
- Short, J. F., Jr., & Hughes, L. A. (2010). Promoting research integrity in community-based intervention research. In R. J. Chaskin (Ed.), *Youth Gangs and Community Intervention: Research, Practice, and Evidence* (P. 127–151). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.
- Sierra-Arevalo, M., Papachristos, A.V., & Charette, Y. (2017). Evaluating the Effect of Project Longevity on group-involved shootings and homicides in New Haven, CT. *Crime and Delinquency*, 63, 446-467.
- Skogan, W.G., Hartnett, S. M., Bump, N., & Dubois, J. (2008). *Evaluation of CeaseFire-Chicago*. Final Report to the National Institute of Justice. Chicago, IL: Northwestern University. Retrieved from <https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/227181.pdf>
- Valdez, Av., Cepeda, A., Parrish, D., Horowitz, R., & Kaplan, C. (2013). An adapted Brief Strategic Family Therapy for gang-affiliated Mexican American adolescents. *Research on Social Work Practice*, 23, 383–396.
- Van Damme, E. (2018). Gangs in the DRC and El Salvador: Towards a third generation of gang violence interventions. *Trends In Organized Crime*, 21: 343–369.
- Varano, S.P., & Wolff, R. (2012). Street outreach as an intervention modality for at-risk and gang-involved youth. In E. Gebo and B.J. Bond (Eds.), *Beyond Suppression: Community Strategies to Reduce Gang Violence* (P. 83-104). Lanham, MD: Lexington Books.
- Vigil, J.D. (2006). A multiple marginality framework of gangs. In A. Egley, C. L. Maxson, J. Miller, & M. W. Klein (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (3rd ed., P. 20–29). Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury.
- Vigil, J.D. (2010). *Gang redux: A balanced anti-gang strategy*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press.
- Wallace, D., Papachristos, A. V., Meares, T., & Fagan, J. (2016). Desistance and legitimacy: The impact of offender notification meetings on recidivism among high-risk offenders. *Justice Quarterly*, 33(7),1237-1264.

## **Four Gang Programs with Substantial Evidence of Effectiveness**

### **1. Gang Resistance Education and Training (G.R.E.A.T.)** (Very strong evidence: Proven effective in several geographically and demographically diverse cities in multiple states)

Carson, D.C., Esbensen, F., Taylor, T.J., and Peterson, D. (2008). *National Evaluation of the Gang Resistance Education and Training Program (G.R.E.A.T.): Results from the Surveys and Interviews with G.R.E.A.T.-trained Officers*.

Esbensen, FINN-AAGE., Osgood, D.W., Taylor, T.J., Peterson, D., & Freng, A. (2001). How Great is GREAT? Results from a Longitudinal Quasi-Experimental Design. *Criminology & Public Policy*, 1(1), 87–118.

Esbensen, F., Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J., Freng, A., Osgood, D.W., Carson, D.C., & Matsuda, K.N. (2011). Evaluation and Evolution of the Gang Resistance Education and Training (G.R.E.A.T.) Program. *Journal of School Violence*, 10, 53–70.

Esbensen, F., Matsuda, K.N., Taylor, T.J., & Peterson, D. (2011). Multimethod Strategy for Assessing Program Fidelity: The National Evaluation of the Revised G.R.E.A.T. Program. *Evaluation Review*, 35, 14–39.

Esbensen, F., Osgood, D.W., Peterson, D., Taylor, T.J., & Carson, D.C. (2013). Short- and Long-Term Outcome Results from a Multi-Site Evaluation of the G.R.E.A.T. program. *Criminology & Public Policy*, 12, 375–411.

Esbensen, F., Peterson, D., Taylor, & Osgood, D.W. (2012). Results From a Multi-Site Evaluation of the G.R.E.A.T. Program. *Justice Quarterly*, 29(1), 125–151.

Howell, James C. (2018). What works with Gangs: A Breakthrough. *Criminology & Public Policy*, 17, 4, 991-995.

Howell, J.C. & Howell, M.Q. (2021). Current knowledge about gangs and what works. *Juvenile Justice Update*, 26, No.4. 1-2, 12, 15-17 & 20.

## **2. Functional Family Therapy-Gang Adaptation (Remarkably effective in an historic gang problem city: Philadelphia, PA)**

Thornberry, Terrence P., Kearley, B., Gottfredson, D.C., Slothower, M.P., Devlin, D.N., and Fade, J.J. (2018). Reducing Crime Among Youth at Risk for Gang Involvement: A Randomized Trial. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 17, 953-989.

Gottfredson, D.C., Kearley, B., Thornberry, Terrence P., Slothower, M., Devlin, D., and Fader, J.J. (2018). Scaling-Up Evidence-Based Programs Using a Public Funding Stream: A Randomized Trial of Functional Family Therapy for Court-Involved Youth. *Prevention Science*: 19, 939–953.

Howell, James C. (2018). What works with Gangs: A Breakthrough. *Criminology & Public Policy*, 17, 4, 991-995.

Howell, J.C. & Howell, M.Q. (2021). Current knowledge about gangs and what works. *Juvenile Justice Update*, 26, No.4. 1-2, 12, 15-17 & 20.

## **3. Comprehensive Gang Program Model (demonstrated effective in Chicago, Ill, Riverside, CA and Mesa, AZ).**

Spergel, Irving A., Wa, M., & Sosa, R.V. (2006). The Comprehensive, Community-wide, Gang Program Model: Success and Failure. In J.F. Short and L.A. Hughes, *Studying Youth Gangs*, P.203-224. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

Spergel, Irving A. (2007). *Reducing Youth Gang Violence: The Little Village Gang Project in Chicago*. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

Spergel, Irving A. (2010). Community Gang Programs: Theory, Models, and Effectiveness. In R.J. Chaskin (Ed.), *Youth Gangs and Community Intervention: Research, Practice, and Evidence* (P. 222–248). New York, NY: Columbia University Press.

Spergel, Irving A. and Curry, G. David. (1990). Strategies and Perceived Agency Effectiveness in Dealing with the Youth Gang Problem. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 288–309). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.

Hodgkinson, J., Marshall, S., Berry, G., Reynolds, P., Newman, M., Burton, E., Dickson, K., and Anderson, J. (2009). *Reducing Gang-Related Crime: A Systematic Review of “Comprehensive” Interventions: Summary Report*. London, England: EPI-Centre, Social Science Research Unit, Institute of Education, University of London.

Richardson, M., Newman, M., Berry, G., Stansfiel, D.C., Coombe, A. and Hodgkinson, J. (2023). A Systematic Evidence Map of Intervention Evaluations to Reduce Gang-Related Violence. *Journal of Experimental Criminology*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11292-023-09574-w>

Cahill, M. and Hayeslip, D. (2010). *Findings from the evaluation of OJJDP’s Gang Reduction Program* (Juvenile Justice Bulletin). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Howell, James C. (2018). What works with Gangs: A Breakthrough. *Criminology & Public Policy*, 17, 4, 991-995.

Howell, James C., Franklin, J., and Wojtalewicz, C. (In press). What Works with Gangs and Preventing Gang Crimes. Forthcoming, the Wiley Handbook on *What Works with Adolescents Who Have Offended*. Calvin Langton and J.R. Worling (Eds.).

#### **4. Gang Reduction and Youth Development Program in Los Angeles County**

Herz, D.C., Chan, K., Lee, S. K., Ross, M.N., McCroskey, J., Newell, M., & Fraser, C. (2015). The Los Angeles County Juvenile Probation Outcomes Study. The Advancement Project.

Herz, D.C., Chan, K., Leap, J., Rivas, L., Putnam-Hornstein, E., & McCroskey, J. (2017). The Los Angeles County Juvenile Probation Outcomes Study Part II. Retrieved from <http://www.juvenilejusticeresearch.com/node/12>

Dierkhising, C.B., Sanchez, J.A., and Gutierrez, L. (2019). “It Changed My Life”: Traumatic Loss, Behavioral Health, And Turning Points Among Gang-Involved and Justice-Involved Youth. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 1, 1-23.

Dierkhising, C.B. & Kerig, P.K. (2018). Pilot Evaluation of a University-Based Training in Trauma-Informed Services for Gang Intervention Workers, *Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment & Trauma*, 27, 291-308.

#### **Other Gang Prevention, Intervention, and Suppression Research**

Abrahamse, Allen F. and Greenwood, Peter W. (2003). *Reducing Gun violence: Results from an Intervention in East Los Angeles*. Santa Monica, CA: RAND.

Abt, Thomas. (2019). *Bleeding Out: The Devastating Consequences of Urban Violence—and a Bold New Plan for Peace in the Street*. New York: Basic Books.

Bloch, S. and Meyer, D. (2019). Implicit Revanchism: Gang Injunctions and The Security Politics of White Liberalism. *Environment and Planning, Society and Space*, 37(6), 1100-1118.

Blumstein, A. (1995). Youth Violence, Guns, and the Illicit Drug Industry. *J. Crim. Law, Criminology* 86: 10–36.

Blumenstein, M.H. (2009). RICCO Overreach: How the federal government’s escalating offensive against gangs has run afoul of the Constitution. *Vanderbilt Law Review*, 62(1), 211-238.

Braga, A.A. and Hureau, D.M. (2012). Strategic problem analysis to guide Comprehensive Gang Violence Reduction Strategies. In *Looking Beyond Suppression: Community Strategies to reduce Gang Violence*, edited by Erika Gebo and Brenda Bond, 129-152. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books.

Bursik, R.J., and Grasmick, H.G. (1993). *Neighborhoods and Crime: The Dimensions of Effective Community Control*, Lexington Books, New York.

Cook, P.J. and Pollack, H.A. (2017). Reducing Access to Guns by Violent Offenders. *The Russell Sage Foundation Journal of the Social Sciences*, Vol. 3 no. 5 (2017): 2–36.  
<https://doi.org/10.7758/rsf.2017.3.5.01>.

Capizzi, M., Cook, J.I., and Schumacher, M. (1995). The TARGET model: A New Approach to The Prosecution of Gang Cases. *The Prosecutor*, March/April, 18-21.

Cooper, C., Eslinger, D.M., and Stolley, P.D. (2006). Hospital-based Violence Intervention Programs Work. *Journal of TRAUMA Injury, Infection, and Critical Care*, 61, 537–540.  
Retrieved from [http://www.sdhpitt.com/uploads/1/5/3/6/15366632/cooper\\_violence\\_prevention\\_j\\_trauma\\_2006.pdf](http://www.sdhpitt.com/uploads/1/5/3/6/15366632/cooper_violence_prevention_j_trauma_2006.pdf)

Decker, Scott H., Pyrooz, David C. and Densley, James A. (2022). *On Gangs*. Philadelphia, Temple University Press.

Degli Esposti M., Wiebe D.J., Gravel J. and Humphreys, D.K. (2020). Increasing Adolescent Firearm Homicides and Racial Disparities Following Florida’s ‘Stand Your Ground’ Self-Defense Law. *Injury Prevention*, 26, 187-190. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/injuryprev-2019-043530>

Dahmann, J. (1983). *Prosecutorial Response to Violent Gang Criminality: An evaluation of Operation Hardcore*. Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Justice.

Dahmann, J. (1995). Operation Hardcore: A Prosecutorial Response to Violent Gang Criminality. In M.A. Klein, Cheryl L. Maxson, and J. Miller (Eds.), *The Modern Gang Reader* (P. 301–303). Los Angeles, CA: Roxbury.

Davies, T.W., Grossmith, L. and Dawsom, P. (2016). *Group Violence Intervention London: An Evaluation of the Shield Pilot*. London: Mayor's Office for Policing and Crime.  
[https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/gvi\\_london\\_evaluation270117.pdf](https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/gvi_london_evaluation270117.pdf)



Delgado, S., Negredo, L., Begum, P., Cubellis, M., Henninger, A., Evans, D., Tomberg, K., and Butts, J. (2013). *NYC-Cure first year assessment report*. New York, NY: Research and Evaluation Center, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.

Di Placido, C., Simon, T.L., Witte, T.D., Gu, D., and Wong, S.C.P. (2006). Treatment of Gang Members Can Reduce Recidivism and Institutional Misconduct. *Law and Human Behavior*, 30, 93–114.

Dierkhising, C.B., Sanchez, J.A., and Gutierrez, L. (2019). “It Changed My Life”: Traumatic Loss, Behavioral Health, and Turning Points Among Gang-Involved and Justice-Involved Youth. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 1, 1-23.

Dierkhising, C.B. and Kerig, P.K. (2018). Pilot Evaluation of a University-Based Training in Trauma-Informed Services for Gang Intervention Workers. *Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment and Trauma*, 27, 291-308.

Gallupe, O. and Gravel, J. (2018). Social Network Position of Gang Members in Schools: Implications for Recruitment and Gang Prevention. *Justice Quarterly*, 35(3), 0525. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07418825.2017.1323114>

Gravel, J., Bouchard, M., Descormiers, K., Wong, J.S., and Morselli, C. (2013). Keeping Promises: A Systematic Review and a New Classification of Gang Control Strategies. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 41(4), 228-242. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrimjus.2013.05.005>

Gravel, J. and Tita, G.E. (2015). With Great Methods Come Great Responsibilities: Social Network Analysis in the Implementation and Evaluation of Gang Programs. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 14(3), 559-572. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1745-9133.12147>

Gravel, J., Valasik, M., Pyrooz, David C., and Mitchell, M.M. (2016). *The Small World of Gang Research*. Department of Criminology, Law, and Society, University of California, Irvine.

Gahunia, S., McConnell, K., and Bain, A. (2018). The Positive Perception of Reduced Gang Violence Through a Public Safety Initiative. *The Police Journal*, 92, 167-188.

Ganapathy, N.; and L.K. Fee. (2012). Policing Minority Street Corner Gangs in Singapore: A View from The Street. *Policing and Society*, 12, 139-152.

Goldstein, A.P. (1991). *Delinquent Gangs: A Psychological Perspective*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.

Goldstein, A.P., and Glick, B. (1994). *The Prosocial Gang: Implementing Aggression Replacement Training*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Goldstein, A.P., Glick, B., and Gibbs, J.C. (1998). *Aggression Replacement Training: A Comprehensive Intervention for Aggressive Youth* (Rev. ed.). Champaign, IL: Research Press.

Gottfredson, G.D. (2013). What Can Schools Do to Help Prevent Gang Joining? In T.R. Simon, N.M. Ritter, and R.R. Mahendra (Eds.), *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (P. 89–104). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Gravel, J., Bouchard, M., Descormiers, K., Wong, J.S., and Morselli, C. (2013). Keeping Promises: A Systematic Review and a New Classification of Gang Control Strategies. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 41, 228–242.

- Gravel, J., and Tita, G.E. (2015). With Great Methods Come Great Responsibilities. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 14, 559-572.
- Haegerich, T.M., Mercy, J. and Weiss, B. (2013). What is the role of public health in gang membership prevention? In T.R. Simon, N.M. Ritter, and R.R. Mahendra (Eds.), *Changing Course: Preventing Gang Membership* (P. 31–49). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- Josi, D., and Sechrest, D.K. (1999). A pragmatic approach to parole aftercare: Evaluation of a community reintegration program for high-risk youthful offenders. *Justice Quarterly*, 16, 51–80.
- Kirke, C. (2009). Group Cohesion, Culture, and Practice. *Armed Forces and Society*, 35(4), 745–753. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0095327X09332144>.
- Klein, Malcolm W. (1995). *The American Street Gang: Its Nature, Prevalence, and Control*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Klein, Malcolm W. (1997). What are Street Gangs When They Get to Court? *Valparaiso University Law Review*, 31(2), 515-522.
- Leyton, S. (2003). *The New Backlists: The Threats to Civil Liberties Posed by Gang Databases*. In *Crime Control and Social Justice: The Delicate Balance*, edited by Darnell F. Hawkins, Samuel L. Myers, and Randolph N. Stone. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.
- Matei, A.L. Courtney, K. White, L. Robin, P.S. Thompson, R. Martinez, & J. Zweig. (2022). *Implementing Youth Violence Reduction Strategies: Findings from a Synthesis of the Literature on Gun, Group and Gang Violence*. Washington, DC: Urban Institute.
- McCorkle, R.C. and Miethe, T.D. (1998). The Political and Organizational Response to Gangs: An Examination of a “Moral Panic” in Nevada. *Justice Quarterly*, 15(1), 41–64. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07418829800093631>
- Morrill, R. (2005). *The Mexican Mafia: The Story*. Security Threat Intelligence Network Group.
- Muniz, Ana (2014). Maintaining Racial Boundaries: Criminalization, Neighborhood Context and the Origins of Gang Injunctions.” *Social Problems*. 61(2): 216-236. <https://doi.org/10.1525/sp.2014.12095>
- Nuño, L.E., and Katz, C.M. (2012). Arizona Arrestee Reporting Information Network: 2012 Maricopa County Attorney’s Office Report: Understanding the Scope and Nature of the Gang Problem in Maricopa County. Center for Violence Prevention and Community Safety, Arizona State University. [Lidia NUÑO | Professor \(Associate\) Texas State University, Texas | TxSt | Research profile \(researchgate.net\)](https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Lidia-NUNO).
- Osuna, S. (2020). Transnational Moral Panic: Neoliberalism and the Specter of MS-13. *Race and Class*, 61(4), 3–28. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0306396820904304>.
- Ouellet, M., Hashimi, S., Gravel, J. and Papachristos, A.V. (2019). Network Exposure and Excessive Use of Force: Investigating the Social Transmission of Police Misconduct. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 18(3), 675-704. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1745-9133.12459>.
- Papachristos, A.V. and Hughes, L.A. (2015). Neighborhoods and Gangs. In Scott H. Decker and David C. Pyrooz (Eds.), *The Handbook of Gangs* (P. 98-117). John Wiley and Sons.
- Pitts, J. (2013). *Reluctant Gangsters: The Changing Face of Youth Crime*. London: Willan.

- Pugliese, K., Oder, P. Hudson, T., and Butts, J.A. (2022). Community Violence Intervention at the Roots (CVI-R). Building Evidence for Grassroots Community Violence Prevention. New York: City University of New York.
- Pyrooz, David C. (2014). From Colors and Guns to Caps and Gowns. The Effects of Gang Membership on Educational Attainment. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 51, 56–87.
- Pyrooz, David C. (2022). The Prison and the Gang. *Crime and Justice*, 51(1), 237-306.
- Pyrooz, David C. and Mitchell, M.M. (2015). Little gang research, big gang research. In Decker, Scott H. and Pyrooz, David C. (eds) *The Handbook of Gangs* (P .28-58). Chichester, West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Pyrooz, David C. and Sweeten, G. (2015). Gang Membership Between Ages 5 And 17 Years in The United States. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 56, 414–419.
- Pyrooz, David C., Leverso, J., Sanchez, J.A. and Densley, J.A. (2024). History, Linked Live, Timing, and Agency: New Directions in Developmental and Life-Course Perspective on Gangs. *Annual Review of Criminology* [[article link](#)]
- Rand Corporation. (2023). What Science Tells us about the Effects of Gun Policies (accessible at: [What Science Tells Us About the Effects of Gun Policies | RAND](#))
- Rosenfeld, R., Bray, T.R. and Egley, Arlen (1999.) Facilitating Violence: A Comparison of Gang-Motivated, Gang Affiliated, and Nongang Youth Homicides. *Journal of Quantitative criminology*, 15(4). <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1007548309620>
- Rubel, A.J. (1965). The Mexican American Palomilla. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 4, 29-97.
- Sierra-Arevalo, M. and Papachristos, A.V. (2015). Social Network Analysis and Street Gangs. In Scott H. Decker and D.C. Pyrooz (Eds.). *The Handbook of Gangs* (P. 157-177). UK: John Wiley.
- Spergel, Irving A. (2009). Gang Databases—To be or Not to Be. *Criminology and Public Policy*, 8, 672.
- Speri, Alice. (2016). “In New York Gang Sweeps, Prosecutors Use Conspiracy Laws-to-Score-Easy-Convictions.” *The Intercept*. July 12. <https://theintercept.com/2016/07/12/in-new-york-gang-sweeps>
- Vigil, James Diego (1990). Cholos and Gangs: Culture Change and Street Youth in Los Angeles. In C. Ronald Huff (Ed.), *Gangs in America* (P. 116-128). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Vigil, James Diego (2002). *A Rainbow of Gangs: Street Cultures in the Mega-City*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Vigil, James Diego (2011). *From Indians to Chicanos: The Dynamics of Mexican-American Culture* (3rd ed.). Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland.
- Vigil, James Diego (2010). *Gang Redux: A Balanced Anti-Gang Strategy*. Long Grove, IL: Waveland Press.
- Zilberg, E. (2011). *Space Of Detention: The Making of a Transnational Gang Crisis between Los Angeles and San Salvador*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.

Sierra-Arevalo, M., Papachristos, A.V., and Charette, Y. (2017). Evaluating the Effect of Project Longevity on Group-Involved Shootings and Homicides in New Haven, CT. *Crime and Delinquency*, 63, 446-467.